GUILDS
AND RELATED ORGANISATIONS
IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART I
INTRODUCTION
THE LONDON GUILDS

COMPILED BY
TOM HOFFMAN

© Tom Hoffman

DRAFT
7 October 2011
In 1960 William F. Kahl, then Associate Professor of History at Simmons College in the USA, published his _Development of London Livery Companies - An Historical Essay and Select Bibliography_. This is an attempt first to update his bibliography in the light of the many other works which have been published during the succeeding 50 years, and secondly to trace the development of the many guilds and related organisations in all the other cities and towns in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland for, as Dr. Charles Gross wrote in _The Gild Merchant_ published in 1896, “the history of English Gilds is yet to be written, though materials in abundance...are to be found in town archives and in printed local histories”. Of course Dr. Gross got this process underway in his _Bibliography of British Municipal History, including Gilds and Parliamentary Representation_ published in 1915. I have set myself the task to find out to what degree Dr. Gross’s challenge has been met during the succeeding century.

During the sixteenth century some of the larger cities such as Chester, London, Kingston-upon-Hull, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and York each had at least 40 guilds.

I have been reading and collecting books on guilds since 1979. An asterisk “*” to the left of the author denotes that I have a copy, and a mark “#” to the left of the author denotes that I have a photocopy of the book or pamphlet.

Where there is a record of the book in the British Library in London, the Guildhall Library in London, the Bodleian Library in Oxford, Trinity College Dublin Library, and the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London, then the library reference number is also given, thus (Brit.Lib.: 7905.aaa.19.; GL: SL37/W328; Bod.Lib.: 38442 f.1.; TCDL: 940 M7 Berkeley; SofA Lib.)

I shall be grateful to receive notice of any errors or omissions which may be discovered in this bibliography so that the errors may be rectified and the omissions supplied. Such information may be sent by email to: tom.hoffman@cityoflondon.gov.uk

October 2011

Tom Hoffman
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I gratefully acknowledge the kindness of the Clerks, Deputy Clerks, Archivists and Beadles of the guilds and livery companies which are still in existence, and librarians and academics, who have given me access to books and pamphlets in their possession. I am particularly indebted to the following people for their special kindness and generous assistance:

Tom Ackland (Masons’ Company, London)
Frank Allen (Woolmen’s Company, London)
Tony Appleton (Constructors’ Company, London)
Dick Barr (Merchants’ House, Glasgow)
Dr. Jonathan Barry (University of Exeter)
John Bayford (Merchant Taylors’ Company, London)
Meryl Beamont (Fishmongers’ Company, London)
Professor Ronald Berger (State University of New York at Oneonta)
Ian Blythe (Marketors’ Company, London)
Ursula Carlyle (Mercers’ Company, London)
J. H. Cattell (Mercers’ Company, Coventry)
R. F. Coe (Paviours’ Company, London)
Dee Cook (Archivist, Apothecaries’ Society, London)
Brian Coombes (Parish Clerks’ Company, London)
Alan Emus (Butchers’ Company, London)
James Evans (Lord President, Court of Deans of Scotland)
George Everard (Scientific Instrument Makers’ Company, London)
Iain Flett (Archivist, City of Dundee)
G. T. W. Foottit (Fullers’ Guild, Coventry)
Penny Fussell (Drapers’ Company, London)
Andrew Gillett (Founders’ Company, & Basketmakers’ Company, London)
George Gillon (Incorporation of Masons, Glasgow)
Ian Green (Fan Makers’ Company, London)
Peter Herbage (Cooks’ Company, London)
G. H. Kingsmill (Chartered Accountants’ Company, London)
R. F. Lane (Glaziers’ Company, London)
J. A. G. Latimer (Guild of Scriveners, York)
Ian Lester (Carpenters Company, London)
Andrew Maynard (Incorporation of Weavers, Fullers and Shearmen, Exeter)
Graham McNicol (Arbroath Guildry, Arbroath)
Paul Merritt (Pattenmakers’ Company, London)
James Merry (Bonnetmaker Craft, Dundee)
David Moor (Shipwrights’ Company, London)
Robin Myers (Stationers’ & Newspapermakers’ Company, London)
John Newton (Coopers’ Company, London)
Bernard Nurse (Librarian, Society of Antiquaries of London)
Brig. Keith Prosser (Tallow Chandlers’ Company, London)
B. J. Rawles (Glass Sellers’ Company, London)
Brig. Gregory Read (Vintners’ Company, London)
Tony Rider (Tylers’ and Bricklayers’ Company, London)
Elizabeth Salmon (Saddlers’ Company, London)
A. W. Scott (Poulterers’ Company, London)
V. L. De Silva (Watermen & Lightermen's Company, London)
Hugh Stubbs (Merchant Taylors’ Company, London)
Dr. Annette Smith (Dundee)
M. J. Smyth (Makers of Playing Cards Company, London)
George Snowden (Incorporation of Masons of Glasgow)
John Speake (Freemen of England and Wales)
Peter Stevens (Scriveners' Company, London)
F. R. Sutherland (Tanners' Company, Newcastle upon Tyne)
Ivison Wheatley (Merchant Adventurers, York)
David Wickham (Clothworkers' Company, London)
John Williams (Loriners' Company & Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers’ Company, London)
Tom Wilmot (Tallow Chandlers’ Company, London)
Margaret Winter (Farmers' Company, London)
R. G. Woodwark (Turners' Company, London)
Bill Wyllie (Dean of Guild, Aberdeen; Former Secretary of the Court of Deans, Scotland)
CONTENTS

VOLUME I

Introduction
The Livery Companies and Guilds of the City of London
The City of London - General

VOLUME II

The Guilds of Other English Towns and Cities

The Guilds of Welsh Towns and Cities
Wales - General

The Guilds of Scottish Towns and Cities
Scotland - General

The Guilds of Irish Towns and Cities
Ireland - General

VOLUME III

The Chartered Companies

The United Kingdom - General
Miracle Plays Performed by the Guilds
Other Bibliographies
INTRODUCTION

THE MEDIEVAL GUILD

All the medieval guilds, including the City Livery Companies, had a religious as well as social origin; they were founded to promote the spiritual as well as the temporal welfare of their members. They chose patron saints, and hence the Fishmongers adopted St. Peter and met at St. Peter's Church; the Drapers chose the Virgin Mary, Mother of the Holy Lamb, or Fleece, as the emblem of their trade and assembled at St. Mary's Bethlem Church in Bishopsgate; the Goldsmiths' patron was St. Dunstan, and they regularly attended mass, following which they dined together.

The guilds maintained schools, since education was considered to be a religious duty. They assumed responsibility for mutual assistance and provided for their aged, poor and disabled brethren.

The income of the guilds came from entrance fees and subscriptions, and the brethren could draw on the guild in time of need, and at their death the guild arranged the funeral.

The earliest review of the guilds in existence throughout the land was in 1388 during the reign of Richard II, when a Parliamentary meeting in Cambridge directed the Sheriffs in each county to call on the Masters and wardens of all the guilds to supply information concerning their foundation, statutes and property, and to send the king copies of the charters or letters patent by which they were founded.

It has been estimated that during the reign of Edward III there were some 40,000 religious and trade guilds. Most of them were small, although the religious guild of Corpus Christi at York had some 15,000 members.

In most towns only the largest guilds were allowed to participate in local government, and as a result some guilds merged in order to increase their influence locally.

Businessmen from the twelfth to the seventeenth century conducted their affairs largely within the framework of two kinds of guild: the gild merchant and the craft gild.

THE GILD MERCHANT

The old Gild Merchant embraced both merchants and artisans. Craftsmen were freely admitted to the Gild Merchant in the twelfth, thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. The term merchant in those days embraced all who traded, and master craftsmen were usually regarded as merchants, and were therefore allowed to participate in the municipal privileges. The gild merchant was therefore the organisation through which the craftsmen and the land owners protected their interests and carried on their business, and it was from this body that the aldermen were elected who appointed one of their number to be mayor.

CRAFT GUILDS

Craft guilds emerged during the reign of Henry I, about half a century after the first Gild Merchant, and secured for the craftsmen the monopoly of working and trading in their branch of industry. As a town's competence in industry prospered, so the guilds of craftsmen multiplied and grew in power. In the thirteenth century craft guilds were composed of artisans, and in a few cases they included merchants as well.

During Henry VI's reign (1422-1461) many of the guilds or fraternities sought a charter of incorporation. These charters brought advantages; they conferred perpetual collective responsibility, and they endowed the corporate structure with privileges of regulating apprenticeship, prices, wages, and with the power to maintain a monopoly over their trades.

During the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries authority gradually moved from the Gild Merchant to the craft guilds as the latter reached the height of their power and influence. In some towns where the crafts took the place of the Gild Merchant, the latter wholly disappeared. In other towns such as Reading, the Gild Merchant was demoted to a general assembly whose main object was the regulation of trade or the discussion of matters in which all the crafts were interested. By the fifteenth century the economic function of the craft fraternities in regulating standards within the trade and maintaining a monopoly had surpassed in importance their religious...
and social practices.

By the mid sixteenth century men were trying to gain membership of the guilds by means other than by apprenticeship and, in 1562 during the reign of Elizabeth I, the Act of Apprentices was passed forbidding persons to practise a craft unless they had served a seven year apprenticeship. However, this Act was largely ignored and was finally repealed in 1814.

COMPANY OF MERCHANTS

The later Company of Merchants contained merchants only, and supervised the monopoly of trading when there was no other supervisory craft guild. In time it often succeeded the old Gild Merchant. There was a Company of Merchants in Alnwick, Carlisle, Beverley, Chesterfield and Morpeth.

MERCHANT ADVENTURERS

The Merchant Adventurers, who were established during the first half of the thirteenth century, were private companies which had the monopoly of exporting manufactured goods, especially clothes. (By contrast the staplers, who included foreigners as well as Englishmen, dealt in the export of certain raw materials and, notwithstanding the incorporation of the Company of the Staple of England, were merely an administrative organ of the British government). There were Companies of Merchant Adventurers in London (headquartered until 1666 at the Mercers Hall), York, Norwich, Exeter, Ipswich, Newcastle, Hull, Bristol, Chester and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

During the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries new Companies of Merchant Adventurers emerged, such as the Russian or Muscovy Company, the Turkey or Levant Company, the Eastland Company, the Spanish Company, and the East India Company.

THE STAPLE

The Staple of England, Wales and Ireland was instituted by Edward I in 1291, and was confirmed by later Ordinances in 1326 and 1353. Wool, leather and sheep-skins were designated as the “staple” items of merchandise, which could only be sold in certain towns, the purpose being to control prices and to regulate supply and demand in basic commodities.
LONDON

Guilds. During Anglo-Saxon times there was a Cnihten Gild of London.

Guilds which have disappeared or have merged in the Livery Gilds include the following: the White and Brown Bakers; the Bladesmiths, or Bladers; the Block-makers; the Braeulers, or Brace-makers; the Burillers; the Cappers; the Cheesemongers; the Comb-makers; the Corders of the Ropery; the free Fishermen; the Forcers, or Casketmakers; the Fullers; the Furnishers; the Hatband Makers; the Hatters; the Heaumers; the Hostelers and Haymongers; the Hurers, Hurriers, or Milliners; the Linen Drapers; the Marblers; the Pepperers; the Pinners or Pin-makers; the Planers; the Potters; the Pouch-makers; the Puruers or Glovers' Puruers; the Shearmen (pannarii) or Retunders; the Sawyers; the Sheathers; the Shivers; the Silkmen; the Silk-Throwers or Throwsters; the Soapers or Soap-makers; the Spicers; the Spurriers; the Starch-makers; the Stockfishmongers; the Stringers; the Surgeons; the Tapispers or Tapestry-makers; the Grey Tawyers or Tanners; the White Tawyers; the Tobacco-pipe Makers (subsequently revived); the Makers of Vinegar, Aqua Vitae, and Aqua Composita; the Watermen; the Woodmongers; and the Wool-packers.

The Livery Companies of the City of London, in order of precedence, are:
1 Mercers; 2 Grocers; 3 Drapers; 4 Fishmongers; 5 Goldsmiths; 6 and 7 (alternating) Merchant Taylors; 7 and 6 (alternating) Skimmers; 8 Haberdashers; 9 Salters; 10 Ironmongers; 11 Vintners; 12 Clothworkers; 13 Dyers; 14 Brewers; 15 Leathersellers; 16 Pewterers; 17 Barbers; 18 Cutlers; 19 Bakers; 20 Wax Chandlers; 21 Tallow Chandlers; 22 Armourers and Brasiers; 23 Girdlers; 24 Butchers; 25 Saddlers; 26 Carpenters; 27 Cordwainers; 28 Painter Stainers; 29 Curriers; 30 Masons; 31 Plumbers; 32 Innholders; 33 Founders; 34 Poulterers; 35 Cooks; 36 Coopers; 37 Tylers and Bricklayers; 38 Bowyers; 39 Fletchers; 40 Blacksmiths; 41 Joiners; 42 Weaver; 43 Woolmen; 44 Scriveners; 45 Frutierers; 46 Plasterers; 47 Stationers and Newspaper Makers; 48 Broderers; 49 Upholders; 50 Musicians; 51 Turners; 52 Basketmakers; 53 Glaziers; 54 Horriers; 55 Farriers; 56 Paviors; 57 Loriners; 58 Apothecaries; 59 Shipwrights; 60 Spectacle Makers; 61 Clockmakers; 62 Glovers; 63 Feltmakers; 64 Framework Knitters; 65 Needle-makers; 66 Gardeners; 67 Tinplate Workers; 68 Wheelwrights; 69 Distillers; 70 Patentmakers; 71 Glass Sellers; 72 Coachmakers and Coach Harness Makers; 73 Gunmakers; 74 Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers; 75 Makers of Playing Cards; 76 Fanmakers; 77 Carmens; 78 Master Mariners; 79 Solicitors; 80 Farmers; 81 Air Pilots and Air Navigators; 82 Tobacco Pipe Makers; 83 Furniture Makers; 84 Scientific Instrument Makers; 85 Chartered Surveyors; 86 Chartered Secretaries and Administrators; 88 Builders Merchants; 89 Launderers; 90 Marketors; 91 Actuaries; 92 Insurers; 93 Arbitrators; 94 Engineers; 95 Fuellers; 96 Lightmongers; 97 Environmental Cleaners; 98 Chartered Architects; 99 Constructors; 100 Information Technologists.

City of London Companies without Livery include: Parish Clerks; and Watermen & Lightermen.

Companies awaiting Livery include: World Traders; Water Conservators; [Fellowship of] Hackney Carriage Drivers; and Firefighters.

RELIGIOUS GILDS
[The were numerous Religious Gilds in London, namely: the Gild of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (in the Chapel of St. Mary in the Church of St. Paul); the Gild of the Assumption founded in 1375 (at the Church of the Carmelites); the Gild of the Holy Cross founded in 1370 (at St. Lawrence Jewry); the Gild of St. James founded in 1375 at St. James Garlickhithe; the Gild of St. Anne with statutes dating from the time of King John (at the Church of St. Owen, Newgate); the Gild of St. Austin founded in 1387 (in Watling Street next St. Paul's Gate); a Gild of the Chantry in St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate); the Gild of St. Bridget (at St. Bridget, Fleet Street); the Gild of St. Fabian and St. Sebastian (at St. Botolph, Aldersgate); the Gild of St. Katharine (at the Church of St. Anthony); the Gild of St. Katharine (at St. Botolph); the Gild of St. Katharine founded in 1338 (at St. Mary, Colechurch); the Gild of St. Katharine founded in 1352 (at St. Paul's); a Gild of St. Katharine? (At St. Sepulchre without Newgate); the Gild of St. Mary of Bethlehem founded in 1361; the Gild of St. Mary (at the Church of St. Bride); the Gild of Our Lady (at St. Dunstan by the Tower); the Gild of Our Lady and St. Giles founded in 1339 (at St. Giles, Cripplegate); the Gild of the Blessed Virgin Mary and 7 All Saints founded in 1342 (at All Hallows, London Wall); the Gild of St. Stephen founded in 1376 (at St. Sepulchre without
Newgate); the Gild of the Salutation of Our Lady founded in 1343 (at the Church of St. Magnus) which was afterwards united with the Gild of St. Thomas the Martyr (at the Chapel on London Bridge); the Gild of All Souls founded in 1379 (at the Cemetery of St. Paul’s); the Gild of Holy Trinity founded in 1374 (at St. Botolph without Aldersgate); the Gild of the Whittawyers (at All Hallows, London Wall); the Gild of St. Mary Roncesvalles founded circa 1385 (in the Chapel of St. Mary Roncesvalles in Westminster); the Gild of the Holy Trinity founded in 1384 (in Coleman Street); the Barbers Gild; the Cutlers Gild founded in 1370; the Gild of St. Katharine (at the Church of St. Katharine-by-the-Tower); and “the little company of Glovers with Statutes dated 1354; the Gild of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. Luke (the Painters) (at St. Giles, Cripplegate); the Gild of the Annunciation and the Assumption (the Pouchmakers) founded in 1356 (at St. Paul’s in London and Bethlehem Church); the Gild of Our Lady and St. Joseph (at the Church of St. Thomas of Acon; the Gild of Our Lady and St. John (the Carpenters) (at the Church of St. John the Baptist, Haliwell); the Gild of Our Lady (at St. Benet’s, Gracechurch Street); the Gild of “a little company of a Corpus Christi light” founded in 1352 (at St. Giles, Cripplegate); a Gild of Minstrels founded in 1350; and a Gild (the Brewers) founded circa 1342 (at All Hallows, London Wall).(Westlake: “The Parish Gilds of Medieval England” 1919)]

There used to be a Gild of St. Anne in the Church of St. Lawrence Jewry, and the Gild of St. Barbara in St. Katharine’s Church, near the Tower of London, included Henry VIII and Cardinal Wolsey as brethren.

Religious Gilds were established in the following London churches:
St. Botolph, Aldgate, in Portsoken Ward, where a gild was dedicated to the Holy Trinity.
St. Katherine, in Portsoken Ward, where a gild was established in 1379, and dedicated to St. Katherine, and another was established in 1518, and dedicated to St. Barbara.
All Hallows, Barking, in Tower Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1381, and dedicated to St. Nicholas.
St. Dunstan, in Tower Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1389, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Katherine, Cree, in Aldgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1378, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Katherine, Colman, in Aldgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1381, and dedicated to St. Katherine.
St. Botolph, in Bishopsgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1473, and dedicated to St. Mary; another was dedicated to St. John the Baptist.
All Hallows by the Wall, in Broad Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Mary; another was dedicated to All Hallows in 1379.
St. Christopher, in Broad Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Christopher.
St. Michael, in Cornhill Ward, where a gild was established in 1388, and dedicated to St. Anne.
St. Peter, in Cornhill Ward, where a gild was dedicated to St. Peter.
St. Mary, Woolnoth, in Langbourne Ward, where a gild was established in 1373, and dedicated to St. Mary.
All Hallows, Staining, in Langbourne Ward, where a gild was established in 1378, and dedicated to All Hallows.
St. Andrew, Hubbard, in Billingsgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1468, and dedicated to St. Katherine.
St. Botolph, in Billingsgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1390, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Magnus, in Bridge Ward, where a gild was established in 1343, and dedicated to Salve Regina.
St. Benet, Gracechurch Street, in Bridge Ward, where a gild was established in 1372, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Leonard, in Bridge Ward, where a gild was established in 1386, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Mary, Abchurch, in Candlewick Ward, where a gild was established in 1384, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity.
St. Mary, Woolchurch, in Walbrook Ward, where a gild was established in 1381, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. John, in Walbrook Ward, where a gild was established in 1484, and dedicated to St. John the Evangelist.
All Hallows, Haywharf, in Dowgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1386, and dedicated to St. Katherine.
St. Thomas, in Vintry Ward, where a gild was established in 1452, and dedicated to St. Eligius.
St. James, in Vintry Ward, established in 1375, and dedicated to St. James.
St. Mary, in Cordwainer Ward, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Antholin, in Cordwainer Ward, where a gild was established in 1353, and dedicated to St. Anne.
St. Lawrence, Jewry, in Cheap Ward, where a gild was established in 1370, and dedicated to the Holy Cross; another was dedicated to St. Ann in 1372.
St. Martin, Pomeroy, in Cheap Ward, where a gild was established in 1388, and dedicated to St. Katherine.
St. Mary, Coneyhoop, in Cheap Ward, where a gild was established in 1443, and dedicated to Corpus Christi.
St. Mary, Colechurch, in Cheap Ward, where a gild was established in 1338, and dedicated to St. Katherine.
St. Mildred, Poultry, in Cheap Ward, where a gild was established in 1349, and dedicated to Corpus Christi.
St. Stephen, in Coleman Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1368, and dedicated to St. Mary; another was dedicated to St. Nicholas in 1369, and another to the Holy Trinity in 1384.
St. Michael, in Bassishaw Ward, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Giles, in Cripplegate Ward, where a gild was established in 1348, and dedicated to St. Mary; another was dedicated to St. John in 1361, another to St. Giles in 1361, another to St. George in 1368, and another to St. Eloy in 1437.
St. Botolph, in Aldersgate Ward, where a gild was established in 1378, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity; another was dedicated to St. Fabian and St. Sebastian in 1381, and another to St. Katherine in 1378.
St. Paul, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was established in 1378, and dedicated to St. Erkenwald; another was dedicated to St. Katherine in 1352, another to All Souls in 1379, and another to the Resurrection in 1372.
St. Augustine, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was established in 1387, and dedicated to St. Austin.
St. Owen, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was dedicated to St. Anne.
St. Vedast, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was established in 1393, and dedicated to the Holy Cross.
St. Martin, Ludgate, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was established in 1379, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Michael le Quern, in Farringdon Ward Within, where a gild was established in 1369, and dedicated to St. Hilda.
All Hallows, in Bread Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1349, and dedicated to Corpus Christi.
St. John the Evangelist, in Bread Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1484, and dedicated to St. John.
St. Matthew, in Bread Street Ward, where a gild was established in 1345, and dedicated to St. Mary; another was dedicated to St. Katherine in 1365.
St. Mary Magdalen, in Castle Baynard Ward, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Mary.
St. Bride, in Farringdon Ward Without, where a gild was established in 1375, and dedicated to St. Bride; another was dedicated to St. Mary in 1390.
St. Dunstan, in Farringdon Ward Without, where a gild was established in 1376, and dedicated to St. Dunstan.
St. Andrew, in Farringdon Ward Without, where a gild was established in 1380, and dedicated to St. John; another was dedicated to St. Osythe in 1394.
St. Sepulcre, in Farringdon Ward Without, where a gild was established in 1361, and dedicated to St. Katherine; another was dedicated to St. Stephen in 1376.

1. *[Anon]*
GILD OF GARLEKHITH, LONDON.

2. *[Anon]*
GILD OF ST. KATHERINE, ALDERSGATE, LONDON.

3. *[Anon]*
GILD OF STS. FABIAN AND SEBASTIAN, ALDERSGATE, LONDON.
4. [Various] LISTS OF MEMBERS.
5. *[Anon]*
   GUILD OF AIR PILOTS AND AIR NAVIGATORS
   The Company, London [     ]; 6 page pamphlet.

6. *Brown, David B[yron]*
   THE HISTORY OF THE GUILD OF AIR PILOTS
   AND AIR NAVIGATORS 1929-1964.
   VOLUME I
   [GL: L 37/A 298]

7. [Various]
   LISTS OF MEMBERS.
   1955;
APOTHECARIES
Origins and Constitution. In 1617 James I granted the Apothecaries their own charter, and restrained the Grocers and all other Companies from keeping an apothecaries shop or exercising the mistery in London or within seven miles thereof.

Hall. The Hall was acquired under the charter in 1633, and was originally Cobham House, then the property of Lady Howard of Effingham, and extended to the Thames on the eastern side of Water Lane. The current Apothecaries’ Hall is at Black Friars Lane, London EC4.

Eminent Members. Eminent men who have been members of the Apothecaries include: Tobias Smollett, William and John Hunter, Edward Jenner, Sir Humphrey Davy, Dr. Sydenham, Sir Spencer Wells, Sir Erasmus Wilson, Oliver Goldsmith, George Crabbe, and John Keats.

Rank. The Apothecaries rank 58th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. The Physic Garden was originally leased to the Apothecaries by Charles Cheyne in 1673 for a term of sixty-one years, but in 1731, before the expiry of the tenure, Sir Hans Soane, the new lord, gave the ground to the Society for ever.


17. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS, BY THE...SOCIETY OF...APOTHECARIES, LONDON: FOR EXEMPTING THEM FROM CERTAIN OFFICES AND DUTIES. London [1694]; 1 page. [BL: 777.L.1.(17.).]


19. [Anon] THE APOTHECARIES REPLY TO THE CITY’S PRINTED REASONS AGAINST THEIR BILL (6&7 WILL. III c.4) HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO...THE LORDS...IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED. London 1694; 1 page. [BL: 777.L.1.(13.).]

20. [Anon] A MODEST REPLY TO THE CITY-REASONS AGAINST THE APOTHECARIES BILL... London [1694]; 1 page. [BL: 816.m.12.(19.).]

21. [Anon] CONSIDERATIONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE LORDS...IN RELATION TO THE APOTHECARIES BILL... London 1694; 1 page. [BL: 777.L.1.(16.).] [Offers the reasons for exempting Apothecaries from holding office as constable, scavenger, etc within the Parish and Ward.]


23. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, BY THE CHURCH WARDENS AND OTHER INHABITANTS OF THE CITY AND LIBERTIE OF WESTMINSTER; AGAINST PASSING THE BILL TO EXEMPT APOTHECARIES FROM SERVING PARISH AND WARD-
OFFICES.
London [1694]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(24.).]

24. [Anon]
REASONS ON BEHALF OF THE APOTHECARIES BILL: HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO THE
CONSIDERATION OF THIS PRESENT PARLIAMENT. IN ANSWER TO THE CITY OF LONDON’S
PETITION [3 JANUARY 1695] AGAINST THE SAID BILL.
London [1695]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(18.).]

25. [Anon]
A MODEST REPLY TO THE CITY - REASONS AGAINST THE APOTHECARIES BILL. HUMBLY
SUBMITTED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS PRESENT PARLIAMENT.
London [1695]; 1 page.
[BL: L.R.305.a.8.(18.). and 816.m.12.(19.).]

26. [Anon]
A LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY OF APOTHECARIES LONDON; WHO WERE
SUBSCRIBERS OR BENEFACTORS TOWARDS THE REVIVING, AND IMPROVING THE PHYSICK-
GARDEN AT CHELSEA.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(2.).]

27. [Anon]
The Names of the Present Subscribers to the Elaboratory
[At Apothecaries’ Hall], January, 1703.
London 1703; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.3.(5.).]

28. [Anon]
The Names of the Present Subscribers to the Elaboratory
[At Apothecaries’ Hall], December, 1712.
London 1712; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.3.(6.).]

29. [Anon]
The Case of the College of Physicians London, Wherein They Are Defendants, in a
Writ of Error Retornable in Parliament, Brought by One William Rose An
Apothecary in London, On a Judgement Obtained Against Him by the College in Her
Majesty’s Court of Queen’s-Bench, For Practising Physick Within Seven Miles
Of London Without Licence.
London [1704]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(10.). and 816.m.12.(26.).]

30. [Anon]
Observations Upon the Case of William Rose An Apothecary As Represented By
Him To The...House of Lords.
London 1704; 40 pages.
[BL: 1418.c.(47.).]

31. [Anon]
The Wisdom of the Nation Is Foolishness...Or, the Necessity of Dissolving the
Apothecaries Company Demonstrated By the College Discourses.
London 1706; 256 pages.
[BL: 551.a.18.]
32. [Anon]
AT A COURT OF ASSISTANTS AND COMMON-HALL, HOLDEN FOR THE SOCIETY OF
APOTHECARIES, LONDON, THE FIRST DAY OF JULY, 1708.
London 1708; 1 page.
[BL: 777.k.16.(39.).]
[Orders regarding journeymen.]

33. [Anon]
REASONS ON BEHALF OF THE APOTHECARIES BILL : HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO...PARLIAMENT.
IN ANSWER TO THE CITY OF LONDON’S PETITION AGAINST THE SAID BILL.
London 1712; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(18.).]

34. [Anon]
A VINDICATION OF THE COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS FROM THE REFLECTIONS MADE UPON
THEM BY THE APOTHECARIES IN PARLIAMENT.
London 1712; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(21.).]

35. [Anon]
ANSWERS TO THE OBJECTIONS OF THE PHYSICIANS AGAINST THE APOTHECARIES, AT...THE
HOUSE OF LORDS. MARCH 24, 1723.
London 1723; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(27.).]

36. [Anon]
A CHARTER GRANTED TO THE APOTHECARIES OF LONDON,
The 30th of May 13 Jac. 1...
London 1695; 25 pages.

37. [Anon]
A BILL FOR THE BETTER VIEWING, SEARCHING AND EXAMINING OF ALL DRUGS...EXPOSED TO
SALE, OR KEPT FOR THAT PURPOSE, WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON AND SUBURBS THEREOF.
London [1724]; 7 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(21.); 777.L.1.(24.); 10350.g.13.(5.). and (S.P.R.) 357.b.6.(86.).]

38. [Anon]
A LETTER TO DR. JOHN FRIEND ON THE BILL NOW DEPENDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF
DRUGS...
London 1724; 15 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(36.).]
[Favouring regulation by the Society of Apothecaries.]

39. [Anon]
REASONS FOR THE WARDENS OF THE APOTHECARIES BEING JOINED WITH THE CENSORS OF
THE COLLEGE [OF PHYSICIANS] IN THEIR VIEWING...DESTROYING OF DEFECTIVE... DRUGS...
London [1724]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(26.).]

40. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED AGAINST PART OF THE BILL FOR THE BETTER VIEWING...DRUGS,
MEDICINES, &c.
London [1724]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(28.).]
41. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED AGAINST PART OF THE BILL, FOR THE BETTER VIEWING, SEARCHING, AND EXAMINING OF ALL DRUGS, MEDICINES, &c.
London [1724]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(33.).]

42. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D BY THE COMPANY EXERCISING THE TRADE...OF UPHOLDERS, AGAINST PART OF THE BILL, FOR THE BETTER VIEWING...DRUGS...
London 1724; 7 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(29.). and 551.a.15.(3.).]

43. [Anon]
INSTRUCTIONS FOR AMENDMENTS TO THE BILL FOR VIEWING MEDICINES.
London [1725]; 1 page.
[BL: 777.L.1.(37.).]

44. [Anon]
THE CASE OF JAMES GOODWIN, CHYMIST AND APOTHECARY. UPON HIS PETITION TO THE HOUSE OF LORDS, AGAINST CONTINUING THE ACT FOR VIEWING, SEARCHING AND EXAMINING DRUGS, MEDICINES, &c.
London [1727]; 3 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(38.).]

45. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED AGAINST REVIVING THE ACT FOR BETTER VIEWING, SEARCHING AND EXAMINING OF DRUGS, MEDICINES &c AS THE SAME NOW STANDS.
London [1730]; 1 page.
[GL: B'side 16.152]

46. [Anon][Goodwin, James]
REASONS AGAINST THE BILL, FOR...EXAMINING OF ALL DRUGS...ADDRESS'D TO THE PARLIAMENT...
By Philanthropos.
James Goodwin, London 1731; 60 pages.
[BL: 551.a.15.(3.*).]

47. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE APOTHECARIES.
London [1732]; 3 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(20.).; 777.k.16.(36.).; 816.m.12.(29.). and 1855.c.4.(66.).]
[Proposals for amending the Act of 1722 regulating the Apothecaries’ profession.]

48. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED AGAINST REVIVING OF THE ACT FOR BETTER VIEWING, SEARCHING, AND EXAMINING OF DRUGS, MEDICINES, &c.
London [1732]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(20.).]

49. [Anon]
SOME SCRUPLES HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE COMPANY EXERCISING THE TRADE AND MYSTERY OF APOTHECARIES, ARISING FROM THE INTENDED EXCISE, SO FAR AS IT RELATES TO THE VINTNERS AND BREWERS OF WINE IN THIS KINGDOM.
London 1733; 8 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 1210; BL: 102.k.39.]
50. [Anon]
REASONS FOR REGULATING THE TRADE OF APOTHECARIES.
London [1748]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 25.50]

51. [Anon]
THE APOTHECARY DISPLAY’D : OR, AN ANSWER TO THE APOTHECARY’S PAMPHLET, CALLED FRAUDS DETECTED IN DRUGS...
London 1748; 44 pages.

52. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE APOTHECARIES (AGAINST THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS).
The Society, London 1748; 3 pages.
[GL: B’side 25.58]

53. [Anon]
A BILL, INTITULED, AN ACT TO REVIVE AND AMEND AN ACT MADE IN THE TENTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING GEORGE THE FIRST, INTITULED, AN ACT FOR THE BETTER VIEWING, SEARCHING, AND EXAMINING ALL DRUGS, MEDICINES...EXPOSED TO SALE...WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON AND SUBURBS THEREOF...
London [1748]; 2 pages.
[BL: 777.k.1.(40.). and 777.k.16.(43.).]

54. [Anon]
SOME OBSERVATIONS UPON THE BILL ENTITULED AN ACT TO REVIVE AND AMEND THE ACT, FOR THE BETTER EXAMINATION OF DRUGS, AND MEDICINES, WITHIN LONDON, AND SEVEN MILES.
London [1748]; 3 pages.
[BL: 777.k.16.(42.). and 816.m.12.(30.).]

55. [Anon]
A LETTER ON THE STATE AND CONDITION OF APOTHECARIES; WITH PROPOSALS FOR MAKING THEIR OFFICES MORE RESPECTABLE, AND MORE BENEFICIAL TO THE PUBLICK.
Addressed to pharmocopola verus by a true surgeon.
London 1812; 27 pages.

56. [Anon]
ORDERS, RULES, AND ORDINANCES OF THE SOCIETY...OF APOTHECARIES...JULY 31, 1818.
London 1819; 75 pages.
[BL: RAC.3841.]

57. [Anon]
THE ORIGIN, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STATE OF THE VARIOUS ESTABLISHMENTS FOR CONDUCTING CHEMICAL PROCESSES, AND OTHER MEDICINAL PREPARATIONS, AT APOTHECARIES HALL.
London [1823]; 16 pages.
[BL: 7306.c.1.(5.).]

58. [Anon]
REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL EDUCATION.
Part III (Society of Apothecaries, London)
Parliamentary Papers 1834, XIII, 146 pages.

59. [Anon]
A STATEMENT BY THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES, ON THE SUBJECT OF THEIR ADMINISTRATION OF THE APOTHECARIES’ ACT: WITH REFERENCE TO SOME SUPPOSED FEATURE OF SIR JAMES GRAHAM’S PROMISED MEASURE OF MEDICAL REFORM.
60. [Anon]
A STATEMENT OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES, ON...THEIR ADMINISTRATION OF THE
APOTHECARIES’ ACT, WITH REFERENCE TO...SIR JAMES GRAHAM’S...MEDICAL REFORM.
[BL: 1404.f.31.(3.).]

61. [Anon]
AN ADDRESS BY THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES, TO THE GENERAL PRACTITIONERS OF
ENGLAND AND WALES, ON THE SECOND REPORT OF THE JOINT DEPUTATION OF THE SOCIETY
OF APOTHECARIES AND THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS.
Samuel Highley 1845; 29 pages.

62. [Anon]
THREE REPORTS BY THE JOINT DEPUTATION OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES AND THE
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS, APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE
SECRETARY OF STATE ON THE SUBJECT OF THE INCORPORATION OF THE GENERAL
PRACTITIONERS IN MEDICINE, SURGERY, AND MIDWIFERY.
Samuel Highley, London 1846; 46 pages.

63. [Anon]
APOTHECARIES’ HALL, LONDON. EXAMINATION IN ARTS....1883.
London 1883; 93 pages.
[BL: R.Ac.3841/4.]

64. [Anon]
CALENDAR OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON, 1894.
Gilbert & Rivington, London 1894; 110 pages

65. [Anon]
THE HISTORY OF THE REGISTER OF BIO-PHYSICAL ASSISTANTS TOGETHER WITH THE
REGULATIONS OF THE EXAMINATION FOR THE DIPLOMA AND...THE REGISTER.
The Society, London; 1930; 78 pages.
[BL: 20030.d.25.]

66. [Anon]
THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON. REGISTER OF BIO-PHYSICAL ASSISTANTS.
The Society, London 1931;
[BL: Ac. 3826.n.]

67. [Anon]
APOTHECARIES’ HALL.
Liveryman 1936; Volume LVIII pp. 151-158.

68. [Anon]
APPRENTICES AND FREEMEN OF THE APOTHECARIES’ GUILD FROM 1416-1621

69. [Anon]
CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY AT THE CHELSEA PHYSIC GARDEN.
London 1956; 35 pages.
[GL: Pam 7238]

70. #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
THE APOTHECARIES' HALL.

71. [Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON: HANDBOOK.
[GL: Pam 16715]

72. [Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON.
[GL: B'side 10.83]

73. Appleby, John H. IVAN THE TERRIBLE TO PETER THE GREAT:
   BRITISH FORMATIVE INFLUENCE ON RUSSIA'S MEDICO-APOTHECARY SYSTEM.
   (Reprinted from Medical History. Wellcome Institute, London 1983; Vol. 27.)
   [Includes material on the roles of the Society of Apothecaries and the Russia Company.]
   [GL: Pam 17083]

   [GL: Pam 8801]

   Elliot Stock, London 1905; xxxix+310 pages. Illustrated.
   [BL: 7680.f.14.; GL: L 37/A 645]

   [An illustrated extract from Windsor Magazine, June 1907.]
   [GL: Fo pam 4590]

77. Burnby, J. THREE 17TH CENTURY LONDON APOTHECARIES:
   RICHARD MEYNELL, CHARLES NEEDHAM AND WILLIAM BOOKER.
   Pharmaceutical Historian, [     ] 1975; Vol. 5 pp. 2-3.

78. *Copeman, Dr. W.S.C. THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON.
   A HISTORY 1617-1967.

79. *Copeman, Dr. W.S.C. THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON.
   A HISTORY 1617-1967.
   [GL: L 37/A 645]

80. Corfe, George THE APOTHECARY (ANCIENT AND MODERN) OF THE SOCIETY.
   Elliot Stock, London 1885; 38 pages.
   [BL: 7305.e.10.(5.); GL: Pam 4510]
81. Corfe, George
THE APOTHECARY (ANCIENT AND MODERN) OF THE SOCIETY.
Sheppard & St. John, London 1897; 38 pages.

82. Drewitt, Frederic George Dawtrey
THE ROMANCE OF THE APOTHECARIES GARDEN AT CHELSEA.
[BL: 07030.ee.20.]

83. Drewitt, Frederick George Dawtrey
THE ROMANCE OF THE APOTHECARIES GARDEN AT CHELSEA.
[BL: 07029.e.69.]

84. Drewitt, Frederic George Dawtrey
THE ROMANCE OF THE APOTHECARIES GARDEN AT CHELSEA.
[BL: 07030.de.62.; GL: L 03/1]

85. Field, Henry
MEMOIRS, HISTORICAL AND ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BOTANICK GARDEN AT CHELSEA,
BELONGING TO THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON.
London 1820; 111 pages.
[BL: 969.c.33.; GL: A 9.3 no 26]

86. Field, Henry
MEMOIRS, HISTORICAL AND ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BOTANICK GARDEN AT CHELSEA,
BELONGING TO THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON.
Revised by R.H. Semple
Gilbert and Rivington, London 1878; 272 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 7054.cc.5.; GL: SL 03/1]

87. *Field, Ian
THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES
A GUIDE TO THE SOCIETY AND APOTHECARIES' HALL.

88. Fisher, James F.
THE BUILDINGS AND TREASURES OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.
Anniversary Address 1988.
[SoA Lib.]

89. Forbes, Thomas Rogers
APPRENTICES IN TROUBLE : SOME PROBLEMS IN THE TRAINING OF SURGEONS AND
APOTHECARIES IN SEVENTEENTH CENTURY LONDON.
Reprinted from the Yale Journal of Biology & Medicine, New Haven, Connecticut, USA 1979;
Volume 52, 11 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 4881]

90. Gardiner, Bellamy
THE CHELSEA PHYSIC GARDEN.
[BL: R.P.P.1931.pcx.]
91. Goddard, Jonathan
A DISCOURSE SETTING FORTH THE UNHAPPY CONDITION OF THE PRACTICE OF PHYSICK IN LONDON.
London 1670; 62 pages.
[BL: 1172.h.1.(8.).]

92. Hamilton, Bernice
THE MEDICAL PROFESSIONS IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
The Economic History Society, Cambridge.
[BL: R.Ac.2360.(a.).]
[Includes an account of the physicians, surgeons and apothecaries.]

93. Hunting, Penelope
A HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES

94. Keevil, J.J.
MEDICINE AND THE NAVY, 1200-1900.
2 Volumes.
[Contains an account of the Society of Apothecaries.]

95. Kerrison, Robert Masters
OBSERVATIONS AND REFLECTIONS ON THE BILL NOW IN...THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FOR BETTER REGULATING THE...APOTHECARIES'...
The Pamphleteer, London 1813; Volume 6.
[BL: P.P.3557.w.]

96. Kerrison, Robert Masters
OBSERVATIONS AND REFLECTIONS ON THE BILL NOW IN...THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FOR BETTER REGULATING THE...APOTHECARIES'...
The Pamphleteer, London 1815; Volume 6.
[BL: 1172.g.9.(7.).]

97. Kerrison, Robert Masters
AN INQUIRY INTO THE PRESENT STATE OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION...TENDING TO INDICATE THE URGENT NECESSITY OF LEGISLATIVE INTERFERENCE AND THE MERITS OF THE BILL ABOUT TO BE PRESENTED TO PARLIAMENT BY THE APOTHECARIES AND SURGEON-APOTHECARIES.
Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, London 1814; xv+96 pages.
[BL: 7679.c.27.]

98. Marshall,
FREE THOUGHT ON APOTHECARIES...ADDRESSED TO THE...APOTHECARIES COMPANY.
London 1773; 68 pages.
[BL: T.281.(5.).]

99. Matthews, Leslie G.
THE ROYAL APOTHECARIES.
[GL: 615/4]

100. Matthews, L[eslie]G.
APOTHECARIES’ PILL TILES.
101. Matthews, Leslie G.
THE PEPPERS, SPICERS AND APOTHECARIES OF LONDON DURING THE THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH CENTURIES.
[The gilds of Pepperers and Spicers were forerunners of the Society of Apothecaries and the Grocers’ Company.]
[GL: Pam 15702]

102. Merret, Christopher
A SHORT VIEW OF THE FRAUDS AND ABUSES COMMITTED BY APOTHECARIES: AS WELL IN RELATION TO PATIENTS, AS PHYSICIANS, AND OF THE ONLY REMEDY THEREOF BY PHYSICIANS MAKING THEIR OWN MEDICINES.
[GL: A 9.1 no 4; BL: 551.a.12.(1.). and 117.L.2.]

103. Merret, Christopher
A SHORT VIEW OF THE FRAUDS AND ABUSES COMMITTED BY APOTHECARIES: AS WELL IN RELATION TO PATIENTS, AS PHYSICIANS, AND OF THE ONLY REMEDY THEREOF BY PHYSICIANS MAKING THEIR OWN MEDICINES.
[BL: 551.a.45. and T.400.(5.).]

104. Merret, Christopher
SELF-CONVICTION OR AN ENUMERATION OF THE ABSURDITIES...AGAINST THE COLLEGE, AND PHYSICIANS IN GENERAL; (BUT MORE ESPECIALLY, THE WRITERS AGAINST THE APOTHECARIES) NONSENSE, IRRATIONAL CONCLUSIONS...OF A NAMELESS PERSON...
London 1670; 30 pages.

105. Oswald, Arthur
THE HALL OF THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.

106. [Pitt, Robert]
THE CALAMITIES OF ALL THE ENGLISH IN SICKNESS; AND THE SUFFERINGS OF THE APOTHECARIES FROM THE UNBOUNDED INCREASE...
London 1707; 48 pages.
[BL: 551.b.9.(5.), and T.1689.(16.).]
[Proposal for dissolving the Society of Apothecaries.]

107. Roberts, Raymond S.
THE LONDON APOTHECARIES AND MEDICAL PRACTICE IN TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND.
University of London Ph.D. Thesis 1964;

108. Sotheby & Co
CATALOGUE OF...PRINTED BOOKS.
Including a portion of the Library from Apothecaries Hall...pp. 43-54.
Sotheby, London 1953; 54 pages.
[GL: Pam 6710]

109. [Stubbs, Henry]
MEDICE CURA TEIPSUM! OR THE APOTHECARIES PLEA IN SOME SHORT AND MODEST ANIMADVERSIONS, UPON A LATE TRACT ENTITULED A SHORT VIEW OF THE FRAUDS AND ABUSES OF THE APOTHECARIES...by Christopher Merret.
London 1671; 50 pages.
110. Taylor, William Bramley
CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.
Edited with an introduction by J.E. Harting
London 1913; 106 pages.
[BL: 011904.f.41.]

111. Trease, George Edward
THE SPICERS AND APOTHECARIES IN THE ROYAL HOUSEHOLD IN THE REIGNS OF HENRY III,
EDWARD I AND EDWARD II.
Nottingham Medieval Studies, Volume 3.
University of Nottingham, Nottingham 1959; pp. 19-52.
[GL: Pam 8546]

112. Trease, George Edward
PHARMACY IN HISTORY.
[GL: 615/4]

113. Trease, George Edward
APOTHECARY'S AND THEIR TOKENS 1648-1679.
[GL: Fo pam 1500]

114. *Wall, Cecil
THE LONDON APOTHECARIES: THEIR SOCIETY AND THEIR HALL.
With four drawings by Edward Swann
[GL: Pam 3202]

115. *Wall, Cecil
THE LONDON APOTHECARIES: THEIR SOCIETY AND THEIR HALL.
With three drawings by Edward Swann and an engraving by Tho. H. Shepherd 1830.
[GL: Pam 6132]

116. *Wall, Cecil
THE LONDON APOTHECARIES: THEIR SOCIETY AND THEIR HALL.
With three drawings by Edward Swann and an engraving by Tho. H. Shepherd 1830.
[BL: 07680.b.31.]

117. *Wall, Cecil
THE HISTORY OF THE GREAT HALL FROM 1668 TO 1800.
The Society, London [1936]; 1 page.

118. *Wall, Cecil
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.
2 Volumes [But Volume II was never published]
Volume I: 1617-1815
Abstracted and arranged from the manuscript notes of the late Cecil Wall by the late H. Charles Cameron.
Revised, annotated, and edited by E. Ashworth Underwood.  
[GL: L 37/A 645]

120.  Welch, Charles  
HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETIES OF APOTHECARIES  
[BL: Ac.5668.]  

121.  Wheeler, John Martin  
FOWKE ALIAS WHEELE : A HISTORY OF THE FAMILY.  
The Society of Apothecaries of London pp. 40-41.  
[GL: B/F 784]

122.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
PEPPERERS, SPICERS AND GROCERS - FORERUNNERS OF THE APOTHECARIES.  
Royal Society of Medicine, London 1968; Vol. 61 pp. 801-806.  
[GL: Pam 10704]

123.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
THE APOTHECARIES IN THE GREAT PLAGUE OF LONDON 1665.  
Morgan, Surrey [1970]; 52 pages.  
[GL: Pam 10770]

124.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
THE CHARTER MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.  
Royal Society of Medicine, London. October 1971; Volume 64 No. 10.  
[GL: Pam 11655]

125.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
JOHN BADGER, APOTHECARITE.  

126.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
CLERKS, BEDELS AND CHEMICAL OPERATORS OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.  
1979; 88 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Pam 16087]

127.  Whittet, Thomas Douglas  
THE BARGES OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.  
Pharmaceutical Historian April 1980; Volume X No. 1 pp. 5-8.  
[GL: Fo pam 5431]

128.  Whittet, T[omas] D[ugdale]  
A SURVEY OF APOTHECARIES’ TOKENS :  
INCLUDING SOME PREVIOUSLY UNRECOGNISED SPECIMENS.  
[GL: Fo pam 5765]

129.  [Various]  
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
ARBITRATORS
Origins, Statutes and Ordinances. The Company of Arbitrators was granted a Livery by the Court of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London in 1981.
Rank. The Arbitrators rank 93rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

130. *Phillips, J.F.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARBITRATORS: ORIGINS AND HISTORY.
The Company, London 1992; 3 page pamphlet. (BN)
[GL: Pam 20047]

131. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
ARMOURERS & BRASIERS
Origins and Constitution. The Armourers had rights of search and control over armour and weapons. They absorbed the Heaumers, and in 1708 they merged with the Braziers or Brass-Founders who had been incorporated in 1479. The Braziers had previously absorbed the ancient Fraternity of Potters. The earliest Ordinances of the Armourers, approved by the Corporation, are dated 1322. They obtained their first charter from Henry VI in 1453 in which they are instituted as the Fraternity or Gild of St. George of the Men of the Mistery of Armourers of the City of London. This grant was confirmed by Elizabeth I in 1559, and renewed by James I in 1619. In 1685 James II conferred, by his letters patent, powers of search and presentment over all edge tools and armour, and all coper and brass work wrought with the hammer in the City and within five miles thereof. The charter of Queen Anne is the one by which the Company is now ruled.

Hall. Around 1428 the Armourers established themselves at London Wall, where their Hall used to adjoin Leathersellers' Hall. The current Armourers' Hall is at 81 Coleman Street, London EC2.

Eminent Members. Honorary members have included Henry VI.

Rank. The Armourers and Braziers rank 22nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

132. [Anon] REASONS AGAINST PASSING THE BILL NOW DEPENDING IN THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS, TO PREVENT FRAUDS AND ABUSES IN THE WORKING UP OF GOODS AND WARES MADE OF COPPER AND BRASS... London [1726]; 3 pages. [BL: (S.P.R.) 357.b.10.(54.).; (S.P.R.) 357.b.10.(113.).]

133. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, FOR REGULATING THE WORKING UP OF GOODS AND WARES MADE UP OF COPPER AND BRASS. London [1726]; 3 pages. [BL: (S.P.R.) 357.b.9.(87.).]

134. [Anon] THE BILL TO PREVENT FRAUDS AND ABUSES IN WORKING UP OF GOODS, MADE OF FORG'D AND HAMMER'D COPPER AND BRASS, AS THE SAME IS DESIRED BY THE COMPANY OF BRASIERS TO PASS INTO A LAW. London [1727]; 11 pages. BL: (S.P.R.) 357.b.9.(86.).; (S.P.R.) 357.b.10.(45.).


139. [Anon]
ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS. REPORT AS TO ESTATES, PROPERTIES AND TRUSTS.
London 1874; 29 pages.
[BL: 08227.b.12.]

140. [Anon]
RULES AND ORDERS MADE BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS,
TO BE OBSERVED BY ALL PERSONS ADMITTED INTO, AND INHABITING, THE COMPANY’S
ALMSHOUSES.
London 1879; 12 pages.
[BL: 08227.b.11.]

141. [Anon]
EXHIBITION OF ART BRASS WORK AND ARMS.
The Company, London [1890];
[GL: A 9.6 no 60]

142. [Anon]
SECOND EXHIBITION OF ART BRASS WORK AND BLADES.
The Company, London 1891;

143. [Anon]
ARMOURERS’ HALL.
The Liveryman, London 1932; Volume 52, pp. 82-84.

144. [Anon]
ARMOURERS’ HALL.
Liveryman 1934; Volume LII, pp. 82-84.

145. [Anon]
APPRENTICES AND FREEMEN OF THE ARMOURERS’ GUILD FROM 1416-1621.
[BL: P.P.3869.ca.]

146. [Anon]
TRANSLATION MADE IN 1743 OF THE CHARTER DATED 8TH MAY 1453.
[Published for the Quincentenary of the grant of the first charter to the Company.]
[GL: Pam 10157]

147. #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
ARMOURERS’ HALL.

148. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS:
AND THE ARMOURERS’ AND BRASIERS’ GAUNTLET TRUST.

149. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS:
ARMOURERS’ HALL.

150. Barron, Edward Jackson
NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE ARMOURERS' AND BRASIERS' COMPANY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1913;
[BL: Ac.5668.]

151. Blair, Claude
THE ARMOURERS BILL OF 1581 : THE MAKING OF ARMS AND ARMOUR IN SIXTEENTH
CENTURY LONDON.

152. Ellis, Hubert Dynes
A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE ANCIENT SILVER PLATE BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS :
WITH FACSIMILES OF MAKERS' MARKS (AND SUPPLEMENT).
Volume I
The Company, London 1892; Illustrated.
[GL: SL 37/A 733]

153. Ellis, Hubert Dynes
A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE ANCIENT SILVER PLATE BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS :
WITH FACSIMILES OF MAKERS' MARKS (AND SUPPLEMENT).
Volume II
[GL: SL 37/A 733]

154. Ffoulkes, Charles John
THE ARMOURERS' COMPANY OF LONDON AND THE GREENWICH SCHOOL OF ARMOURERS.
[BL: 2117.b.f.]

155. Ffoulkes, Charles John
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS,
TOGETHER WITH A CATALOGUE OF THE ARMS AND ARMOUR IN THE POSSESSION OF THE
COMPANY.
The Company [Eyre and Spottiswoode], London 1927; lx+38 pages. Illustrated.
[GL: CC 3.6 no 7 and L 37/A 733]

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS.
Illustrated by Basil Chambers

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS.
Illustrated by Basil Chambers

158. Holmes, Martin R.
ARMS & ARMOUR IN TUDOR AND STUART LONDON.
[GL: Pam 7625]
159. Johnson, R.F.
BRASS-FOUNDERS MARCH THROUGH LONDON.

160. Lee, Harold Arthur, 17th Viscount Dillon
THE ARMS AND ARMOUR AT ARMOURERS’ HALL.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

161. Morley, Timothy
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS:
WITH A DESCRIPTION OF...OBJECTS OF INTEREST IN THE COMPANY’S POSSESSION.
[GL: SL 37/A 733]

162. Pitt, Dr. G. Newton
NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE ARMOURERS’ AND BRASIERS’ COMPANY.
AN ADDRESS DELIVERED AT THE ARMOURERS’ HALL
BY THE MASTER, DR. G. NEWTON PITT ON MARCH 14TH 1914.
The Company, London 1914; 23 pages.
[GL: Pam 10260 and A 9.4 no 67]

163. *Pitt, Sydney Hewitt
SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS.
Printed for private circulation. [Edition limited to 200 copies.]
[GL: SL 37/A 733; BL: 8248.c.24.]

164. Pitt, Sydney Hewitt
THE MISTERY OF ST. GEORGE OF THE ARMOURERS.
YE SETTE OF ODD VOLUMES.
Printed for Private Circulation by The Pelican Press, London 1931; 64 pages.
[Edition limited to 133 copies.]

165. Shoppee, Charles John
THE CEREMONIAL AND OBSERVANCES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS IN THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1885; 33 pages.
[GL: SL 37/A 733; BL: 8248.c.41.]

166. Walford, Weston Styleman
OBSERVATIONS ON A GRANT OF AN ADVOWSON OF A CHARITY TO...GUILD IN 34 HENRY VI.
[GL: Fo pam 961]

167. Walford, Weston Styleman
OBSERVATIONS ON A GRANT OF AN ADVOWSON OF A CHARITY TO...GUILD IN 34 HENRY VI.
London 1859; 14 pages.

168. Watkins, Henry George
AFFECTIONATE ADVICE TO APPRENTICES AND OTHER YOUNG MEN ENGAGED IN TRADES OR
PROFESSIONS.
W. Brown, London 1869; 51 pages.
[Presented by the Company to apprentices bound at their hall.]
[GL: Pam 9076]

LONDON APPRENTICES : ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS’ COMPANY c. 1610-1800.

170. Wills, H.W.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ARMOURERS AND BRASIERS.
1917;

171. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1897; 1899; 1929; 1930; 1941-1957;
ART SCHOLARS, DEALERS AND COLLECTORS
The Guild of Art Scholars, Dealers and Collectors aims, in due course, to become a livery company of the City of London.
BAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Bakers were originally incorporated by letters patent of Edward II in 1307. The Gild of White and Brown Bakers were originally two Fraternities who were amalgamated by Henry VIII from whom they obtained their first charter in 1509 granting them perpetual succession. The second charter was granted by 11 Elizabeth I in [ ]. In 1622, by 19 James I, the Brown Bakers obtained separate incorporation with a common seal. They met at Founders’ Hall, until 1654 when they re-united with the White Bakers. The Company possesses Bye-Laws of 1622, but is now governed by Standing Orders of 1874. Hall. The Company’s Hall in the Parish of St. Dunstan, was purchased during the reign of Elizabeth I. It was destroyed by fire in 1714-15 and was rebuilt in 1719. The Hall was rebuilt in 1882. The current Bakers’ Hall is at 9 Harp Lane, Lower Thames Street, London EC3. Rank. The Bakers rank 19th in order of precedence in the City of London.

172. [Anon]
SOME REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS : BY THE MASTER, WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE MYSTERY OF BAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND OTHER THE BAKERS...IN WESTMINSTER AND...SOUTHWARK. AGAINST SEVERAL CLAUSES IN THE BILL FOR REGULATING THE PRICE AND ASSIZE OF BREAD.
London 1710; 3 pages.
[GL: B’side 12.15]

173. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D AGAINST THE PASSING OF THE BILL, AS IT NOW IS, FOR SETTLING THE PRICE AND ASSIZE OF BREAD.
London [1710]; 1 page.

174. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE COMPANY OF BAKERS : IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON, IN RELATION TO THE PENALTIES AND SEVERAL CLAUSES IN THE LATE ACT OF PARLIAMENT FOR REGULATING THE PRICE AND ASSIZE OF BREAD; MOST HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
The Company, London 1711; 2 pages.
[GL: B’side 12.13; BL: 816.m.12.(62.).]]

175. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE BAKERS WITHIN THE BILLS OF MORTALITY.
London [1736]; 3 pages.
[A petition to Parliament concerning the assize of bread.]
[GL: B’side 7.138 and B’side 12.17]

176. [Anon]
INSTRUCTIONS THAT MASTER BAKERS SHOULD EMPLOY ONLY THOSE JOURNEYMEN CARRYING CERTIFICATES OR TESTIMONIALS FROM THEIR FORMER MASTERS.
[GL: Fo pam 5123]

177. [Anon]
LYING DETECTED; OR, SOME OF THE MOST FRUITFUL UNTRUTHS THAT EVER ALARMED THE BRITISH METROPOLIS, FAIRLY EXPOSED; PLAINLY SHEWING THE ABSURDITY...OF FALSE CHARGES MADE ON THE BAKERS OF LONDON. LATELY PUBLISHED BY ONE WHO...CALLS HIMSELF A PHYSICIAN...TO THIS IS ADDED A DEFENCE OF THE MEALMEN, CORNFACTORS, AND MILLERS...
Bristol 1758; 38 pages.
[GL: A 9.3 no 6]

178. [Anon]
THE GROUNDS OF COMPLAINT AGAINST...SUNDAY BAKING...BY THE MASTER AND JOURNEY MEN BAKERS OF LONDON, WESTMINSTER, AND...SOUTHWARK.

179. [Anon]
OBSERVATIONS ON THE BILL NOW PENDING IN PARLIAMENT FOR BETTER REGULATING THE PRICE AND ASSIZE OF BREAD.
Lane, London 1800; 4 pages.
[Fo pam 5251]

180. [Anon]
REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS (ASSIZE OF BREAD).

181. [Anon]
A STATEMENT OF THE GROUNDS ON WHICH THE COMPANY OF BAKERS : FOUND THEIR PRESENT APPLICATION TO PARLIAMENT FOR AN ACT GIVING AN INCREASE...TO THEIR PRESENT ALLOWANCE FOR THE MAKING AND BAKING OF BREAD.
The Company, London [1804]; 3 pages.
[GL: B’side 8.12]

182. [Anon]
REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE [OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS] ON THE EXISTING REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO THE MAKING AND THE SALE OF BREAD.
1821; 20 pages.

183. *[Anon]
BREAD OF STRATFORD SEIZED, AS BEING DEFICIENT IN WEIGHT [p. 71]
ORDER FOR ARREST OF A BAKER, FOR SELLING PUTRID BREAD [p. 90]
ORDINANCE AGAINST THE BAKERS AND TAVERNERS; AND RESISTANCE OF THE TAVERNERS THERETO [p. 180]

184. [Anon]
BAKERS' HALL.
Liveryman 1930; Volume XXXV pp. 15-19.

185. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS : STANDING ORDERS (1939) FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS AND COURT OF ASSISTANTS.
[GL: Pam 9638 and Pam 17877]

186. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS OF LONDON.
The Company 1982; 4 pages.
[GL: Pam 16570 and Pam 20049]

187. *[Anon]
A BRIEF HISTORY. THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS.
The Company [2000]; 12 pages.

188. Corner, George R.; Lott, Deputy; Nichols, John G.; and Brewer, Thomas
BAKERS' HALL AND THE MUNIMENTS OF THE COMPANY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1870; Vol. III (1866-1869),
pp. 54-56.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

189. Langdale, James
THOMAS LANGDALE THE DISTILLER. A LEADING EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LONDON CATHOLIC,
A MEMBER OF THE BAKERS’ COMPANY.

190. Maton, James
TRICKS OF BAKERS UNMASKED. A LETTER ADDRESSED TO...THE LORD MAYOR OF LONDON.
London 1824; 28 pages.

191. *Phillips, Gordon
1666 AND ALL THAT: A HISTORY OF THE BAKERS’ COMPANY.
[GL: L 37/B 168 and SL 37/B 168]

192. Sheppard, Ronald and Newton, Edward
THE STORY OF BREAD.
Illustrated by John L. Baker
Routledge & Paul 1957; 189 pages. Illustrated.
[GL: 664/7]

193. *Thrupp, Sylvia Lettice
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS OF LONDON.
[GL: L 37/B 168 and JG 1562; BL: 8248.bb.24.]

194. Young, Sidney, and Buchanan, Hilda H.
A CATALOGUE OF THE BOOKS AND RECORDS REMAINING AT BAKERS’ HALL.
[GL: SL 37/B 168 and Pam 11625]

195. Young, Sidney
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS OF LONDON:
A LIST OF THE MASTERS AND WARDENS FROM THE YEAR 1481 TO THE PRESENT TIME,
COMPILLED FROM THEIR RECORDS.
[GL: SL 37/B 168]

196. Young, Sidney
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BAKERS OF LONDON: THE ASSIZE OF BREAD, THE COURT OF
HOLYMOTE, ETC. STORER’S REMEMBRANCIA CONCERNING THE COMPANY.
The Company, London 1912; 63 pages.
[GL: SL 37/B 168]

197. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1859; 1862; 1863; 1867; 1947; 1949; 1952;
BARBER-SURGEONS

Origins and Constitution. In 1308 Nicholas Le Barbour, who dwelt opposite the church of All Hallows the Less, was chosen by the Barbers of London as their Supervisor, and presented to the Mayor and Aldermen. The earliest bye-laws for the Barber-Surgeons appears to be those of 1376. The Surgeons were officially consolidated with the Barbers by the Act of 1540. The letters patent of 1 Edward IV in 1461-2 recite that the Freemen of the Mistery of Barbers of the City of London, using the mistery or faculty of Surgery, exercise their skill in healing and curing wounds as well as in toothdrawing; whereupon the Freemen should be one body with perpetual succession, with a right of search and inquisition throughout the City over all freemen being barbers and using the mistery of surgery. This grant was renewed by Henry VII in 1500 and by Henry VIII in 1512-13. In 32 Henry VIII an Act of Parliament united the two distinct Societies of Barbers and Surgeons. The powers and franchises of the united Company were regranted by 4 Philip and Mary, 1 James I, 5 Charles I, 25 Charles II, 1 James II, and 8 Anne. In 1745 the Act of 18 George II finally dissolved the two incongruous constituents, with the Barbers paying to the Surgeons a capital sum and thereupon being reconstituted as the Mistery of Barbers of London. As a result, although the Surgeons were the more distinguished section, the bulk of the property remaining in 1745 was vested in the Barbers.

Hall. The original Barbers' Hall no longer exists. The current Barbers' Hall is at Monkwell Square, Wood Street, London EC2.

Eminent Members. Eminent members have included Richard Ferris, of Paddington, who was an occasional writer in verse and prose, who was Barber-Surgeon to Queen Elizabeth I in 1563. It was probably his son, of the same name, who undertook a famous but perilous excursion from London to Bristol by sea in a wherry with two companions. Other eminent Barber-Surgeons have included Sir Humphrey Edwin who became Lord Mayor in 1698.

Rank. The Barber-Surgeons rank 17th in order of precedence in the City of London.

198. [Anon]
PETITION AGAINST THE PASSING AN ACT FOR THE CONFIRMATION OF HIS MAJESTIE’S GRANT TO THE PHYSITIONS.
[London] No date; 1 page.

199. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE MASTERS OR GOVERNORS OF THE MYSSTERIE AND COMMINALTIE OF THE BARBERS AND CHIRURGIONS OF LONDON.
London 1663; 1 page.

200. [Anon]
A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER...
London 1705; 3 pages.

201. [Anon]
SOME CONSIDERATIONS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE HAIR-TRADE.
London [1730]; 3 pages.
[Concerns the dangers to the trade in using brute-hair in perukes.]

202. [Anon]
SUBJECTS OF ENQUIRY RELATIVE TO THE BARBERS’ PETITION.
London 1730; 1 page.
[Complaints concerning the use of brute-hair in perukes.]

203. [Anon]
ACT OF PARLIAMENT.
A BILL FOR MAKING THE SURGEONS OF LONDON AND THE BARBERS...TWO SEPARATE AND DISTINCT COMPANIES.
London [1745]; 15 pages.
ACT OF PARLIAMENT.
A BILL INTITULED, AN ACT FOR MAKING THE SURGEONS OF LONDON AND THE
BARBERS...TWO SEPARATE AND DISTINCT COMPANIES.
London [1745]; 19 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(43.). and (S.P.R.) 357.c.14.(31.).]

The case of the Barbers against the Surgeons’ application to break up the union of the two bodies within the Barber-Surgeons’ Company.

THE CASE OF THE SURGEONS OF LONDON.
London [1745]; 3 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(43.).]
[The Surgeons’ case fro breaking away from the Barber-Surgeons’ Company.]

A TRANSLATION OF THE CHARTER FROM THE LATIN, GRANTED BY KING HENRY VIII TO THE
COMPANY OF BARBERS OF LONDON,...ALSO TRANSCRIPTS OF THE LETTERS PATENT OF
SEVERAL KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND, WITH ACTS OF PARLIAMENT AND BYE-LAWS
RELATIVE TO THE BARBERS’ COMPANY; RULES AND ARTICLES OF THE ASSOCIATION OF
PERUKEMAKERS, HAIR DRESSERS...
The Company, London 1785; 130 pages.

ADVICE GIVEN TO FREEMEN ON BEING ADMITTED TO THE FREEDOM OF THE COMPANY
The Company, London [1860]

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS OF LONDON.
COPY CASE RELATIVE TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY WITH THE
OPINION OF JOHN DUKE COLERIDGE, Q.C., M.P.
London 1868; 11 pages.

ORDINANCES OF THE BARBERS [p. 393]
LETTER FROM THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, ENJOINING THAT THE BARBERS OF
LONDON SHALL CLOSE THEIR SHOPS ON SUNDAYS [p. 593]
MASTERS APPOINTED FOR THE SUPERVISION OF THE BARBERS OF LONDON, PRACTISING THE
ART OF SURGERY; AND PROCEEDINGS THEREUPON [p. 606]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

THE COMPANY OF BARBER-SURGEONS.

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS.

Beck, Richard Theodore

37
THE CUTTING EDGE
EARLY HISTORY OF THE SURGEONS OF LONDON.
Lund Humphries, London 1974; xvi+216 pages.

214. Beck, Richard Theodore
THE HALLS OF THE BARBERS, BARBER-SURGEONS
AND COMPANY OF SURGEONS OF LONDON.

215. Burnaby
APPRENTICESHIP GLEANINGS.
Pharmaceutical Historian 1985; Volume XV No. 4 pp. 4-5.

216. *Cohen, B.
KING HENRY VIII AND THE BARBER SURGEONS
1967; 18 pages. Illustrated.

217. Cope, Zachary
THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND: A HISTORY.
1959; 372 pages. Illustrated.

218. Ditchfield, Peter Hampson
THE PLATE OF THE CITY COMPANIES OF LONDON:
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS.
Connoisseur 1916; Volume XLIV pp. 3-10.

219. *Dobson, Jessie and Milnes Walker, R.
BARBERS AND BARBER-SURGEONS OF LONDON.
A HISTORY OF THE BARBERS' AND BARBER-SURGEONS COMPANIES.
Foreword by Sir Lionel Denny

220. Embleton,
INCORPORATED COMPANY OF BARBER-SURGEONS.

221. Lambert, George
BARBER SURGEONS.
London and Middlesex Archaeological society Transactions 1890; Volume VI pp. 125-189.

222. *Lambert, Major George
THE BARBERS' COMPANY.
A Paper read before the British Archaeological Society at Barber-Surgeons' Hall, October 15th, 1881, on the
occasion of the visit to London of the so-called "Bristol Contingent," the West of England Members of the
Association, October 14th to 18th, 1881.
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(1.).]

223. Lambert, Major George
THE BARBERS' COMPANY.
A Paper read before the British Archaeological Society at Barber-Surgeons' Hall, October 15th, 1881, on the
occasion of the visit to London of the so-called "Bristol Contingent," the West of England Members of the
Association, October 14th to 18th, 1881.

224. Lett, Sir Hugh
ANATOMY AT THE BARBER-SURGEONS' HALL.

225. Morris, George C.R.
SURGEONS' HALL, OLD BAILEY, DESIGNED BY WILLIAM JONES.

226. Pettigrew, T.J.
HISTORY OF THE BARBER-SURGEONS OF LONDON.
[BL: R.Ac.5601/2.]

227. Power, D'Arcy
NOTES ON EARLY PORTRAITS OF JOHN BANISTER, OF WILLIAM HARVEY, AND THE BARBER-
SURGEONS' VISCERAL LECTURE IN 1581.
Bale and Danielsson, London 1912; 18 pages.
[BL: 10804.h.19.(2.).]

228. Robinson, James Oswald
THE BARBER-SURGEONS OF LONDON.
Archives of Surgery 1984; Volume CXIX pp. 1171-5.

229. Shelton-Jones, E.
THE BARBER-SURGEONS COMPANY OF LONDON AND MEDICAL EDUCATION 1540-1660.
University of London M.Phil. Thesis 1981.

230. Shoppee, Charles John
DESCRIPTION OF THE PICTURES, AND OTHER OBJECTS OF INTEREST, IN THE HALL AND COURT
ROOM OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS (FORMERLY BARBER-SURGEONS)
Geo Barber, London 1883; 44 pages.
[BL: 7858.h.28.]

231. South, John Flint
MEMORIALS OF THE CRAFT OF SURGERY IN ENGLAND.
From materials compiled by John F. South. Edited by D'Arcy Power.
With Introduction by Sir James Paget.
[BL: 7482.i.15.]

232. Strong, Roy C.
HOLBEIN'S CARTOON FOR THE BARBER-SURGEONS GROUP REDISCOVERED.
A PRELIMINARY REPORT.

233. Thomas, James H.
HAMPSHIRE AND THE COMPANY OF BARBER-SURGEONS 1658-1720.
[List apprentices of Hampshire origin.]

234. *Wall, Cecil
THE HISTORY OF THE SURGEONS' COMPANY, 1745-1800
[BL: 07680.b.62.]

235. Weston, Francis
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE BARBERS' COMPANY, AND THE PLATE, PICTURES, AND Charters AT
BARBER-SURGEONS’ HALL.

236. Weston, Francis
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS OF LONDON.
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE COMPANY’S HALL, ARCHIVES, PICTURES AND PLATE, AS ILLUSTRATING THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE BARBER-CHIRURGIEN.
1915;

237. Weston, Francis
THE BARBER SURGEONS’ HALL.

238. *Young, Sidney
THE ANNALS OF BARBER-SURGEONS OF LONDON,
COMPiled FROM THEIR RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES.
[No. 24 of 60 large paper copies.]
[BL: 7680.ff.2.]

239. Young, Sidney
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BARBERS OF LONDON: A SHORT ACCOUNT OF RICHARD LE BARBOUR, MASTER IN 1308, WITH REMARKS ON THE ANTIQUITY OF THE COMPANY.

240. Young, Sidney Michael
BARBERS’ HALL : AN ACCOUNT.

241. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1823; 1856; 1870; 1872; 1874; 1876; 1878; 1879; 1881; 1883; 1885; 1886; 1886 and 1887; 1888 and 1889; 1891 and 1892; 1949/1950; 1953/1954; 1955/1956; 1956/1957; 1957/1958;

40
BASKETMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Gild claims to exist by prescription, as there is no trace of a charter, all the papers having been destroyed in the Great Fire. As an ordinary Association it was established by an order of the Mayor's Court in 1569, confirmed or renewed in 1585-6 and 1610.
Hall. The Basketmakers have never had their own Hall; but the Parish Clerks used to permit the Basketmakers the occasional use of their Hall in Silver Street, near Wood Street.
Rank. The Basketmakers rank 52nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

242. [Anon]
THE OATH OF THE FREEMEN OF THE COMPANY OF BASKET-MAKERS.
The Company, London; No date.
[BL: K.T.C.1.b.5.(54.).]

243. [Anon]
[BL: 10349.d.10.(14.).]

244. [Anon]

245. [Anon]
BASKET MAKERS' LIST OF SIZES AND PRICES OF WORK, FOR LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS.
The Company, London 1850; 144 pages.

246. [Anon]
BASKET MAKERS' LIST OF SIZES AND PRICES OF WORK, FOR LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS.

247. [Anon]
ROYAL CHARTER AND BYE-LAWS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKET MAKERS, 1937.

248. [Anon]
ROYAL CHARTER AND BYE-LAWS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKET MAKERS, 1937.

249. *[Anon]
ROYAL CHARTER AND BYE-LAWS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKET MAKERS, 1937.

250. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKETMAKERS

251. Bobart, Henry Hodgkinson
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKET MAKERS.
[BL: 8248.aa.6.]
252. *Bobart, Henry Hodgkinson
RECORDS OF THE BASKETMAKERS' COMPANY.
PART I
Dunn, Collin & Co, London 1911; xi+183 pages.
[BL: 8248.a.6.]

253. *Bobart, Henry Hodgkinson and Perrin, Sidney Alfred
RECORDS OF THE BASKETMAKERS' COMPANY.
PART I Compiled by Henry Hodgkinson Bobart
RECORDS OF THE BASKETMAKERS' COMPANY
PART II Compiled by Sidney Alfred Perrin

254. *Flint-Shipman, Major G.J.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKETMAKERS
TOGETHER WITH A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE BASKETMAKERS' ASSOCIATION

THE BASKETMAKERS' COMPANY.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BASKETMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

256. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1884; 1886; 1891; 1897; 1899; 1901; 1903; 1906; 1908; 1910; 1911; 1912/1913; 1919-1921; 1923-1926; 1928-
1940; 1945/1946; 1950/1951; 1953/1954;
[BL: 08228.f.55.]
BEADLES

257. *[Anon]
CITY OF LONDON BEADLES’ GUILD.
THE LIVERY HALLS MAP OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
BLACKSMITHS

Origins and Constitution. The bye-laws of the Blacksmiths were passed in 1372, and required everyone to take blacksmith's work either to Gracechurch Street, or to St. Nicholas Shambles, or to a place near the Tun on Cornhill. New articles were approved in 1394. A charter of Elizabeth I in 1571 united the Blacksmiths with the Spurriers. This charter was renewed and extended by Charles I in 1639-40, and by James II in 1685-6. The negotiation and controversy between the Blacksmiths and Clockmakers lasted from 1627 to 1638.

Hall. The Blacksmiths originally had a Hall on Lambert Hill or Lambeth Hill, near the Church of St. Mary Mounthaut.

Rank. The Blacksmiths rank 40th in order of precedence in the City of London.

258. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE BLACKSMITHS [p. 361]
ORDINANCES OF THE BLACKSMITHS [p. 537]
ARTICLES OF THE BLACKSMITHS [p. 569]

259. [Anon]
BLACKSMITHS’ WORK EXHIBITION, UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS, HELD AT IRONMONGERS’ HALL, ETC.
London 1889;
[BL: 7960.df.49.(1.)]

260. [Anon]
THE SONS OF VULCAN :
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS.

261. *Adams, Arthur James (compiler)
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS.
FROM EARLY TIMES UNTIL THE YEAR 1647.
London 1937; xiii+66 pages.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 20030.d.32.]

262. [Adams, Arthur James]
SHORT HISTORICAL REVIEW OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS.

263. *Adams, Arthur J.
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS
FROM EARLY TIMES UNTIL THE YEAR 1785.
[BL: 08248.bb.44.]

264. Clark, John
SOME MEDIEVAL SMITHS’ MARKS.
[Authorised by the London Blacksmiths c. 1370-1410.]

265. Doble, Edward Mohun
ADDRESS DELIVERED BY EDWARD MOHUN DOBLE, ESQ., ON HIS ELECTION AS PRIME WARDEN OF THE...COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS...27TH JULY, 1911.
London 1911; 4 pages.
266. *Jorden, Raymond C.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS, LONDON.
The Company, London [    ]; 6 page pamphlet.

267. *Jorden, Raymond C.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BLACKSMITHS, LONDON: HISTORICAL NOTES.

268. Noble, T[heophilus] C[harles]
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS A.D. 1351-1889
WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING SOME ACCOUNT OF THE BLACKSMITHS' COMPANY.
With Illustrations by George Cruikshank and others.
London 1889; viii+74 pages. Illustrated.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 8226.ff.32.]

269. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1906; 1908; 1913; 1947; 1948; 1950-1957;
BLADESMITHS, OR BLADERS
[Existed from 1408 to 1532]

270. *[Anon]
JOINT PETITION OF THE CUTLERS AND THE BLADESMITHS [p. 568]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
BLOCK-MAKERS
[No longer in existence.]
BOWYERS  
Origins and Constitution. The Bowyers were incorporated in 1621 and were described as the art or mistery of making long bows. They obtained confirmation of the grant in 1668.
Hall. In earlier times the Company possessed a Hall in Noble Street.
Benefactors. In 1625 James Wood bequeathed to the Bowyers his manor of Isley Walton in Leicester on condition that the Company should establish and maintain certain exhibitions at Oxford and Cambridge.
Rank. The Bowyers rank 38th in order of precedence in the City of London.

271. *[Anon]  
ARTICLES OF THE BOWYERS AND THE FLETCHERS [p. 348]  
ORDINANCE OF THE FLETCHERS [p. 556]  

272. [Anon]  
THE GRANT OF ARMS TO THE COMPANY OF BOWYERS...1488.  
REGRANT BY...CHARLES II...1666 OF THE ORIGINAL CHARTER...  
GRANTED...BY...JAMES I...1621.  
ALSO AN EXTRACT FROM THE WILL OF MR. JAMES WOOD...  
London 1901; xii+82 pages.  
Printed by Shaw & Sons, London.  
[BL: 8248.h.22.]

273. *[Anon]  
THE LONGBOW AND THE ARROW IN ENGLISH HISTORY.  

274. Megson, Barbara E.  
THE BOWYERS OF LONDON 1300-1550.  
[SofA Lib.]

275. *Megson, Barbara E.  
[SofA Lib.]

276. [Various]  
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
BRAELERS, OR BRACE-MAKERS
[Existed in 1354; no longer in existence.]

277. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE BRAELERS [p. 277]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
BREWERS
Origins and Constitution. The Brewers existed as a Gild in 1376 according to references in the Act of 50 Edward III, and there is a subsequent Ordinance of 7 Henry IV by which they were governed. The Brewers obtained their first royal charter from Henry VI in 1437-8. Subsequent charters were granted by Elizabeth I in 1560, 1563 and 1579. Their bye-laws were first framed in 1580. The inspeximus and confirmation of Charles I in 1641 enlarged their jurisdiction by two miles to a circuit of four miles. The Company surrendered its charter by deed in 1660 and 1684 prior to re-incorporation by Charles II and James II respectively. Under the later charter the radius was extended to eight miles. The Company's bye-laws were amplified in 1739 and again in 1857. The Brewers have only ever admitted members of the trade or partners in firms of brewers.

Arms. The Arms of the Brewers were granted to them in 1469 by 8 Edward IV and again by 35 Henry VIII in 1544, and were registered at the College of Arms in 1801.

Hall. The Brewers' first Hall was in Addle Street, off Wood Street, Cheapside. It was destroyed in the Great Fire and was rebuilt. The current Brewers' Hall is at Aldermanbury Square, London EC2.

Benefactors. Principal benefactors of the Company include Alderman Richard Plat (1528-1609) who was the founder of the Free Grammar School and Almshouses at Aldenham, in Hertfordshire; Dame Alice Owen (1547-1613), Alderman James Hickson (1607-89), Samuel Whitbread (1720-96), John Baker (1737-1818) and Harry Charrington (Master in 1813).

Rank. The Brewers rank 14th in order of precedence in the City of London.

278. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, ASSISTANTS, AND COMPANY OF BREWERS IN LONDON...
London. 1621; 1 page.
[Petition requesting relief from the burden of tax of four pence per quarter on malt.]

279. [Anon]
THE BREWERS PLEA. OR, A VINDICATION OF STRONG-BEERE AND ALE.
London 1647; 6 pages.
Printed by R.I., London.
[BL: E.405.(2.). and E.406.(20.).]]
[A defence of the brewers’ trade and the Brewers’ Company.]

280. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE THE KNIGHTS, CITIZENS, AND BURGESSES IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE MASTERS, WARDENS AND COMPANY OF BREWERS, AND OTHERS USING THAT ART AND MYSTERY IN AND ABOUT THE CITIES OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER...
London [1660]; 1 page.
[BL: 190.g.12.(95.).]
[Petition for the discharge of the excise imposed on beer and ale.]

281. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE THE KNIGHTS, CITIZENS, AND BURGESSES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS NOW ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE COMPANY OF BREWERS OF THE CITIE OF LONDON.
London [1660]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(65.).]
[Petition showing the inequality of the impositions of excise upon beer and ale.]

282. [Anon]
ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES FROM SAMUEL WHITBREAD...TO...THE BREWERS’ COMPANY, OF ESTATES IN BEDFORDSHIRE AND WHITECROSS STREET, FOR CHARITABLE USES.
London 1796; 22 pages.
283. [Anon]
THE LETTERS PATENT GRANTED BY QUEEN ELIZABETH [1596]...TO RICHARD PLATT...TO FOUND A GRAMMAR SCHOOL AND ALMSHOUSES AT ALDENHAM...UNDER THE GOVERNMENT OF THE...COMPANY OF BREWERS.
London 1823; 78 pages.

284. [Anon]
PARTICULARS RELATING TO THE GROUND AT PANCRAS, BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BREWERS...INTENDED FOR...BRICK-MAKING...
London [1824]; 2 pages.

285. *[Anon]
ORDINANCE THAT BREWERS SHALL NOT WASTE THE WATER OF THE CONDUIT IN CHEPE [p. 225]

286. [Anon]
THE BREWERS' HALL.

287. [Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BREWERS.
1962; 10 pages. Illustrated.

288. *Ball, Mia
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BREWERS
A SHORT HISTORY.

289. Dean, David

290. Matineau, E,H,
BREWERS' HALL.

291. Pennell, Joseph
BREWERS' HALL.

292. #Taylor, Janet
THE BREWERS' COMPANY.

293. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.


**BRODERERS**

*Origins and Constitution.* Although the Broderers existed as a craft in the thirteenth century, they were incorporated only in 1561 by charter of 3 Elizabeth I, which gave them perpetual succession, a common seal, and a right of search within the City of London and its suburbs, the City of Westminster, St. Katherine's in Middlesex, and the Borough of Southwark. This grant was confirmed in 1609 by 7 James I, and was then revoked by Quo Warranto in 1684. In 1686 James II granted a new charter (with the usual political and religious clauses) which was declared void by 2 William and Mary, and so the Broderers reverted to their original charter. There are bye-laws made in 1562, 1582, 1609 and 1710.

*Hall.* Early in the reign of Henry VIII the Company acquired a small Hall in Gutter Lane, which from 1696 to 1709 was occupied by the Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers with whom the Broderers were closely associated.

*Rank.* The Broderers rank 48th in order of precedence in the City of London.

*Other.* One aspect of the Broderers' business was the production of magnificent funeral palls or hearse-cloths which some Companies still possess. In 1874 the Company gave a scholarship of £50 a year, tenable by a pupil of the City of London school at Oxford or Cambridge.

294. [Anon]  
**FACSIMILE OF THE GRANT OF ARMS TO THE BRODERERS’ COMPANY...17 AUGUST 1558**  
The Company, London [    ]; 1 page..

295. *[Anon]  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BRODERERS OR THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE HOLY GHOST OF THE CITY OF LONDON.**  

296. *[Anon]  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BRODERERS OR THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE HOLY GHOST OF THE CITY OF LONDON.**  

297. *Holford, Christopher  
**A CHAT ABOUT THE BRODERERS’ COMPANY BY AN OLD BOY AND MASTER.**  
[Inscribed by the author]

298. *Levy, Squadron Leader Percy R.  
**PLAIN DEALING FELLOWS - A SECOND CHAT ABOUT THE BRODERERS’ COMPANY.**  
[Edition limited to 1000 copies, of which this is number 197]

299. [Various]  
**LISTS OF MEMBERS.**  
1926-1932; 1933-1935; 1936-1940; 1945-1956;
BUILDERS' MERCHANTS
Origins and Constitution.

Rank. The Builders' Merchants rank 88th in order of precedence in the City of London.

300. *[Anon]
Foreword by Colonel and Alderman Sir Ronald Gardner-Thorpe

301. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BUILDERS MERCHANTS.

302. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.

53
BURILLERS

[Incorporated by letters patent of Henry III; no longer in existence.]
BUTCHERS
Origins and Constitution. The Butchers were one of the eighteen so-called Aldulterine Gilds which were required to pay their fines or licences in 1180 to mark their allegiance to the Crown. Originally there were two principal markets for meat and poultry in the City: East-Cheap and Newgate Street, or St. Nicholas' Shambles. In 1474 the Butchers were fined for making certain Ordinances without consulting the Corporation. In 1606 the Company obtained its first charter, which was confirmed in 1608, amplified in 1638, and then renewed in 1685 and 1749. The Company was administered under Ordinances of 1638 which were superseded by Ordinances of 1752. By successive Acts of Parliament in 1824, 1855 and 1863 the company's authority over the trade was gradually reduced.

Hall. In the middle of the sixteenth century the Company acquired its Hall on an 80 year lease which was subsequently extended for a further 21 years. This Hall was however destroyed in the Great Fire. The Company erected a new Hall on land belonging to them in Scalding Yard on the east side of Pudding Lane in Billingsgate Ward. The Company was dispossessed of its second Hall, whereupon it returned to the vicinity of Newgate Street. The current Butchers’ Hall is at 87 Bartholomew Close, London EC1.

Eminent Members. Eminent members have included Daniel Defoe, the author of Robinson Crusoe. He was admitted by patrimony, his father having been a Citizen and butcher of Fore Street, Cripplegate.

Rank. The Butchers rank 24th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. In 1343 a piece of land in Sea-Coal Lane, contiguous to the Fleet river, had been granted to the Butchers of St. Nicholas' Shambles, on condition that they should keep certain buildings thereon in repair, and send the Lord Mayor a boar's head annually on Christmas Day.

303. [Anon] REASONS TENDRED BY THE FREE BUTCHERS OF LONDON, AGAINST THE BILL IN PARLIAMENT, TO RESTRAINE BUTCHERS FROM GRAZING OF CATTLE. London 1624; 1 page.

304. [Anon] TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF DIVERS PERSONS OF SEVERAL CALLINGS WHO KEEP THE MARKETS IN LONDON IN BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND HUNDREDS MORE... London [1689]; 1 page. [BL: 816.m.9.(12.).] [A petition which includes the grievances of the butchers, fruiterers, and gardeners.]


308. *[Anon] CUSTOM AS TO RETAILING MEAT BY BUTCHERS AT THE STOKKES [p. 141]
PETITION OF THE BUTCHERS OF STOKKES MARKET [p. 179]
LEASE MADE TO THE BUTCHERS OF ST. NICHOLAS SHAMBLES, ON ANNUAL PAYMENT OF A
BOAR’S HEAD [p. 214]
REGULATIONS FOR THE SALE OF BUTCHERS’ MEAT AND FISH IN THE VICINITY OF THE
STOKKES AND THE CONDUIT IN CHEPE; AND FOR CLEANSING THE DOCK AT
DOUEGATE [p. 222]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

309. [Anon] BUTCHERS’ HALL.

310. [Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BUTCHERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

311. *[Anon] A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BUTCHERS.
The Company, London [1996]; 16 pages. (Booklet)

312. Combrune, Michael
THEORY AND PRACTICE OF BREWING.
PRINTED WITH PERMISSION OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, & COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BREWERS.

313. Daw, Joseph
A SKETCH OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF BUTCHERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1869; 36 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(5).]

314. Daw, Joseph
A SKETCH OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF BUTCHERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1877; 40 pages.

315. *Daw, Joseph
A SKETCH OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF BUTCHERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1890; 38 pages.
[BL: 08225.g.35.]

316. Daw, Joseph
A SKETCH OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF BUTCHERS OF LONDON.

317. *Hammett, R.C.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BUTCHERS.
Eversheds, circa 1946; 16 pages.

318. *Hoffman, Tom
THE GUILDS OF BUTCHERS OUTSIDE LONDON.
A Paper written for John Brewster, Past Master of the Worshipful Company of Butchers, in appreciation of his
kind invitation to the Court Luncheon at Butchers’ Hall in the City of London on Thursday 1st May 2003.

319. *Jones, Philip E.
THE BUTCHERS OF LONDON.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF BUTCHERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
[SofA Lib.]

320. *Pearce, Arthur
THE HISTORY OF THE BUTCHERS COMPANY.
[BL: 8248.bbb.2.]

321. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1832; 1837; 1840-1879; 1880; 1883-1894;
CAPPERS
[Received latter's patent from Henry III; no longer in existence.]

322. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE HURERS, AS TO FULLING AT WATER-MILLS [p. 402]
ORDINANCES OF THE HURERS [p. 549]
PETITION OF THE HURERS AND CAPPERS [p. 558]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
CARMEN
[77th with charter granted in 1605 incorporating the Company of Woodmongers and the Carmen.]

323.  [Anon]
CARMEN’S COMPANY. REASONS OFFERED BY...THE FELLOWSHIP OF FREE CARMEN...IN
SUPPORT OF THEIR PETITION TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [    ]; 1 page.

324.  [Anon]
TO THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY, AND... PRIVY-COUNCIL. THE HUMBLE PETITION
OF THE FREE-CARMEN OF...LONDON.
London [    ]; 1 page.
[Petition for letters patent of incorporation.]

325.  [Anon][Corporation of London]
AN ABRIDGEMENT OF AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 2 JULY, 1586, FOR THE BETTER SERVICE
OF HIR MAIESTIE IN HIR CARIAGE...AND FOR THE BETTER GOVERNMENT OF CARTES,
CARTERS, CARRES AND CARREMEMEN, AND THE GOVERNMENT THEREOF BY THE AUTHORITIE
OF THE SAME ACT COMMITTED TO THE GOVERNOURS OF CHRISTES HOSPITALL.
London [1586]; 11 pages.

326.  [Anon]
BY THE MAIOR. ORDERS SET DOWN BY...SIR JOHN VVATTS, KNIGHT, LORD MAIOR OF THIS
CITY OF LONDON WITH THE C’SENT OF THE ALDERMEN...CONCERNING THE RATES OF
CARIAGES WITH CARTES WITHIN THIS CITTIE AND BOROUGH OF SOUTHWARKE, AT THE
GUILD HALL THE XXV. DAY OF NOVEMBER 1606 & THE SAME TO CONTINUE UNTILL THE
FEAST OF S. MICHAIL TH’ ARCH-ANGELL NEXT EVENING. AND THEN TO BE FURTHER
CONSIDERED OF AS SHALBE THOUGHT EXPEDIENT.
London [1606]; 1 page.
Printed by John Vvindet, London.
[BL: 21.h.5.(2.).]

327.  [Anon][Corporation of London]
AND BEING ABOVE XXIIIc WEIGHT, ETC.
London [1647]; 1 page.
Printed by Richard Cotes, London.
[BL: 669.f.11.(10.).]
[Orders by the Court of Aldermen concerning the rates of cartage, etc. within the City, and empowering the
Company of Woodmongers to oversee the carmen.]

328.  [Anon]
AN ACT OF COMMON-COUNCELL MADE THE FIRST DAY OF JULY IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD
1658. FOR THE BETTER RULE, OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT OF THE CARRS, CARTS,
CARTERS OR CARMEN WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON, AND LIBERTIES OF THE SAME.
London 1658; 7 pages.
Printed by James Flesher, London.

329.  [Anon]
AD SESSION’ OIER & TERMINER & GAOLAE DOMINI REGIS DE NEWGATE DELIBERATION’
TENT’ PRO CIVITAT’ LONDON...DECIMO SEPTIMO DIE JUNII...
London [1666]; 1 page.
[BL: 21.h.5.]
[Order for the prevention of the “great disorders and rudeness of carr-men, colliers, woodmongers, draymen,
carriers of brick and tyle,” etc. 17 June 1666.]
330.  [Anon]
PEAKE MAYOR. MARTIS. 28. DIE APRIL., 1668.
London [1668]; 12 pages.
[BL: 579.i.1.]
[Orders for the direction of the President and Governors of Christ’s Hospital in the rule and government of carts and carmen in London.]

331.  [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF THE ORDERS TO BE OBSERVED BY THE CAR-MEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND LIBERTIES THEREOF, PUBLISHED BY THE WORSHIPFULL THE GOVERNOURS OF CHRIST’S HOSPITAL...
London [1670]; 1 page.
[BL: 190.g.13.(424.).]

332.  [Anon][Corporation of London]
COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM...VICESIMO SEPTIMO DIE OCTOBRIS...1671...
AN ACT FOR SETLING THE STANDING OF CARS IN THE STREETS.
London 1671; 1 page.
Printed by Andrew Clark, 1671.
[BL: 21.h.5.(50.).]
[Order respecting the rates to be taken by carmen, with a table of rates.]

333.  [Anon]
LONDON SS. AD GENERAL’ QUARTERIAL SESSION’ PACIS DOM. REGIS TENT’ PRO CIVITAS’ LONDON...SEXTO DECIMO DIE OCTOBRIS [1672].
London [1672]; 1 page.
Printed by Andrew Clark, London.
[BL: 21.h.5.(52.).]
[Order respecting the rates of carmen, with a table of rates incorporated.]

334.  [Anon]
LONDON SS. AD GENERAL’ QUARTERIAL SESSION’ PACIS DOM. REGIS TENT’ PRO CIVITAS’ LONDON...QUINTO DECIMO DIE OCTOBRIS [1673].
London 1673; 1 page.
Printed by Andrew Clark, London.
[BL: 21.h.5.(57.).]
[Order respecting the rates of carmen, with a table of rates incorporated.]

335.  [Anon]
AN ACT OF COMMON-COUNCIL FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CARS, CARTS, CARROONS, CARTERS AND CARMEN; AND FOR THE PREVENTION OF FRAUDS IN THE BUYING AND SELLING OF COALS. [2 APRIL 1677.]
London 1677; 6 pages.
Printed by Andrew Clark, London.
[BL: 816.m.12.(79.).]

336.  [Anon]
EXTRACTS OF ORDERS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE COMPANY IN THEIR DISPUTE WITH THE WOODMONGERS
The Company, London [1680]; 44 pages.

337.  [Anon][Corporation of London]
COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM IN CAMERA GUIHALL CIVITATIS LONDON, DIE SABBATI 15, DIE OCTOBRIS, ANNO DOMINI 1681...
AN ACT FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CARRS, CARTS, CARROOMS, CARTERS, AND CARMEN, AND FOR THE PREVENTION OF FRAUD IN THE BUYING AND SELLING OF COALS.
London [1681]; 7 pages.
338. [Anon][Corporation of London]
COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM IN CAMERA GUIHALL CIVITATIS LONDON, DIE SABBATI 15, DIE OCTOBRI, ANNO DOMINI 1681...
AN ACT FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CARRS, CARTS, CARROOMS, CARTERS, AND CARMEN, AND FOR THE PREVENTION OF FRAUD IN THE BUYING AND SELLING OF COALS.
London 1681; 6 pages.
Printed for Christ’s Hospital.
[BL: 796.i.10.]

339. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D BY THE FELLOWSHIP OF CARMEN...TO THE...LORD MAYOR, ALDERMEN AND COMMONS...FOR TURN-KEEPING AT THE SEVERAL WHARFS OF THE...CITY.
[1704]; 1 page.

340. [Anon]
WARD, MAYOR. MARTIS, XXVII DIE OCTOBRIS, 1719...
London [1719]; 1 page.
Printed by John Barber, London.
[Order for preventing accidents caused by the negligence of carters, dreymen, carmen and waggoners riding upon their carts, dreys, carrs and waggons in the streets of London and Westminster, the borough of Southwark, and other streets within the weekly bills of mortality.]

341. [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF THE ORDERS TO BE OBSERVED BY THE CAR-MEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND LIBERTIES THEREOF, PUBLISHED BY THE WORSHIPFULL THE GOVERNOURS OF CHRIST’S HOSPITAL...
London [1746]; 1 page.
Printed by John Wright, London
[BL: 816.L.5.(6.).]

342. [Anon]
WARD, MAYOR. JOVIS, VICESSIMO DIE OCTOBR. 1681...
London 1748; 1 page.
[An order providing stations, places, and rules for the standing of the horses and carrs licensed by the President and Governors of Christ’s Hospital.]

343. [Anon]
LONDON SS. AD GENERAL’ QUARTERIAL’ SESSION’ PACIS DOM’ REGIS & REGINAE TENT’ PRO CIVITAT’ LONDON...DUODECIMO DIE OCTOBRIS [1691].
London 1749; 1 page.
Printed by John Wright, [London].
[BL: 816.L.5.(10.).]
[An order for determining the rates of carmen.]

344. [Anon]
LONDON, AT THE GENERAL QUARTER SESSION...HOLDEN FOR THE CITY OF LONDON...AT THE GUILDHALL...THE FOURTH DAY OF JULY, 1758...
London 1758; 1 page.
Printed by Henry Kent, London.
[BL: Cup.651.e.(168.).]
[An order fixing the rate of cartage of goods.]

345. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF BY-LAWS OF THE COURT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 14 MAY 1777, ON THE PETITION OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF CARMEN.
[1777]; 3 pages.
[Concerns traders working their own carts for hire.]

346. [Anon]
REGULATIONS FOR CARMEN, WITH RATES OF CARTAGE
London 1799; 48 pages.
Printed by Stephen Couchman, London.

347. [Anon]
REASONS OFFERED BY AND ON BEHALF OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF FREE CARMEN OF THE CITY
OF LONDON, IN SUPPORT OF THEIR PETITION TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS,
FOR LEAVE TO BRING IN A BILL TO REPEAL SO MUCH OF THE ACT OF THE FORTIETH YEAR OF
HIS PRESENT MAJESTY, CHAPTER 47, AS DIRECTS THAT SATISFACTION AND COMPENSATION
SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAID FREE CARMEN FOR THE LOSS AND DAMAGE THEY MAY
SUSTAIN BY THE SEVERAL WORKS MADE IN PURSUANCE OF THE SAID ACT, AND THAT THEY
MAY ENJOY THE EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE FOR WORKING CARTS FOR HIRE FROM SUCH DOCKS,
AS THEY ENJOYED FROM THE LEGAL QUAYS, INSTEAD OF BEING OBLIGED TO RESORT TO
SUCH COMPENSATION.
Nichols and Son, London [1805]; 3 pages.

348. [Anon]
ORDERS FOR REGULATING THE STANDING OF CARTS FOR HIRE IN THE CITY OF LONDON AND
LIBERTIES THEREOF.
London 1825; 1 page.

349. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 11 MAY, 1829, TO REPEAL SO MUCH
OF AN ACT OF 1681 FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CARRS, CARTS, CARROONS, CARTERS, AND
CARMEN AS RELATES TO PENALTIES THEREIN MENTIONED.
London 1829; 4 pages.
Printed by Arthur Taylor, London.

350. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 29TH OCTOBER, 1835, FOR MORE
EFFECTUALLY CONFIRMING AND REGULATING THE SOCIETY OR FELLOWSHIP OF CARMEN.
London 1835; 11 pages.
Printed by Arthur Taylor, London.

351. [Anon][Corporation of London]
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 11 MAY 1838 FOR THE CHEAPER AND MORE CONVENIENT
LICENSING OF CARTS, CARRS AND CARROOMS WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON AND LIBERTIES
THEREOF, AND FOR REGULATING THE SOCIETY OR FELLOWSHIP OF CARMEN OF THE SAID
CITY.
The Corporation, London [1839]; 12 pages.

352. [Anon][Corporation of London]
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 4 MAY, 1839, TO REPEAL SUCH PART OF AN ACT MADE THE 11
MAY, 1838, FOR THE CHEAPER AND MORE CONVENIENT LICENSING OF CARTS, CARRS AND
CARROOMS WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON AND LIBERTIES THEREOF, AD FOR REGULATING
THE SOCIETY OR FELLOWSHIP CALLED THE FELLOWSHIP OF CARMEN.
London 1839; 2 pages.

353. [Anon]
TO THE...LORD MAYOR, ALDERMEN AND COMMON COUNCIL...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF
JEREMIAH SHOOBERT...CARMAN, ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND (OTHERS)...
London [1860]; 3 pages.
[On the licensing of Carmen.]
354. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF LONDON
THE MARKING OF CARTS

355. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF LONDON
THE CITY GUILD OF TRANSPORT & DISTRIBUTION

356. *Bennett, Eric
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF LONDON
A SHORT HISTORY
[BL: 08248.c.89.]

357. *Bennett, Eric
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF LONDON
A SHORT HISTORY
Printed by Jarrold and Sons, Norwich. Distributed by Dawsons, London.

358. *Bennett, Eric
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF LONDON

359. *Birch, Clive
CARR AND CARMAN,
THE FELLOWSHIP OF ST. KATHERINE THE VIRGIN AND MARTYR OF CARTERS.
Assisted by Lt. Col. Geoffrey Pearce.
With drawings by Alan Percy Walker.
[Presented by Gerald Pulman (Master of the Carmen’s Company) to Tom Hoffman (Master of the Tylers & Bricklayers’ Company), and signed by the author]
[SofA Lib.]

360. #Hart, C.A.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Royal Corps of Transport Review [1980]; 2 page article.

361. Spratt, Stephen
THE CARMENS REMONSTRANCE, OR A REPLY TO THE FALSE AND SCURRILOUS PAPERS OF
THE WOODMONGERS.
London 1649; 13 pages.

362. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
The Carpenters existed as a Fellowship in the middle of the fourteenth century, and were granted a royal licence in 1344. The Company received its ordinances in 1455. Their first charter was obtained in 1477, granting it perpetual succession, the Company having obtained permission to use a common seal in 1466. The charter was renewed by Philip and Mary, and by Elizabeth I. A new grant was obtained by Act of 3 James I, extended by Charles I and confirmed by 26 Charles II. The writ of Quo Warranto in 1684-5 was annulled by 2 William and Mary.

The Carpenters erected their first Hall in 1428-9 on a plot of ground near Bishopsgate in the parish of All Hallows on the Wall, which was leased for 98 years from the Prior of the Hospital and Convent of St. Mary. During the period 1500-1595 significant alterations and extensions were carried out. In 1880 a new Hall was built abutting on Throgmorton Avenue. The current Carpenters’ Hall is at 1 Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2.

Rank. The Carpenters rank 26th in order of precedence in the City of London.

363. [Anon] TO THE... LORD MAYOR... ALDERMEN, AND THE COMMONALTY... THE HUMBLE PETITION... OF THE MYSTERY OF FREEMEN OF THE CARPENTRY...
London [    ]; 1 page.
[Petition to the Council to subject those exercising the carpenters’ trade to their by-laws.]

364. [Anon] ABUSES USED CONCERNING THE HEAWING, SAWING, AND MEASURING OF TIMBER...
London 1593; 1 page.
[Petition against the sale by wharfingers and merchants of wood not cut to lawful size.]

365. [Anon] TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLIE OF THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MANY THOUSANDS OF POORE CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS... AND OTHER HANDYCRSTS MEN.
London 1621; 1 page.
[Complaining of the restrictions of the building commissioners on repairing houses.]

London [1621]; 1 page.
[Showing why houses should be repaired and why forefronts ought to be made of timber rather than stone or brick.]

367. [Anon] TO THE... LORD MAYOR... AND THE... ALDERMEN, AND COMMONS... THE HUMBLE PETITION... OF THE COMPANY OF CARPENTERS...
London 1681; 1 page.
[A petition of the Carpenters’ Company to the Common Council for an order that all apprentices free of other companies be presented, bound, and made free of their company.]

368. [Anon] CARPENTERS' COMPANY. PLATE BELONGING TO THE COMPANY.

369. [Anon] GILD CARPENTAR' LONDON
The Company, London 1912; 1 page.
[BL: Ms.Facs.Suppl.(q.).]
[A facsimile of the book of the ordinances of the brotherhood of carpenters of London, 1333.]
370. [Anon]
CARPENTERS’ HALL.

371. *[Anon]
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORK OF THE COURT OF THE CARPENTERS COMPANY
WITH EXTRACTS FROM STANDING ORDERS

372. *[Anon]
THE CARPENTERS COMPANY.

373. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS

374. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
BUILDING CRAFTS COLLEGE

375. *[Anon]
CARPENTERS’ HALL.

376. *[Anon]
CARPENTERS’ HALL.

377. *[Anon]
WYATT’S ALMSHOUSES, GODALMING.

378. *[Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS.

379. *[Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS.

A HISTORY OF THE CARPENTERS’ COMPANY

381. Davison, Thomas Raffles (Editor)
THE ARTS CONNECTED WITH BUILDING.
DELIVERED FOR THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS.
Batsford, London 1909; 224 pages.

382. Eltringham, George James
THE TIMBER WHARF IN THE CARPENTERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON.
[BL: P.P.6481.bci.]
383. Eltringham, George James
THE EXTENSION OF THE CARPENTERS' COMPANY HALL, 1572.
[BL: P.P.6481.bci.]

384. Fairholt, Frederick William
CARPENTERS' HALL AND ITS PAINTINGS.
[16th century murals uncovered in 1845.]

385. Hussey, Christopher
CARPENTERS' HALL, LONDON.

386. Jupp, Edward Basil
AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
[BL: 10349.dd.2.]

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Second Edition with a Supplement by William Willmer Pocock
Pickering and Chatto, London 1887; xix+676 pages.
[BL: 10350.c.24. and 10350.dd.17.]

388. *Marsh, Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume I - APPRENTICES ENTRY BOOKS 1654-1694
The Company, London 1913; xiii+241 pages.
[BL: 08248.i.75.]

389. *Marsh, Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume II - WARDENS' ACCOUNT BOOK 1438-1516
The Company, London 1914; xvi+283 pages.
[BL: 08248.i.75.]

390. *Marsh, Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume III - COURT BOOK 1533-1573
[BL: 08248.i.75.]

391. *Marsh, Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume IV - WARDENS' ACCOUNT BOOK 1546-1571
[BL: 08248.i.75.]

392. *Marsh, The Late Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume V - WARDENS' ACCOUNTS 1571-1591
Edited by John Ainsworth
393. *Marsh, The Late Bower
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume VI - COURT BOOK 1573-1594
Edited by John Ainsworth

394. *Millard, A.M. (Transcribed and Edited by)
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS
Volume VII - WARDENS' ACCOUNTS 1592-1614

395. Osborne, H.C. (Editor)
CARPENTERS' HALL 1428-1959

396. *Preston, Harry Westbury
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS:
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ITS CHARTER, HALL, ITS EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES
AND OTHER MATTERS CONNECTED WITH ITS HISTORY; TOGETHER WITH "THE 'BOKE' OF THE
ORDINANCES OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF CARPENTERS OF LONDON"
7 EDWARD III (1333).
The Company, London 1933; 35 pages.

397. *Preston, Harry Westbury
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS:
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ITS CHARTER, HALL, ITS EDUCATIONAL & CHARITABLE
ACTIVITIES AND OTHER MATTERS CONNECTED WITH ITS HISTORY; TOGETHER WITH "THE
'BOKE' OF THE ORDINANCES OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF CARPENTERS OF LONDON"
With an additional chapter by Alan Westbury Preston.

398. *Preston, Harry Westbury
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS:
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ITS CHARTER, HALL, ITS EDUCATIONAL & CHARITABLE
ACTIVITIES AND OTHER MATTERS CONNECTED WITH ITS HISTORY
With an additional chapter by Alan Westbury Preston.

399. *Ridley, Jasper
A HISTORY OF THE CARPENTERS' COMPANY.

400. Simmons, John
A LETTER TO THE LIVERYMEN OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS.
London 1825; 16 pages.
Printed by F. Warr.

401. Welch, Charles
THE "BOKE" OF THE ORDINANCES OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF CARPENTERS OF LONDON, 7 EDWARD III (1333)
Transcribed and edited from the original in the Public Record Office.
[BL: 08275.bb.53.(4.).]

402. Welch, Charles
THE "BOKE" OF THE ORDINANCES OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF
CARPENTERS OF LONDON, 7 EDWARD III (1333)
Transcribed and edited from the original in the Public Record Office.

403. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1816-1820; 1833; 1835; 1837; 1839-1842; 1842-1927; 1946-1950; 1953; 1956;
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Rank. The Chartered Accountants rank 86th in order of precedence in the City of London.

404. *[Anon]*
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
IN ENGLAND AND WALES
The Company, London [    ]; 6 page pamphlet.

405. *[Anon]*
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS IN ENGLAND AND WALES.
HANDBOOK

406. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
CHARTERED ARCHITECTS

Rank. The Chartered Architects rank 98th in order of precedence in the City of London.

407. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
CHARTERED SECRETARIES AND ADMINISTRATORS

Rank. The Chartered Secretaries and Administrators rank 87th in order of precedence in the City of London.

408. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
CHARTERED SURVEYORS

Rank. The Chartered Surveyors rank 85th in order of precedence in the City of London.

409. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
CHEESEMONGERS
[Their Bye laws were sanctioned by the Court of Aldermen in 1377; but they are no longer in existence.]

410. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE CHEESEMONGERS [p. 405]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

411. Stern, W. M.
WHERE, OH WHERE, ARE THE CHEESEMONGERS OF LONDON?
CLOCKMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Clockmakers were separately incorporated by charter in 1631, the craftsmen having until then been members of the Blacksmiths' Company. The charter granted them the right of a common seal and of making bye-laws, and the power of search within a radius of ten miles. The jurisdiction extended to watchmakers and mathematical instrument makers. The charter was never renewed. The bye-laws, which were drawn up in 1632, were augmented in 1796.

Hall. The Company met in taverns and hired Halls from other Companies for special occasions.

Arms. The original Coat of Arms was granted by Clarencieux in 1671.

Rank. The Clockmakers rank 61st in order of precedence in the City of London.

412. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE...THE KNIGHTS AND BURGESSES OF THE LOWER HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT : THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE ARTISAN CLOTH-WORKWRS...
[ ]: 1 page.
[Request for liberty to export woollen or cotton cloth.]

413. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D BY JEWELLERS, DIAMOND-CUTTERS, LAPIRARIIES, ENGRAVERS IN STONE, ETC. AGAINST THE BILL FOR JEWEL-WATCHES.
[ ]: 1 page.

414. [Anon]
ENGLAND DEFRAUDED, BY THE EXPORTATION OF BOXES, CASES, AND DIAL-PLATES FOR CLOCKS AND WATCHES, WITHOUT THEIR MOVEMENTS. HUMBLY REPRESENTED TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1700]: 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.14.(29.).]

415. [Anon]
REASONS FOR AN ACT...FOR THE FURTHER ENCOURAGEMENT...OF WORKING...PRECIOUS AND MORE COMMON STONES FOR...WATCHES, CLOCKS...
London [1704]: 3 pages.
[BL: T.100*.21.]

416. [Anon]
THE CLOCKMAKERS FARTHER REASONS AGAINST MR. HUTCHINSON'S BILL....
London [1712]; [BL: 8223.e.9.(4.).]

417. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE...HOUSE, BY THE...COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS...AGAINST THE BILL....FOR SECURING TO MR. HUTCHINSON THE PROPERTY OF A MOVEMENT INVENTED BY HIM FOR THE MORE EXACT MEASURING OF TIME...
London [1712]: 1 page.

418. [Anon]
FURTHER REASONS FOR THE BILL....FOR SECURING TO MR. JOHN HUTCHINSON THE PROPERTY OF A MOVEMENT...IN ANSWER TO THE CLOCKMAKERS FURTHER OBJECTIONS.
London [1712]: 1 page.
[BL: 8223.e.9.(3.).]

419. [Anon]
FURTHER REASONS FOR THE BILL....FOR SECURING TO MR. JOHN HUTCHINSON THE PROPERTY OF A MOVEMENT...IN ANSWER TO THOSE OFFERED BY THE CLOCK-MAKERS OF LONDON AGAINST IT.
420. [Anon][Corporation of London]
AN EXTRACT OF AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 15 OCTOBER, 1765, FOR REGULATING...THE ART OR MYSTERY OF CLOCKMAKING.
London [1765];

421. [Anon]
THE CASE OF SAMUEL PROVEY, CITIZEN AND CLOTHWORKER OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London [1781]; 4 pages.
[Petition of Samuel Provey to the Court of Aldermen regarding a suit brought by the Weavers’ Company, requiring him to take the livery of the Company. Includes the opinion of the Aldermen, 15 May, 1781.]

422. [Anon]
London [1790]; 3 pages.

423. [Anon][Corporation of London]
AN EXTRACT OF AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LONDON, FOR REGULATING THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND FELLOWSHIP, OF THE ART OR MYSTERY OF CLOCK-MAKING.
The Company, London 1795; 1 page.

424. [Anon]
CLOCKMAKERS’ COMPANY. APPEAL BY THE COMPANY TO THE MEMBERS OF THE TRADE TO BECOME FREEMEN OF THE COMPANY AND TO ENCOURAGE THE ADMISSION OF THEIR SONS AND APPRENTICES.
London 1812; 3 pages.
Printed by Richardson, London.

425. [Anon]
THE CHARTER AND BYE LAWS OF THE COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS, LONDON.
London [1817]; 72 pages.
Printed by R.S. Kirby, London.

426. [Anon]
CHARTER AND BYE LAWS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, INCORPORATED 1631, 7 CHARLES I.
London 1825; 104 pages.
[BL: 1383.f.8.]

427. [Anon]
A STATEMENT OF THE VARIOUS PROCEEDINGS...BETWEEN THE...CLOCKMAKERS’ COMPANY...AND HIS MAJESTY’S GOVERNMENT, IN RELATION TO THE IMPORTATION OF FOREIGN CLOCKS AND WATCHES...
London 1832; 73 pages.
Printed by B. McMillan, London.
[BL: 1391.k.15.(1.).]

428. [Anon]
A STATEMENT OF THE VARIOUS PROCEEDINGS...BETWEEN THE...CLOCKMAKERS’ COMPANY...AND HIS MAJESTY’S GOVERNMENT, IN RELATION TO THE IMPORTATION OF FOREIGN CLOCKS AND WATCHES...
London 1833; 40 pages.
429. [Anon]  
A STATEMENT OF THE VARIOUS PROCEEDINGS... BETWEEN THE... CLOCKMAKERS’ COMPANY... AND HIS MAJESTY’S GOVERNMENT, IN RELATION TO THE IMPORTATION OF FOREIGN CLOCKS AND WATCHES...  
Printed by John Ollivier, London.

430. [Anon]  
CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON, PRESERVED IN THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY, LONDON.  
[BL: 11907.e.35.]

431. [Anon]  
CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON, PRESERVED IN THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY, LONDON.  

432. [Anon]  
A CATALOGUE...OF CLOCKS, WATCHES, CHRONOMETERS, MOVEMENTS, SUNDIALS, SEALS, ETC, ETC,  
PRESENTED TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS...BY H.L. NELTHROPP.  
London 1895; 54 pages.  
[BL: 7709.c.14.]

433. [Anon]  
A CATALOGUE...OF CLOCKS, WATCHES, CHRONOMETERS, MOVEMENTS, SUNDIALS, SEALS, ETC, ETC,  
PRESENTED TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS...BY H.L. NELTHROPP.  
London 1900; 85 pages.  
[BL: 7709.cc.24.(2.).]

434. [Anon]  
ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTION...PRESENTED...BY H.L. NELTHROPP.  
London 1897; 11 pages.  

435. *[Anon]  
CATALOGUE OF THE MUSEUM OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON PRESERVED IN THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY, LONDON.  
[BL: 7709.cc.24.(1.).]

436. [Anon]  
CATALOGUE OF THE MUSEUM OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON  PRESERVED IN THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY, LONDON.  

437. [Anon]  
TERCENTENARY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS :  
A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY.  
Watch and Clockmaker 1931-2; Volume IV pp. 309-315.

438. *[Anon]
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON

439. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS: HISTORY AND CUSTOMS.
The Company, London 1982; 17 pages. Illustrated

440. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS
The Company, London [1990]; 6 page pamphlet

441. *Atkins, Charles Edward
THE REGISTER OF APPRENTICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1631 TO ITS TERCENTENARY IN 1931 COMPILED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE COMPANY

442. *Atkins, Samuel Edward and Overall, William Henry
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

443. Baille, Granville Hugh
GUIDE TO THE MUSEUM OF THE CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY
Butler & Tanner, London 1939; 73 pages. [BL: 8248.b.26.]

444. *Bromley, John F. (Compiler)

445. Chancellor, E. Beresford
THE COLLECTION OF WATCHPAPERS BELONGING TO THE CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY AT GUILDHALL.

446. *Clutton, Cecil and Daniels, George
CLOCKS & WATCHES IN THE COLLECTION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS.

447. *Daniels, George
FREEMEN OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS 1631-1984

448. Morgan, Octavius S. (Compiler)
LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY OF LONDON, FROM THE PERIOD OF THEIR INCORPORATION IN 1631 TO THE YEAR 1732.
449. Overall, William Henry
A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS, MANUSCRIPTS, SPECIMENS OF CLOCKS, WATCHES AND
WATCHWORK, PAINTINGS, PRINTS, ETC...OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS,
DEPOSITED IN THE FREE LIBRARY OF THE...CITY OF LONDON.
London 1875; 103 pages.
Printed by E.J. Francis & Co, London.
[BL: 11903.cc.3.]

450. Thompson, Edward John
A DESCRIPTION OF SOME OF THE WATCHES, MOVEMENTS, ETC BELONGING TO THE MUSEUM
OF THE COMPANY OF CLOCKMAKERS PRESERVED IN THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY AND
MUSEUM.
London [1889-90]; 28 pages.
Printed by Napier, London.

451. White, George
THE CLOCKMAKERS OF LONDON: AN ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
CLOCKS, WATCHES AND ITS COLLECTIONS.
[SofA Lib.]

452. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1784-1789; 1796-1797; 1801-1815; 1817-1845; 1846-1860; 1860-1870; 1871-1879; 1880-1946; 1939-1952;
1954-1957;
[BL: 8248.b.11.]
CLOTHWORKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Clothworkers originated from the amalgamation of the Shearmen and the Fullers. The charter of 19 Henry VIII granted in 1527-8 changed the two Gilds of Shearmen and Fullers into the Gild or Fraternity of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary of the Art or Mistery of Clothworkers in the City of London. This was confirmed in 1558 by 4 & 5 Philip and Mary, and in 1560 by 2 Elizabeth I. In 1633 Charles I renewed the Gild and appointed Thomas Bayard to be its first modern Master. By letters patent under the Great Seal, Charles II gave the Clothworkers a new charter in 1684-5. The ordinances, commencing with those of 1531-2, followed those of the Shearmen and Fullers, and were renewed in 1587 by 29 Elizabeth I, and in 1639 by 15 Charles I.

Hall. The original Hall of the Shearmen on the east side of Mincing Lane was subsequently occupied by the united Gild. This Hall was burnt down in the Great Fire, and was rebuilt. Clothworkers' Hall was completely rebuilt in 1862. The current Clothworkers' Hall is at Dunster Court, Mincing Lane, London EC3.

Eminent Members. The most eminent Clothworkers include William Lambe, a benefactor, whose name survives in Lambs-Conduit Street, who was Master in 1569-70; also Samuel Pepys FRS who was Master in 1677; Sir John Spencer, ancestor of the Marquis of Northampton; James I; Sir Thomas Trevor, Baron of the Exchequer; William Hewer, sometime Pepys's clerk, and like him a book-collector.

Rank. The Clothworkers rank 12th in order of precedence in the City of London.
London [1814]; 15 pages.
[BL: 08248.aa.66.]

460. [Anon]
SELECTION FROM THE RULES AND ORDERS OF THE...CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY; TOGETHER
WITH THE ORDINANCES OR BYE LAWS...1639.
London 1840; 176 pages.
[BL: 8248.e.26.]

461. [Anon]
RECORD OF A VISIT OF...SIR R. PEEL, Bart., AND HER MAJESTY’S MINISTERS, TO THE
CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY ON THE 8TH OF AUGUST, 1844...
London 1844; 32 pages.

462. [Anon]
TO THE...LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED. THE HUMBLE
PETITION OF THE...CLOTHWORKERS...
London [1845]; 1 page.
[Petition against the Charitable Trusts Bill.]

463. [Anon]
THE FOURTH HALL ILLUSTRATED.

464. [Anon]
THE FIFTH HALL ILLUSTRATED.

465. [Anon]
AN ACCOUNT OF THE INAUGURATION OF THE NEW HALL, AND OF THE PRESENTATION OF THE
FREEDOM AND LIVERY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY TO HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE
PRINCE CONSORT ON THE 27TH MARCH, 1860.
1860; 29 pages.

466. [Anon]
GRANT OF ARMS...1530, AND GRANT OF CREST AND SUPPORTERS, 1587, TO THE
CLOTHWORKERS.
London 1869; 4 pages.
[BL: 9904.1.33.]

467. [Anon]
SELECTION FROM THE RULES AND ORDERS OF THE...CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY; TOGETHER
WITH THE ORDINANCES OR BYE LAWS...1639.
London 1840; 176 pages.

468. [Anon]
THE CHARTERS AND LETTERS PATENT, GRANTED BY THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND
TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY [1480-1688].
TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE POSSESSION OF THE COMPANY.
London 1881; 96 pages.
[BL: 8248.k.33.]

469. *[Anon]
THE CHARTERS AND LETTERS PATENT GRANTED BY THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND
TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
Translated from the Originals in the Possession of the Company [by Walford D. Selby].
Wyman & Sons, London 1881; x+111 pages.
[BL: 8248.k.34.]

470. [Anon]
London [1881]; 20 pages.
[BL: 8248.cc.11.]

471. [Anon]
VARIOUS ASPECTS OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY AND HALL.

472. [Anon]
CITY COMPANIES AND THEIR HALLS.
No. 11 : THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
The Builder December 1916; Volume CXI pp. 387-388.
[Contains important illustrations of the fifth (Victorian) Hall destroyed by enemy action in May 1941.]

473. [Anon]
TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE POSSESSION OF THE COMPANY.
London 1881; viii+170 pages.
[BL: 8248.k.35.]

474. [Anon]
CLOTHWORKERS' HALL.

475. [Anon]

476. [Anon]
DENNIS FLANDERS' DRAWINGS OF THE SIXTH HALL.

477. [Anon]
THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.

478. *[Anon]
CHARITABLE TRUSTS ADMINISTERED BY THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
[It is understood that this was compiled by Christopher Mowll.]

479. *[Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
480. *[Anon]*
WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING.
THE CLOTHWORKERS' CRAFT

481. *[Anon]*
WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING.
THE CLOTHWORKERS' CRAFT
No. 5 in a series of leaflets.

482. *[Anon]*
CLOTHWORKER MATTERS.

483. *[Anon]*
CLOTHWORKER MATTERS.
No. 9 in a series of leaflets.

484. *[Anon]*
TEASELS.

485. *[Anon]*
TEASELS.
N. 7 in a series of leaflets

486. *[Anon]*
THE CHARITABLE WORK OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.

487. *[Anon]*
THE CHARITABLE WORK OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
No. 3 in a series of leaflets

488. *[Anon]*
THE CLOTHWORKERS' CHARITY MANUAL.
[It is understood that this was compiled by John Nelson.]

489. *[Anon]*
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.

490. *[Anon]*
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
No. 1 in a series of leaflets.

491. *[Anon]*
ANECDOTES AND LEGENDS OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
492. *[Anon]*
ANECDOTES AND LEGENDS OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
No. 10 in a series of leaflets.

493. *[Anon]*
THE HALL OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.

494. *[Anon]*
THE TRUSTS AND CHARITABLE WORK OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' FOUNDATION.
The Company, London 1994;

495. *[Anon]*
THE TRUSTS AND CHARITABLE WORK OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' FOUNDATION.
No. 4 in a series of leaflets.

496. *[Anon]*
A SHORT GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN THE CRAFT OF CLOTHWORKING.

497. *[Anon]*
THE TAPESTRIES OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY.
No. 8 in a series of leaflets.

498. *[Anon]*
LEEDS. THE UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS, THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY AND THE
CLOTHWORKERS' FOUNDATION.
No. 11 in a series of leaflets.

499. *[Anon]*

500. Alsager, Thomas Massa (Editor)
REGISTER FOR THE YEAR 1838 OF THE TRUSTS AND CHARITIES ADMINISTERED BY THE
CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY; ALSO OF THE ESTATES AND OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.
London 1838; xxiii+199 pages + appendix.
Printed by E. Roe, London.

501. Alsager, Thomas Massa (Editor)
REGISTER FOR THE YEAR 1838 OF THE TRUSTS AND CHARITIES ADMINISTERED BY THE
CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY; ALSO OF THE ESTATES AND OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.
London [1842]; 111 pages.
[BL: 8276.de.41.]

502. Chitwin, -
COLLECTION OF THE COMPANY OF CLOTHWORKERS’ PRIVILEGES.
London [1649]; 20 pages.
BL: E.568.(11.) And 1103.f.33.]

503. Coote, Henry Charles
THE ORDINANCE OF SOME SECULAR GUILDS OF LONDON, 1354 TO 1496.
[BL: Ac.5668.]
[Includes the text of the Ordinances of the brotherhood of Shearmen, and the text of the Ordinances of the craft of Blacksmiths.]

504. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XVII-The Estates of the Clothworkers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

505. Ellis, Hubert Dynes
A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE ANCIENT SILVER PLATE BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF CLOTHWORKERS.
London 1891; 21 pages.

506. Friis, Astrid
ALDERMAN COCKAYNE'S PROJECT AND THE CLOTH TRADE.
THE COMMERCIAL POLICY OF ENGLAND IN ITS MAIN ASPECTS 1603-1625.
Copenhagen & London 1927; x+500 pages.

507. *Girtin, Thomas [Haward]
THE GOLDEN RAM
A NARRATIVE HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY 1528-1958
The Chiswick Press, London 1958; xii+363 pages. Illustrated.

508. Godfrey, Walter H. (Editor)
THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY BOOK OF PLANS OF THE COMPANY’S PROPERTIES
MADE IN 1612, WITH ADDITIONS OF VARIOUS DATES.
[BL: R.Ac.5666.b.]

509. Hare, Thomas
MR. HARE’S REPORT, 18TH NOVEMBER 1860, ON THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS ADMINISTERED BY
THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY.

510. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

511. Jordan, Tho[mas]
LONDON TRIUMPHS...PERFORMED OCTOBER 29, 1677, FOR THE...INAUGURATION OF...SIR
FRANCIS CHAPLIN, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKING OF
THE...SOCIETY OF CLOTHWORKERS.
London 1677; 24 pages.
[BL: 113.L.17. and 605.c.12.(3.).]

512. Keeffe, F. D. and Banister, Judith
CATALOGUE OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY PLATE.

513. #Kettle, Bernard
CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY.

REPORT TO THE WORSHIPFUL CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON ON THE WEAVING AND OTHER TECHNICAL SCHOOLS OF THE CONTINENT.
WITH GENERAL OBSERVATIONS AND SUGGESTIONS AS TO THE BEST MODE OF EXTENDING AND IMPROVING THE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES DEPARTMENT OF THE YORKSHIRE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LEEDS, AND OF ESTABLISHING OTHER TECHNICAL SCHOOLS THROUGHOUT THIS COUNTRY
The Company, London 1877; 118 pages.

515. Pothecary, Walter and Girtin, Thomas
REPORT ON THE LOSS OF CLOTHWORKERS’ HALL, 1941.

516. Ramsay, George Daniel
CLOTHWORKERS, MERCHANT ADVENTURERS AND RICHARD HAKLUYT.
English Historical Review 1977; Volume XCII pp. 504-521.

517. Robertson, Jean
A CALENDAR OF DRAMATIC RECORDS IN THE BOOKS OF THE LONDON CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY.

518. *Schofield, John (Editor)
THE LONDON SURVEYS OF RALPH TRESWELL

519. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON…FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF…SIR THOMAS LANE, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR…PERFORMED…29 OF OCTOBER, 1694…AT THE PROPER COST…OF THE…CLOTHWORKERS.
London 1694; 11 pages.
Printed by Richard Baldwin, London.
[BL: 113.L.26.]

520. Tatham, John
LONDON’S TRIUMPH…IN HONOUR OF…SIR JOHN CRETON, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR…THE 29TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1658…AT THE COST AND CHARGES OF THE…CLOTH-WORKERS.
London 1658; 14 pages.
Printed by Thomas Mabb, London.
[BL: 113.L.12.]

521. Tatham, John
LONDON’S TRIUMPH…IN HONOUR OF…SIR JOHN ROBINSON…LORD MAYOR…AT THE COSTS AND CHARGES OF THE…CLOTHWORKERS.
London 1662; 20 pages.
[BL: 113.L.14.]

522. *Thompson, Nicholas
THE CRAFTSMAN IN THE CITY
CLOTHWORKERS HALL REFURBISHED

523. Towse, W.B.
London 1840;

524.  Treswell, Raphe
SURVEY OF ALL LANDS AND TENEMENTS BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CLOTHWORKERS...MADE...IN...1612...TO WHICH HAS BEEN ADDED...FURTHER SURVEYS OF...PROPERTIES IN...1727-8.
London Topographical Society, London 1938-41;

525.  Weinstein, Rosemary
CLOTHWORKERS IN ST. STEPHEN COLEMAN PARISH 1612.
London Topographical Society, London 1938-41;

526.  #Whiteman, G. W.
CLOTHWORKERS’ HALL.
The Antique Collector February/March 1967, pp. 2-14.

527.  Wickham, D[avid] E.
THOMAS MASSA ALSAGER, MASTER 1836-37, FRIEND OF CHARLES LAMB.

528.  *Wickham, David E.
CLOTHWORKERS’ HALL IN THE CITY OF LONDON.

529.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
BRIEF LIVES OF THE CLOTHWORKERS.

530.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
CLOTHWORKERS’ BRITAIN. A PROVISIONAL GAZETTEER.

531.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.

532.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
THE LIBRARY AT CLOTHWORKERS’ HALL.

533.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
THE LIVERY COMPANY WORLD. A PROVISIONAL GAZETTEER.

534.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
CLOTHWORKERS’ HALL PORTRAITS: THE PORTRAITS AND MODELLED PORTRAIT HEADS IN THE COLLECTION OF THE CLOTHWORKERS’ COMPANY - A SUMMARY CATALOGUE.

535.  *Wickham, D[avid] E.
PAROCHIAL ANTIQUITIES. A BRIEF AND TRUE REPORT OF A GROUP OF NEW CLOTHWORKER LEGENDS COMPILED FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT AND INSTRUCTION OF ALL GOOD
CLOTHWORKERS AND ALL GOOD CLOTHWEARERS.

536. Wickham, D[avid] E.
THE DELUGE OF TIME. THE CLOTHWORKERS’ MILLENNIAL HISTORY.
Two Volumes.
[SofA Lib.]

537. Williams, Sheila
A LORD MAYOR’S SHOW BY JOHN TAYLOR, THE WATER POET.
[BL: P.P.6481.bl.]
[The Clockworkers’ pageant in honour of Robert Parkhurst in 1634.]

538. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1880; 1882-1883; 1925-1926; 1946-1958;
[BL: 7960.df.49.(2.); 8248.b.16; 8248.cc.19.]
COACHMAKERS AND COACH HARNESSMAKERS
 Origins and Constitution. The Coachmakers' and Coach Harnessmakers' Company was incorporated by charter in 1677. The court of Aldermen granted the Company a Livery in 1687 and 1694. The bye-laws, issued in 1677, are broadly unchanged to this day. The original right of search extended to the Cities of London and Westminster and their suburbs, and over a compass of twenty miles.
 Hall. In 1703 the Coachmakers purchased their Hall in Noble Street from the Scriveners. This Hall was refurbished in 1843. In 1867 it was resolved to rebuild the Hall.
 Rank. The Coachmakers and Coach Harnessmakers rank 72nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

539. [Anon]
THE CASE OF BRIAN COURTHOPE AND COACH-MAKERS AND COACH-HARNESS-MAKERS OF LONDON.
London [1682]; 1 page.
[Claim of Brian Courthope to the office of Clerk in the Coach-Makers’ and Coach-Harness-Makers’ Company by grant from Charles II, by virtue of the renewed charters after the Quo Warranto.]

540. [Anon]
COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION TO THE FREEDOM OF THE COMPANY.
London [18--]; 1 page.

541. [Anon]
THE CHARTERS, GRANT OF ARMS AND ORDINANCES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COACHMAKERS AND COACH-HARNESS MAKERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1903; 41 pages.
[Only 10 copies printed.]

542. *[Eland, G.]
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COACHMAKERS AND COACH HARNESS-MAKERS OF LONDON
Compiled by Direction of The Lord Iliffe, Master 1936-7
Privately Printed.

543. *[Nickolds, Harold]

544. Nickolds, Harold

SOME MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COACH AND COACH HARNESS MAKERS
Printed for Private Circulation

546. Sanderson, Charles (Editor)
REPORTS ON THE CARRIAGES IN THE PARIS EXHIBITION, 1878. BY ARTISAN REPORTERS, SPECIALY SELECTED FOR THE DUTY BY ORDER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COACHMAKERS AND COACH-HARNESS MAKERS OF LONDON.
London 1879; 302 pages + appendix.

547. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
COBBLERS

548. *[Anon]
INDENTURE OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CORDWAINERS AND THE COBBLERS [p. 539]
LETTER UNDER THE PRIVY SEAL, AS TO A DISSENTION BETWEEN THE CORDWAINERS AND
THE COBBLERS [p. 570]
INQUISITION MADE FOR THE REGULATION OF THE CORDWAINERS AND THE COBBLERS [p. 571]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
COMBMAKERS
[Incorporated in 1636 by letters patent of Charles I, it had neither Hall nor Livery; and is no longer in existence.]

549. *Bowers, Ron
COMBS, COMBMAKING AND THE COMBMAKERS' COMPANY.
R. Bowers, Honiton, Devon 1987; 40 pages.
[Copy signed by the author.]
CONSTRUCTORS
[Formed as a Gild in 1976, became incorporated in 1985, and obtained a Livery in 1990.]

550. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CONSTRUCTORS

551. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
COOKS

[Charter granted in 1482]

Origins and Constitution. The Cooks were originally associated with the Pie-Bakers or Pastelers, and they traded around Thames Street and East Cheap in the time of Henry II. The Cooks of London were incorporated by a charter of 27 Edward IV, confirmed by inspeximus of George III, which granted them perpetual succession and a common seal, and a power of search over the Cities of London and Westminster and a radius of four miles thereof. In 1614 they obtained a new charter which was deemed invalid by the Lord Chief Justice Coke, and which thereupon was put into abeyance.

Hall. The Hall used to be in Aldergate Street and escaped the Great Fire.

Rank. The Cooks rank 35th in order of precedence in the City of London.

552. [Anon]
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE APPRENTICES IN THE COMPANY OF COOKS.
London [    ]; 1 page.

553. [Anon]
London 1664; 1 page.

554. [Anon]
IN CONFIRMATION BY LETTERS PATENT OF JAMES II IN 1685 OF THE INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY OF COOKS IN LONDON
London [1710]; 1 page.

555. [Anon]
IN CONFIRMATION...OF THE INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY OF COOKS IN LONDON.
London [1815];

556. [Anon]
GASCOYNE, MAYOR. A COMMON COUNCIL HOLDEN...MAY 1753.
AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF COOKS.
London 1753; 3 pages.

557. [Anon]
THE LAWS REGULATING THE COOKS' COMPANY, LONDON.
The Company, London 1785; 2 page pamphlet.

558. *[Anon]
ORDINANCE OF THE COOKS AND PASTELERS, OR PIEBAKERS [p. 426]
REGULATIONS AS TO COOKS AND PIEBAKERS, AND THE SALE OF BUTTER [p. 432]
ORDINANCES OF THE PASTELERS, OR PIEBAKERS, AS TO PASTIES [p. 438]

559. *Goodinge, A.W. and Herbage, P.F.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS, LONDON

560. *Herbage, Peter F.
THE COOKS AND THE CITY OF LONDON.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS OF LONDON
Published for the Quincentenary of the Incorporation of the Company.

93
561. Kahl, William Frederick  
THE COOKS’ COMPANY IN THE 18TH CENTURY  

A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE SILVER PLATE AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES BELONGING TO  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS, LONDON.  

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HALL OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS  

A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS  
Privately Printed.  
[BL: 8248.bb.21.]

565. *Phillips, Frank Taverner  
A SECOND HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOKS, LONDON.  

566. [Various]  
LISTS OF MEMBERS.  
1861;
COOPERS

Origins and Constitution. The Coopers existed as a Fraternity in the reign of Edward II. In 1396 the Court of Aldermen approved ordinances for the Company which were renewed in 1409. In 1407-8 all Coopers were required by 9 Henry IV to bring all their casks into the Chamber of London to be marked for quality of wood and correctness of size. In 1501 they obtained a charter granting them perpetual succession. A second charter was obtained in 1662 from Charles II. The third charter was granted in 1658 pursuant to the Quo Warranto. Bye-laws were approved in 1396, 1407-8, 1409, 1420, 1440 and 1488.

Hall. In 1490 John Baker bequeathed a freehold site in Basinghall Street on which their first Hall, financially supported by John Heith, was completed in 1547. The Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire and a new Hall was erected between 1669 and 1678. The current Coopers' Hall is at 13 Devonshire Square, London EC2.

Benefactors. Other Benefactors include Sir Nicholas Gibson who bequeathed almshouses and a school at Ratcliffe St. Mary in 1540; Henry Strode who founded almshouses and a school at Egham in 1703; and William Alexander who in 1725 bequeathed his freehold estate of Woodham Mortimer in Essex.

Eminent Members. Members of distinction include Sir Robert Willimott who, upon being elected Lord Mayor in 1743, declined to follow the custom of joining one of the great Companies; also Sir David Solomons who was the first Jew to be elected an Alderman in 1848.

Arms. A grant of Arms was made by the Garter King of Arms in 1509.

Rank. The Coopers rank 36th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. Three years after the Restoration a barge was purchased, with a master, mate and fourteen watermen.

567. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS...AGAINST THE INTENDED BILL FOR 12 L. PER TUN UPON WINES : BY THE COMPANY OF COOPERS, LONDON.
London 1693; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.14.(39.)]

568. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS...AGAINST THE INTENDED BILL FOR 12 L. PER TUN UPON WINES : BY THE COMPANY OF COOPERS, LONDON.
London 1697; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.14.(40.).]

569. *[Anon]
PROPOSED ORDINANCE OF THE COOPERS [p. 541]

570. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS.

571. *Elkington, George
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS
WITH NOTES AND RECOLLECTIONS 1873-1930
The Company, London 1930; 113 pages.
Printed by W.J. Parrett.
[BL: 8248.bbb.3.]

572. *Elkington, George
THE COOPERS: COMPANY AND CRAFT.
Sampson Low, Marston & Co, London 1933; ix+310 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 8248.bb.23.]

573. *Firth, James Francis
COOPERS COMPANY, LONDON.
HISTORICAL MEMORANDA, CHARTERS, DOCUMENTS AND EXTRACTS
London 1848; 136 pages. Illustrated.
Printed by Arthur Taylor.

574. *Foster, Sir William
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS OF LONDON.
Compiled from its archives.
[BL: 8248.bb.25.]

575. *Foster, Sir William
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS OF LONDON.

576. Foster, Sir William
THE RATCLIFFE CHARITY, 1536-1936.
[BL: 08364.de.102.]

577. *Jackson, John
NOTES OF THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS.
Printed by Eden Fisher & Company.
[BL: 8248.c.16.]

578. *Kilby, Kenneth
THE COOPER AND HIS TRADE.

579. Lake, Cuthbert
NOTES ON THE WILL OF HENRY CLOKER, 1573, AND ST. MAGNUS THE MARTYR, AND THEIR
CONNECTION WITH THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS.
London 1924;
[BL: 8248.c.27.]

580. *Newton, John
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS

581. Thompson, R.R.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF COOPERS.

582. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1920; 1933;
CORDERS OF THE ROPERY
[The Ropers and Canvassers, with the Pepperers eventually merged in the Grocers.]
CORDWAINERS

Origins and Constitution. Ordinances for the Fraternity were drawn up in 1271-2 by 56 Henry III, and further bye-laws were approved in 1375. However, it was not until 1438-9 that a charter was obtained by the Cordwainers under 17 Henry VI whereby they were granted perpetual succession and a common seal, and power of search and control over all workers in black and red tanned leather and new boots and shoes within the City of London and a radius of two miles from Cornhill. This grant was not submitted for approval or recognition until 4-5 Philip and Mary, when in 1557 it was confirmed. A patent of 4 Elizabeth I in 1562 extended the radius of search and supervision to three miles. Their privileges were amplified by 10 James I. The charter accorded by 1 James II under the Quo Warranto was of course revoked by the Act of William and Mary. The bye-laws of 1572 were superseded by others which were approved in 1612 and 1749.

Hall. In 1440 John Yong gave the Company a freehold sit in Great Distaff Lane on which a Hall was built. In 1577 it was replaced by a second one with funds supplied by Thomas Nicholson, a master of the company, but this was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666, and was reconstructed in 1670, until replaced in the eighteenth century.

Arms. The grant of Arms was made to the Cordwainers by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, in 1579, and was exemplified by Henry St. George, Richmond Herald, in 1634.

Benefactors. John Yong and Thomas Nicholson, mentioned above.

Rank. The Cordwainers rank 27th in order of precedence in the City of London.

583. [Anon]
TO HIS HIGHNESS THE LORD PROTECTOR OF ENGLAND...
THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE POORER SORT OF SHOOMAKERS
London [ ]; 1 page.
[The petition asks for the punishment of Curriers found engrossing leather.]

584. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE COMPANY OF CORDWAINERS, TO PREVENT THE RENEWING OF THE ACT FOR TRANSPORTATION OF LEATHER UNMANUFACTURED...
London [1675]; 1 page.
[BL: 190.g.12.(163.).]

585. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF PARLIAMENT AGAINST PROHIBITING THE RE-TAILING OF LEATHER IN LESS QUANTITIES THAN WHOLE OR HALF-HIDES...(UNLESS BY TANNERS IN OPEN MARKET, OR FAIRS FOR LEATHER)...
London [1675]; 1 page.

586. [Anon]
TO THE HIGH AND HONOURABLE COURT OF PARLIAMENT : REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE JOURNEY-MEN SHOOE-MAKERS...FOR PREVENTING THE RENEWING THE ACT FOR TRANSPORTATION OF LEATHER.
[1685]; 1 page.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(37.).]

587. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS...THE CASE OF THE MASTERS EXERCISING THE ART OR MYSTERY OF CORDWAINERS.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[Petition for relief against the frauds of journeymen.]

588. [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF SEVERAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT MADE CONCERNING THE LEATHER MANUFACTURE, AND FOR THE REGULATION OF THE JOURNEY-MEN EMPLOYED THEREIN.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[Largely concerns Cordwainers.]
589. [Anon]
TO THE COURT OF PARLIAMENT: REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE JOURNEY-MEN SHOOE-MAKERS...FOR THE PREVENTING THE RENEWING THE ACT FOR TRANSPORTATION OF LEATHER.
London [1710]: 1 page.

590. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D TO PREVENT THE MAKING THE UPPER PART OF SHOES OF ANY THING BUT LEATHER, SILK, SATTEN, OR VELVET.
London [1712]: 1 page.
[BL: 8223.e.9.(18.).]

591. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE THE KNIGHTS, CITIZENS AND BURGESSES IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED.
THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE CORDWAINERS...OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER...
London [1714]: 1 page.
[Against the export of unwrought leather.]

592. [Anon]
AN ACT FOR PREVENTING JOURNEYMEN-SHOEMAKERS SELLING, EXCHANGING, OR PAWNING BOOTS, SHOES, SLIPPERS, CUT LEATHER, OR OTHER MATERIALS FOR MAKING BOOTS, SHOES OR SLIPPERS; AND FOR BETTER REGULATING THE SAID JOURNEYMEN.
London [1723];

593. [Anon]
The Case of the Cordwainers, in Behalf of Themselves, and Other Manufacturers of Leather...Humbly Offered to the Honourable the House of Commons.
London [1730]: 3 pages.
[BL: 513.L.15.]
[Regarding the exclusive privileges of the Curriers’ Company.]

594. [Anon]
The Case of the Middling and Poorer Sort of Master Shoemakers; Humbly Set Forth to the Right Honourable the House of Lords.
London [1737/38]: 1 page.
[BL: 1887.b.60.(15.).]

595. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE CORDWAINERS, OR TAWYERS [P. 391]
INDENTURE OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CORDWAINERS AND THE COBBLERS [p. 539]
LETTER UNDER THE PRIVY SEAL, AS TO A DISSENTION BETWEEN THE CORDWAINERS AND THE COBBLERS [p. 570]
INQUISITION MADE FOR THE REGULATION OF THE CORDWAINERS AND THE COBBLERS [p. 571]

596. [Anon]
PROCEEDINGS AT THE CEREMONY OF UNVEILING A MEMORIAL WINDOW TO THE MEMORY OF JOHN CAME, CORDWAINER, BY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN, M.P....13TH MAY 1896, TO WHICH IS ADDED AN ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CORDWAINERS, AND A MEMOIR OF THE BENEFACITION [by Daniel John Hile]
London 1896; 51 pages.
597. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CORDWAINERS
AN OUTLINE OF ITS HISTORY, CUSTOMS AND ACTIVITIES.
With a Foreword by J.G. Hooper, Master 1975.

598. Dutton, W. H.
THE BOOTS & SHOES OF OUR ANCESTORS AS EXHIBITED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
CORDWAINERS. WITH A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COMPANY.

599. *Lang, Jennifer
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CORDWAINERS 1439-1979

A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE
GUILD OF CORDWAINERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Printed by Williams, Lea & Co.
[BL: 8248.h.26.]

601. *Willcocks, Clive A.H.
THE GENTLE CRAFT OF SHOEMAKING
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CORDWAINERS OF THE CITY OF
LONDON, AND THEIR ACTIVITIES TODAY.

602. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1946-1957;
CURRIERS
Origins and Constitution. The Curriers were in existence as a Fraternity in 1363. In 1415 their ordinances were approved by the Court of Aldermen. In 1559-60 authority was granted to the Curriers by 2 Elizabeth I to administer oaths to Officers of the Guild, and in 1567 a licence from the Crown enabled them to buy and sell leather in all markets and fairs within forty miles of London. In 1587 the ordinances were revised. In 1606 a charter of incorporation was granted by James I. The grant of 1687 was cancelled by the Act of 2 William and Mary.

Hall. In 1516 Thomas Sterne left to the Fraternity property to be used as a Common Hall, in the Parish of St. Alphage contiguous to London Wall. The Hall perished in the Great Fire, and was replaced on a smaller scale prior to 1701, and was totally rebuilt in 1879.

Arms. A grant of Arms was made in 1583.

Benefactors. Thomas Sterne, mentioned above.

Rank. The Curriers rank 29th in order of precedence in the City of London.

603. [Anon] REASONS FOR PASSING THE BILL...TO OBVIATE SOME DOUBTS WHICH HAVE ARISEN UPON THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN ACT...OF THE REIGN OF KING WILLIAM AND QUEEN MARY, INTITLED, AN ACT FOR EXPLAINING PART OF AN ACT...OF THE REIGN OF KING JAMES I CONCERNING TANNED LEATHER, AND FOR RENDERING MORE EFFECTUAL A CLAUSE...WHICH OBLIGES CURRIERS TO CURRY LEATHER.
London [    ]; 1 page.

604. [Anon] THE CASE OF THE CURRIERS AND OTHERS, DEALERS IN LEATHER : HUMBLY ADDRESS’D TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1737]; 2 pages.
[BL: 116.i.4.(82.).]
[Petition complaining of the growing monopoly of a few rich shoemakers over the trade and in support of the curriers’ bill.]

605. [Anon] THE TRUE SKETCH HUMBLY PRESENTED TO...THE HOUSE OF LORDS, SHEWING THE UNREASONABLENESS OF THE CURRIERS BILL...
London [1769]; 1 page.
[Argument against giving the curriers the sole right to sell leather to the shoemakers.]

606. [Anon] LIST OF PRICES FOR CURRIERS' WORK, AS AGREED UPON BY THE MASTER CURRIERS OF LONDON, WESTMINSTER, AND SOUTHWARK...LONDON, APRIL 21, 1812.
London 1812; 1 page.

607. [Anon] OBSERVATIONS ON...REPEALING THE STATUTE 1 JAMES I, CHAP. 22, CONCERNING TANNERS, CURRIERS, SHOEMAKERS, ETC.
1803; 30 pages.
Printed by P. Norbury, Brentford.
[BL: B.519.(9.).]
[An attack on the system of guild regulation.]

608. *Burkitt, Edward Herbert A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CURRIERS.
[BL: 8248.b.18.]

609. Burkitt, Edward Herbert
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CURRIERS.
[BL: 8248.ccc.8.]

610. *Mayer, Edward
THE CURRIERS AND THE CITY OF LONDON
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CURRIERS.

611. *Mayer, Edward and Adamson, Donald
THE CURRIERS’ COMPANY: A MODERN HISTORY.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CURRIERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Part One by Edward Mayer
Parts Two and Three by Donald Adamson

612. Norris, Edward S.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE CURRIERS' COMPANY.

613. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
CUTLERS
Origins and Constitution. Powers of search as well as bye-laws were granted by the Court of Aldermen to the Cutlers in 1344. In 1408 it was determined that before a Cutler could sell a knife, work had to be completed by the Blacksmith, the Sheather and the Furbisher. Charters were conferred by Henry V in 1415, by Henry VI in 1422, by Henry VIII in 1509, by Philip and Mary in 1553, by Elizabeth in 1558, by James I in 1607 which granted rights of search and correction within a three mile radius, by James II in 1685 which was of course annulled by the Statute of William and Mary, and by Anne in 1703.
Hall. In 1451 the Hall in Cloak Lane was purchased. In 1739 a second Hall was built. The present Cutlers’ Hall, which was completed in 1880, is in Warwick Lane, London EC4.
Benefactors. John Parkes and Thomas Kinton bequeathed property to the Company.
Rank. The Cutlers rank 18th in order of precedence in the City of London.

614. [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF THE GRIEVANCES OF THE CUTLERS, PAYNTER-STAINERS, AND BOOK-BINDERS CONCERNING THE PATENT OF GOLD AND SILVER FOLIAT CONTEYNED LIKewise IN A PETITION [TO] THE COMMONS HOUSE.
W. Jones, London 1621; 1 page.

615. [Anon]
THE ANSWER OF THE GOLD-BEATERS OF LONDON, TO THE GRIEVANCES EXHIBITED BY THE CUTLERS.
London 1621; 1 page.

616. [Anon]
RESOLUTIONS OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS, 18 MAY, 1836.
London [1836]; 2 pages.
[A memorial against a proposal of the Court of Common Council for disenfranchising the Livery of London.]

617. [Anon]
AN ACT FOR REPEALING AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, PASSED ON THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF DECEMBER, 1756, ENTITULED ‘AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON.’
London 1839; 3 pages.
Printed by Arthur Taylor, London.

618. [Anon]
RESOLUTIONS OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS, 8 DECEMBER, 1843.
London [1843]; 1 page.
[A memorial against a report of the Court of Common Council on municipal reforms of the City and a proposal to permit non freemen to carry on retail and wholesale trade and to admit them to the franchise.]

619. [Anon]
THE OATH OF EVERY FREEMAN OF THE COMPANY OF CUTLERS, OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London [1865]; 1 page.

620. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE CUTLERS [p. 217]
ORDINANCES OF THE CUTLERS [p. 438]
JOINT PETITION OF THE CUTLERS AND THE BLADESMITHS [p. 568]
621. [Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON. REPORT OF COMMITTEE...[ON A] COMPETITIVE EXHIBITION OF CUTLERY, HELD AT CUTLERS’ HALL...1879.  
1879; 28 pages.  
Printed by Jessie W. Ward, Croydon.

622. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON. THE BYE-LAWS, STANDING ORDERS, AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE MANAGEMENT, BUSINESS & OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH A STATEMENT OF THE WILLS, BEQUESTS, TRUSTS, AND EXHIBITIONS.  
Printed by Jessie W. Ward, Croydon.

623. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON. THE BYE-LAWS, STANDING ORDERS, AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE MANAGEMENT, BUSINESS & OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH A STATEMENT OF THE WILLS, BEQUESTS, TRUSTS, AND EXHIBITIONS.  
Printed by Jessie W. Ward, Croydon.

624. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON. THE BYE-LAWS, STANDING ORDERS, AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE MANAGEMENT, BUSINESS & OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH A STATEMENT OF THE WILLS, BEQUESTS, TRUSTS, AND EXHIBITIONS.  
The Company, London 1924; 36 pages.

625. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS.  

626. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS.  
PERMANENT DISPLAY OF RARE CUTLERY AT CUTLERS’ HALL.  
The Company, London [2004]; Pamphlet 12 pages. Illustrated

627. *Cheesewright, Richard James  
AN HISTORICAL ESSAY ON THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON WITH A SHORT HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON AND COMBINING AN ACCOUNT OF ITS CHARTERS, FUNDAMENTAL LAWS, BYE-LAWS,Estates, and Charities.  
1881; 94 pages.

628. Cheesewright, Richard James  
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS.  
London 1882;  

629. Cheesewright, Richard James  
REPORT ON THE IRISH ESTATES.  
London 1892; 10 pages.

630. *Girtin, Tom [Thomas Haward]  
THE MARK OF THE SWORD  
631. Hayton, Dudley
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON: A BRIEF HISTORY.

632. *Hayton, Dudley
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CUTLERS OF LONDON: A BRIEF HISTORY.

633. Hayward, J.F.
ENGLISH CUTLERY: SIXTEENTH TO EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
[A short essay on the making of cutlery and the regulation of the trade, with photographs of cutlery in the Victoria and Albert Museum.]

634. *Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE CUTLERS' COMPANY OF LONDON,
AND OF THE MINOR CUTLERY CRAFTS.
With Biographical Notices of Early London Cutlers.
Volume I. From Early Times to the Year 1500.
Privately Printed by Blades, East and Blades.
[BL: 08248.i.40.]

635. *Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE CUTLERS' COMPANY OF LONDON,
AND OF THE MINOR CUTLERY CRAFTS.
With Biographical Notices of Early London Cutlers.
Volume II. From 1500 to Modern Times.
Privately Printed by Blades, East and Blades.
[BL: 08248.i.40.]

636. Welch, Herbert C.
CUTLERS' HALL.

637. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1835; 1840; 1843; 1945-1948; 1950/1951; 1952-1958;
DISTILLERS

[69th]
[Origins, Statutes and Ordinances. The Distillers were incorporated by charter granted in 1638 by 14 Charles I at the behest of Sir Theodore de Mayne, physician to the King, and Founder of the Company. This original charter was subsequently surrendered and a new one was granted in 1687, which was confirmed in 1690. Hall. The Company purchased a site for the erection of a Hall, but it was never built.]

638. [Anon]
THE OATH OF THE WARDENS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DISTILLERS.
[ ]; 1 page.

639. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE DISTILLERS’ COMPANY, IN RELATION TO A CLAUSE BROUGHT IN TO IMPOWER UNEXPERIENCED DISTILLERS TO INSPECT WITH THEM...BRANDY AND STRONG-WATERS...
[ ]; 1 page.

640. [Anon]
THE DISTILLERS PETITION TO HIS MAJESTY.
[ ]; 1 page.
[BL: C.116.i.4.(32.).]
[Concerning the Act for placing a duty upon compound spirits such as gin.]

641. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE FREE DISTILLERS, WITH REFERENCE TO...DISTILLING OF SPIRITS FROM MALT.
London [1690]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(70.).]
[Petition to the House of Commons asking that the distilling of malt should not be limited to any small number of men.]

642. [Anon]
THE DISTILLER OF LONDON, COMPILED FOR THE USE OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS OF LONDON, AND BY THEM TO BE DULY OBSERVED.
R. Bishop, London 1639;

643. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THOSE DISTILLERS, THAT ARE NOT FREE OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS; ALTHO MANY OF THEM ARE FREE OF OTHER COMPANIES OF...LONDON; AGAINST THE BILL...TO ENCOURAGE THE CONSUMPTION OF MALTED-CORN, AND FOR PREVENTING THE FRAUDS IN RUNNING OF FRENCH BRANDY...
[17-- ]; 1 page.

644. [Anon]
MR. GEORGE PORTER, MASTER. AT A COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS...THE THIRTEENTH DAY OF APRIL, 1708. IT IS ORDER'D...THAT THE ABSTRACT OF...BY-LAWS AND ORDINANCES...BE FORTHWITH PRINTED...
London [1708]; 1 page.

645. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS OF LONDON, IN REFERENCE TO A BILL...ENCOURAGING THE DISTILLING BRANDY FROM CORN.
London [1710]; 1 page.
646. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS; HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
London [1726]; 1 page.  
[Against the duty on spirits.]

647. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS...WITH PROPOSALS FOR REFORMING THE ABUSES PRACTISED IN THE DISTILLING TRADE; HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
London [1726]; 3 pages.

648. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, ASSISTANTS, AND COMMONALTY OF THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS; HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
London [1729]; 1 page.  
[Complaining of the duty of five shillings per gallon laid upon all compound waters.]

649. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS AND COMPANY OF DISTILLERS...HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
London [1729]; 3 pages.  
[BL: 10350.g.12.(24.).]  
[Against a bill for levying a duty on gin.]

650. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF SUCH OF THE DISTILLERS AS ARE THE YOUNGER BRANCH OF THE TRADE.  
London [1736]; 1 page.  
[BL: (S.P.R.)356.m.6.(40.). and (S.P.R.)357.c.3.(53.).]  
[Refers to a bill “for preventing the excessive drinking of spirituous liquors.”]

651. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE DISTILLERS COMPANY, AND PROPOSALS FOR THE BETTER REGULATING THE TRADE.  
London [1736]; 3 pages.  
[BL: (S.P.R.)357.c.3.(44.).]

652. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE DISTILLERS OF LONDON.  
London [1750]; 1 page.

653. [Anon]  
AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF DISTILLERS.  
London 1774; 13 pages.

654. [Anon]  
THE OATH OF THE WARDENS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DISTILLERS.  
London [1820]; 1 page.

655. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DISTILLERS  
Livery Companies' Exhibition 1994  

656. Berlin, Michael  
THE DISTILLERS’ COMPANY - A SHORT HISTORY.  
Phillimore & Co Ltd, Chichester 1996; 96 pages.
657. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1899; 1911; 1944/1945; 1948/1949; 1953/1954;
DRAPERS

Origins and Constitution. The earliest ordinances for the government of the Brotherhood are referred to 1322. The Drapers obtained a charter from the Crown in 1364, ratifying certain remedies for abuses and grievances. However the first actual charter which conferred on the Drapers the right of forming themselves into a Company was 17 Henry VI which granted them the name of “the Gild or Fraternity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of the Misteryof the Drapers of the City of London”. The early drapers were also tailors and dressmakers or milliners, the so-called merchant-taylors being linen-armourers concentrating on work which was perhaps more lucrative as well as more technical. The charter of Henry VI recites several statutes of Edward III and his successors. The charter in 1479 of 19 Edward IV guaranteed the Drapers against any concession of a charter to the Shearmen. The charter of 1607 granted perpetual succession, a common seal, and the power to hold land and tenements which included Drapers’ Hall and gardens in the Parish of St. Peter-le-Poer, together with numerous other properties in the City which were detailed in the subsequent charter of 1619. Elaborate bye-laws were drawn up in 1663. In the time of Stow’s Continuator (1633) Watling Street was the principal centre for drapers and retailers of woolen cloths, both broad and narrow.

Hall. The original Drapers’ Hall during the fifteenth and early part of the sixteenth centuries was in St. Swithin’s Lane. In 1543 the Drapers obtained a much grander Hall with the purchase for £1,200 of the mansion of Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex. The Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire, and was rebuilt in 1667. The Hall was entirely rebuilt in 1870. The current Drapers’ Hall is in Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2.

Eminent Members. Distinguished members of the Drapers’ Company have included the Pultneys, Earls of Bath, the Capels, Earls of Essex, the Brydges, Dukes of Chandos, and Sir Simon Eyre (1446) who was the founder of Leadenhall Market.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included John Hend, Mayor in 1405, restorer of St. Swithin’s Church, whose house in St. Swithin’s Lane was the first Hall of the Gild, and Thomas Howell whose large bequest facilitated the purchase of the Cromwell mansion.

Rank. The Drapers rank 3rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

658. [Anon]
THE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF MR. JOHN KENDRICKE...
London 1625; 31 pages.
[John Kendricke was a benefactor of the Drapers’ Company.]

659. [Anon]
A SPEECH MADE TO...THE LORD GENERAL MONCK...AT DRAPERS-HALL...THE 28TH OF MARCH, 1660. AT WHICH TIME THEY WERE ENTERTAINED BY THAT HONOURABLE COMPANY.
London 1660; 1 page.
[BL: Lutt.I.89.]

660. [Anon]
A TRUE COPY OF THE REMARKABLE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF MR. FRANCIS BANCROFT...
WITH...HIS DONATIONS TO THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY...
London 1728; 26 pages.

661. [Anon]
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE...OF THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY, TO CONSIDER THE BEST MODE TO OPEN MR. BANCROFT’S SCHOOL...
London 1804; 37 pages.
Printed by Stephen Couchman, London.
[The appendix contains a statement of the income of Bancroft’s trust and the annual expenses of the school.]

662. [Anon]
PROCEEDINGS IN THE COURT OF KING’S BENCH, AGAINST THE MASTER AND WARDENS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DRAPERS...
London 1810; 88 pages.
Printed by J. Ashton, London.
663. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND IN THE YEARS 1817-1820, 1827, 1832, 1839, 1853, 1856, 1862, 1865, 1867, 1869, AND 1873.
6 Volumes
London 1829-1873;

664. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND.
Two reports of a deputation...
London 1818; 90 pages.
[BL: 579.g.23.(1.).]

665. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND.
Third and fourth reports of a deputation...
London 1821; 56 pages.
[BL: 579.g.23.(2.).]

666. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND.
Reports of deputations...[1817-1827].
London 1829; 211 pages.
[BL: 8245.bbb.28.]

667. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND.
Reports of the deputation...
London 1833; 38 pages.
[BL: 10390.e.18.]

668. [Anon]
REPORTS TO THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE ESTATE OF THE COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND.
Reports of deputations...[1817-1839].
London 1841; 338 pages.

669. [Anon]
A COPY OF THE WILL OF MR. FRANCIS BANCROFT...WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE SALARIES, DUTIES...OF THE OFFICERS AND SERVANTS OF HIS SCHOOL...TOGETHER WITH THE RULES AND ORDERS FOR THE GENERAL CONDUCT...
London 1840; 58 pages.
Printed by E. Couchman, London.

670. [Anon]
ATTORNEY-GENERAL v. DRAPERS’ COMPANY. HOWELL’S CHARITY. SCHEME FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE CHARITY...APPROVED BY THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY...1853.
London 1853; 23 pages.
Printed by C. Roworth and Sons, London.
671. [Anon]
DRAPERS’ COMPANY. THE SCHEME FOR THE MANAGEMENT & REGULATION
OF...CHARITIES...AS APPROVED BY THE COURT OF CHANCERY, 29TH APRIL, 1861.
London 1861; 10 pages.
Printed by Cox and Wyman, London.

672. [Anon]
REPORT TO THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY UPON THE MEATH
ESTATE IN IRELAND, BELONGING TO SAMUEL PENNOYER’S TRUST...
London 1868; 13 pages.
Printed by E. Couchman & Co, London.

673. [Anon]
LIST OF DONATIONS...GRANTED BY THE...DRAPERS’ COMPANY TO PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS,
AND...OBJECTS...1820 TO...1872...
Printed by E. Couchman, London.

674. [Anon]
ORDERS OF THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS, RESPECTING THE CHARITIES OF THE DRAPERS’
COMPANY.

675. [Anon]
AN ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE
COMPANY WITH SHORT PARTICULARS OF EACH TRUST.

676. [Anon]
AN ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE
COMPANY WITH SHORT PARTICULARS OF EACH TRUST.

677. *[Anon]
AN ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE
COMPANY WITH SHORT PARTICULARS OF EACH TRUST.

678. [Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE LAMBARDE CUP,
PRESENTED BY WILLIAM LAMBARDE ESQUIRE 1578.

679. [Anon]
DRAPERS’ HALL.
Liveryman, London 1934; XLIX pp. 27-35.

680. #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
DRAPERS’ HALL.

681. *Anon*
THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY.
682. *Archer-Thomson, William
DRAPERS’ COMPANY
HISTORY OF THE COMPANY’S PROPERTIES AND TRUSTS
Volume I
[BL: Cup.12.49.b.22.]

683. *Archer-Thomson, William
DRAPERS’ COMPANY
HISTORY OF THE COMPANY’S PROPERTIES AND TRUSTS
Volume II
[BL: Cup.12.49.b.22.]

684. *Boyd, Percival
ROLL OF THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON
COLLECTED FROM THE COMPANY’S RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES.
The Company, London 1934; 208 pages.
Printed by J.A. Gordon, Croydon.
[BL: 20018.dd.8.]

685. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter VIII-The Estates of the Drapers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

686. Farmer, Hugh William
THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY AND EAST LONDON.
East London Papers 1960; Volume III pp. 3-11.

687. *Girtin, Tom
TRIPLE CROWNS
Hutchinson, London 1964; 408 pages. Illustrated.

688. *Greenwood, M.A.
THE ANCIENT PLATE OF THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY
WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND VICISSITUDES.
[BL: 7803.pp.17.]

689. Heywood, Thomas
PORTA PIETATIS, OR, THE PORT OR HARBOUR OF PIETY...SUNDARY TRIUMPHS...AT THE
INITIATION OF...SIR MAURICE ABBOT, KNIGHT, INTO THE MAJORALTY OF...LONDON.
ALL...EXPENCE...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKING OF THE...DRAPERS.
London 1638; 18 pages.
Printed by J. Okes, London.
[BL: 113.L.10.]

690. Heywood, Thomas
LONDINI STATUS PACATUS : OR LONDON’S PEACEABLE ESTATE...SUNDARY TRIUMPHS...AT THE
INITIATION OF...HENRY GARWAY, INTO THE MAJORALTY OF...LONDON.
ALL...EXPENCE...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKINGS OF THE...DRAPERS.
London 1639 21 pages.
691. *Herbert, William*  
HISTORY OF THE DRAPERS’ COMPANY.  
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

692. *Hunting, Dr. Penelope*  
THE GARDEN HOUSE.  

693. *Hunting, Dr. Penelope*  
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DRAPERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  

THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF THE DRAPERS OF LONDON.  
Volume I. An Introduction on London and her Gilds up to the close of the XVth Century  
[BL: 8248.h.24.]

THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF THE DRAPERS OF LONDON  
Volume II. From the Accession of King Henry VIII to the Death of Queen Elizabeth 1509-1603  
[BL: 8248.h.24.]

THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF THE DRAPERS OF LONDON  
Volume III. From the Accession of James I 1603-1920  
[BL: 8248.h.24.]

THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF THE DRAPERS OF LONDON  
Volume IV. Appendices to Volume III  
[BL: 8248.h.24.]

THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF THE DRAPERS OF LONDON  
Volume V. Addenda et Corrigenda to Vols. I and II; Index to Vols. I, II, and III  
[BL: 8248.h.24.]

699. *Jordan, Thomas*  
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON, PERFORMED...OCTOB. 29, 1675, FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOSEPH SHELDON, Kt, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...DRAPERS.  
London 1675; 24 pages.  
Printed by J. Macock, London.  
[BL: 605.c.12.(2.). and 113.L.16. and 605.c.12.(7.).]

700. *Jordan, Thomas*  
LONDON’S TRIUMPHS...PERFORMED ON...OCTOB. 30, 1676, AT THE INAUGURATION...OF...SIR THOMAS DAVIES, Kt, LORD MAYOR...ALL...EXPENSES...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKINGS OF
THE...DRAPERS...
London 1676; 19 pages.

701. Jordan, Thomas
LONDON IN LUSTER...PERFORMED...OCTOBER XXIX 1679 AT THE INITIATION...OF...SIR ROBERT CLAYTON, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST...OF THE...DRAPERS.
London 1679; 20 pages.
[BL: 113.L.19. and 605.c.12.(5.).]

702. Jordan, Tho[mas]
LONDON’S ROYAL TRIUMPH...OCTOBER XXIX 1684 AT THE INSTALMENT...OF...SIR JAMES SMITH, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DRAPERS.
London 1684; 16 pages.
[BL: 113.L.22.]

703. Middleton, Tho[mas]
THE SUNNE IN ARIES...PERFORMED...AT THE SOLE COST...OF THE...DRAPERS, AT THE CONFIRMATION...OF...EDWARD BARKHAM, IN THE HIGH OFFICE OF...THE LORD MAIOR...THE 29. OF OCTOBER, 1621.
London 1621; 11 pages.
Printed by Ed. All-de, London.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(18.).]

704. Middleton, Thomas
THE TRIUMPHES OF HEALTH AND PROSPERITY...PERFORMED...AT THE SOLE COST...OF THE...DRAPERS, AT THE INAUGURATION OF...CUTHBERT HACKET, LORD MAJOR...
London 1626; 11 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes, London.

705. Milbourn, Thomas
THE MILBOURN ALMS-HOUSES...
[BL: Ac.5668.]
[An account of the Drapers’ Company almshouses at Milbourne.]

HIMITA-POLEOS. THE TRIUMPHS OF OLDE DRAPERIE...PERFORMED...AT THE CHARGES OF THE...DRAPERS : AT THE ENSTALMENT OF SIR THOMAS HAYES, KNIGHT, IN THE HIGH OFFICE OF LORD MAIOR...THE 29. DAY OF OCTOBER, 1614...
London 1614; 19 pages.
Printed by Edward Allde, London.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(22.).]

METROPOLIS CORONATA, THE TRIUMPHES OF ANCIENT DRAPERY...IN HONOUR OF THE ADVANCEMENT OF SIR JOHN JOLLES, KNIGHT TO THE HIGH OFFICE OF LORD MAIOR...THE 30. DAY OF OCTOBER, 1615...AT THE BOUNTIFULL CHARGES OF...SOCIETY OF DRAPERS...
London 1615; 18 pages.
Printed by George Purslowe, London.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(7.).]

708. Mundy, A[nthony]
The Triumphs of the Golden Fleece. PERFORMED AT THE COST...OF THE DRAPERS : FOR THE ENSTAULMENT OF...MR. MARTIN LUMLEY IN THE MAIORALTIE OF LONDON. ON...THE NINE AND TWENTIETH DAY OF OCTOBER 1623...
London 1623; 6 pages.
Printed by T.S[nodham]
[BL: C.33.e.7.(6.).]

709. Robinson, John Martin
THE DRAPERS' HALL.
Part I

710. Sawyer, Phillips
THE DRAPERS' COMPANY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1881-1890;
1st Series, Volume VI Appendix pp. 37-64.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

711. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON...OCTOB. 29. 1691. FOR...SIR THOMAS STAMP, Kt, LORD MAYOR...AT
THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DRAPERS.
London 1691; 18 pages.
Printed by Alex. Milbourn, London.
[BL: 605.c.12.(10.).]

712. Simpson, A.
THOMAS CULLUM, DRAPER 1587-1664.

713. Warnicke, Retha M.
A DISPUTE AMONG THE FREEMEN OF THE DRAPERS' COMPANY
IN ELIZABETHAN LONDON.

714. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1771; 1777; 1779; 1781; 1782; 1783; 1784-1786; 1788; 1789; 1791-1875; 1881;
[BL: 1303.c.19.]
DYERS

Origins and Constitution. The Dyers were responsible for the dyeing of woolen stuffs as well as of leather. In 1372 an arrangement between the Leathersellers, the Pursers of the Bridge, and the Dyers, defined their respective obligations. A charter was granted to the Dyers by Henry VI in 1471, and bye-laws were approved by 30 Elizabeth I in 1587. In 1607 a charter was granted to the Company by James I which was renewed in 1686-7 by James II. The privileges were finally ratified and the bye-laws confirmed by Anne in 1705.

Hall. The original Hall of the Drapers’ Company was in Upper Thames Street, near Ebgate or Old Swan Lane. This Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire, and was rebuilt twice. The current Dyers’ Hall is at 10 Dowgate Hill, London EC4.

Rank. The Dyers rank 13th in order of precedence in the City of London.

715. [Anon]
THE BRIEFE CONTENTS OF THE BILL EXHIBITED AGAINST LOGWOOD, AND ABUSES IN DYEING.
London 1620; 1 page.
[The Bill was first read on 12th March 1621.]

716. [Anon]
TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE ART OR MYSTERIE OF DYERS IN LONDON.
London 1621; 1 page.
[Petition against the importation and use of logwood in dyeing.]

717. [Anon]
DYERS’ COMPANY. ABSTRACT OF THE CHARTER, 1686.
London 1686; 1 page.

718. [Anon]
THE CHARTER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DYERS...26TH APRIL, 1705...
London 1827; 7 pages.
Printed by Nathan Prosser, London.

719. *[Anon]
REGULATIONS FOR CHECKING THE MALPRACTICES OF DYERS [p. 309]

720. [Anon]
REPORT OF THE RETIRING SWAN WARDEN OF THE DYERS’ COMPANY FOR THE YEAR 1877.
London 1877; 5 pages.
Printed by Thos. Kell, London.
[BL: 7285.g.2.]
[Contains an account of the Dyers’ Company’s privilege of swanage.]

721. [Anon]
DYERS’ HALL.
Liveryman, London 1937; LXI pp. 126-137.

722. *[Anon]
THE WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE MISTERY OF DYERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

723. *[Anon]
SWAN MARKING AND SWAN UPPING

724. *Daynes, John Norman
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT MISTERY OF THE DYERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

725. Egan, Geoffrey
CLOTH SEALS.
[Includes some Dyers' Company lead seals formerly attached to bales of cloth.]

726. Jones, Philip Edmund
THE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF DYERS AND COLOURISTS.

727. Robins, Edward Cookworthy
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES
OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF DYERS, LONDON.

728. *Skilbeck, Cuthbert
A HANDBOOK FOR GUIDANCE AND USE OF LIVERYMEN OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
DYERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

729. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1895-1902; 1904-1920; 1946; 1949; 1950; 1953-1956;
EDUCATORS
The Company of Educators was founded as a guild of the City of London in 2001, and in 2009 it became a company without livery. It aims, in due course, to become a livery company of the City of London.
ENGINEERS
Origins and Constitution. In 1983 the Company of Engineers was established, and later in the same year they were granted a Livery by letters patent from the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen. All Freemen must be Fellows of a Chartered Engineering Institution.

Hall.
Size. On formation the Company was limited to a Livery of 300. Subsequently a petition was submitted to the Court of Aldermen to raise the maximum number in the Livery to 350.
Rank. The Engineers rank 94th in order of precedence in the City of London.

730. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ENGINEERS
The Company, London [1994]; 8 page pamphlet. (BN)

731. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANERS
Rank. The Environmental Cleaners rank 97th in order of precedence in the City of London.

732. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANERS
A BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE COMPANY
The Company, London [ ]; 3 page pamphlet.

733. *Holt, S. John
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANERS
The Company, London [1994]; 8 page booklet. (B)

734. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FAN MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. A charter of incorporation was obtained by the Fan Makers in 1709.

Rank. The Fan Makers rank 76th in order of precedence in the City of London.

735. [Anon] THE FAN-MAKERS GRIEVANCE, BY THE IMPORTATION OF FANNS FROM THE EAST-INDIES.
London [16--]; 1 page.
[BL: 186.m.12.(97.).]

London [1845; 1 page.
[BL: 1302.k.19.(1.).]

737. *[Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FAN MAKERS.

738. *Collins, Bernard Ross A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FANMAKERS.
[Includes the charter of 1710.]

[Strangely, MCMXLV is the printed date of publication.]


741. *Green, Bertha de Vere A COLLECTORS GUIDE TO FANS.
Frederick Muller, London 1975; 332 pages.


743. [Various] LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1948; 1956;
FARMERS
Origins and Constitution. The Farmers were granted a Charter in 1952.
Hall. The Farmers & Fletchers’ Hall is at 3 Cloth Street, London EC1.
Rank. The Farmers rank 80th in order of precedence in the City of London.

744. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARMERS  
PARTICULARS AND LIST OF MEMBERS  

745. *Berlin, Michael  
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARMERS.  
Phillimore and Co, Chichester, Sussex 2001; xiv+114 pages. Illustrated.

746. #Watson, Derek  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARMERS  

747. [Various]  
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FARRIERS
Origins and Constitution. The Farriers were in existence as a Mystery and Brotherhood in 1356, at which date their ordinances were granted; and they were designated the Marshals of the City of London. Bye-laws were subsequently approved by the Judges in 1676-7. The Farriers only obtained a charter in 1684-5 towards the end of the reign of Charles II, which confirmed their ancient jurisdiction over the trade and within a radius of seven miles of the Cities of London and Westminster.
Rank. The Farriers rank 55th in order of precedence in the City of London.

748. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE FARRIERS [p. 292]

749. [Anon]
NATIONAL REGISTRATION OF FARRIERS. LIST OF SHOEING SMITHS REGISTERED BY THE...COMPANY...
London 1902; 107 pages.
[BL: 8248.aa.4.]

750. *[Anon]
THE WELL SHOD HORSE

751. *Prince, Leslie Barnett
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARRIERS

752. *Prince, Leslie Barnett
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARRIERS

753. *Prince, Leslie B.
THE FARRIER AND HIS CRAFT.
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARRIERS.

754. *Robson, Leonard C.F. (Compiler)
THE FARRIERS OF LONDON, BEING AN ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARRIERS AS DESCRIBED IN THE RECORDS OF THE COMPANY.
Printed Privately, Leeds.
[BL: 8248.bb.27.]
[Includes the charter of 1674, the ordinances of 1678, and extracts from the Court Minute Books and Audit Books 1719 to 1889.]

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FARRIERS
THE COMPANY, THE CRAFT, AND THE CITY

756. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1946; 1948; 1950; 1952; 1955;
FELLOWSHIP PORTERS
[The Fellowship Porters was an Association of craftsmen who loaded and unloaded cargoes at the docks, which was never chartered or incorporated.]
FELTMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Feltmakers were in existence in 1576, as an offshoot of the Haberdashers, regulating the manufacture and sale of felt hats. Felt was made by the conversion of hair or wool without a loom. The Feltmakers existed as a Livery Company in 1501-2. They were incorporated in 1604 by letters patent of James I, and obtained new charters from Charles II in 1667 and 1669-70, which was followed by an inspeximus of George III in 1772. The Company had a right of search and control over a radius of four miles. Bye-laws were approved by the Judges in 1667, 1698, 1745 and 1759.

Eminent Members. Distinguished members include the Earl of Iddesleigh and W.H. Smith MP.

Rank. The Feltmakers rank 63rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

757. [Anon] TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE FELTMAKERS...
W. Stansby, London 1621; 1 page.
[A petition to prohibit the importation of felts and hats made abroad.]

758. [Anon] TO THE HONOURABLE THE KNIGHTS, CITIZENS, AND BURGESSES, IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED. REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE...COMPANY OF FELTMAKERS, LONDON...FOR THE TOTAL PROHIBITING (OR LAYING A GREATER DUTY UPON) THE EXPORTATION OF CONEY-WOOL, CONEY-SKINS, HARES-WOOL, AND HARES-SKINS.
London [1691] 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(99.).]

759. Christie-Miller, John FELTMAKERS : A RECORD OF TWO FELTMaking FAMILIES AND THEIR CONNECTION WITH THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FELTMAKERS OF LONDON IN FOUR CENTURIES.
Privately Printed 1957; 28 pages. Illustrated.

[BL: 8248.bb.9.]


762. [Various] LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1924-1925;
FIREFIGHTERS

Rank. The Firefighters rank 103rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

763. *[Anon]
THE GUILD OF FIREFIGHTERS

764. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FISHMONGERS

Origins and Constitution. The Fishmongers were in existence in 1154 during the reign of Henry II. They received a confirmation of their rights, on payment of a fine, from Edward I in 1272, from Edward II in 1307, and from Edward III in 1327. Legislation of 1 Edward I prohibited the partnership of denizens with foreigners bringing fish in their ships to London, and the storage of it in cellars, or beyond the second day, except in the case of salt-fish. From the earliest days the trade operated from the neighbourhood of Billingsgate; and before the two Companies or Associations of Fishmongers were united by Henry VIII, the vendors of salt and fresh fish had their distinct quarters. There was a Salt Fish Wharf and a Fresh Fish Wharf. In 1364 the Fishmongers obtained their new charter from Edward III, having contributed £40 towards the King's wars in France. In 1380, by 3 Richard II, trade in fish was opened to all persons in amity with the King, and the Fishmongers conceded that their trade was not a craft, and consequently that they were not entitled to rank as a Mystery. However, by a patent of 7 Richard II their commercial privileges were restored. The Company received a further charter from Richard II in 1399, and by a patent of 11 Henry VI in 1433 they were recognised as one body perpetual, with a common seal for the business of the said mystery and Commonalty, and this was confirmed by patent of 23 Henry VII in 1508, in the same year that the Stock Fish Mongers were incorporated. In 1536, by royal charter of 27 Henry VIII and by Articles of Agreement, the two Companies were united. The charter of 1536 was confirmed by Edward VI in 1548. The Fishmongers had further charters of 1 Mary in 1553, 1 Elizabeth I in 1559, and 2 Elizabeth I in 1569. In 1569 by 2 James I the Company was re-incorporated. The Quo Warranto writ issued by the Government of Charles II in 1684, and affecting the Fishmongers amongst other Gilds, was annulled in 1690 by Act of 2 William and Mary c.8, the Company having obtained a second re-incorporation in 1685.

Hall. Old Fishmongers' Hall was the mansion in Thames Street, given to the Company in 1435 during the reign of Henry VI by Sir John Cornwall, Lord Fanhope. The Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire, and the building of a new Hall was completed in 1671. The current Fishmongers' Hall is on London Bridge, London EC4.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Sir John Cornwall, Lord Fanhope, mentioned above.

Rank. The Fishmongers rank 4th in order of precedence in the City of London.

765. [Anon] 
TURNER, MAYOR. JOVIS 25. DIE FEBRUARII 1668, ETC. 
[A REPORT TO THE COURT OF ALDERMEN ON THE PETITION OF DIVERS POOR WOMEN IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON SELLING FISH, FOR LIBERTY TO CONTINUE THEIR EMPLOYMENT. BY SIR S. STARLING AND SIR J. SHELDON.] 
London [1668]: 1 page. 
[BL: 816.m.25.(1.).] 

766. [Anon] 
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO...THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, AGAINST THE CLAUSE FOR EXEMPTING FISHERMEN WITHIN THE VICE-ADMIRALTY OF KENT BEING REGISTERED BY THE COMPANY. AND ALSO AN ANSWER TO AN OBJECTION MADE BY THE FISHMONGERS, AGAINST THE PASSING OF THE FISHERMEN’S BILL. 
London [1690]: 1 page. 
[BL: 816.m.8.(88.).] 

767. [Anon] 
THE CASE OF THE POOR FISHERMEN USING BILLINGSGATE MARKET, HUMBLY OFFER'D TO...THE LORDS...AND COMMONS IN PARLIAMENT... 
[1695]: 1 page. 
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(17.).] 

768. [Anon] 
THE CASE OF THE FISHERMEN THAT...SUPPLY BILLINGSGATE-MARKET...HUMBLY OFFERED, TO THE KNIGHTS, CITIZENS, AND BURGHESES... 
London [1699]: 1 page. 
[BL: 816.m.8.(90.).]
769. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE FISHMONGERS IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON, AS TO THE BILL...CONCERNING BILLINGSGATE MARKET, &c.  
London [1699]: 3 pages.  
[BL: 816.m.8.(91.).]

770. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE FREE FISHMONGERS...OF LONDON, AS TO THE BILL...CONCERNING BILLINGSGATE MARKET, &c.  
London [1699]: 1 page.  
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(13.).]

771. [Anon]  
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE...LORDS...AGAINST THE CLAUSE IN A BILL...FOR THE BETTER PRESERVATION...OF THE FISHERY WITHIN THE...THAMES, &c. WHICH PROHIBITS THE SELLING OF FISH WITHIN THE SAID MARKET, OR 150 YARDS OF BILLINGSGATE-DOCK.  
London [1699]: 1 page.  
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(16.).]

772. [Anon]  
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR THE ADDING THE WORD LOBSTERS...TO...A BILL TO PREVENT THE SALE...OF FISH, TAKEN BY FOREIGNERS...  
London [1700]: 1 page.  
[BL: 816.m.8.(93.).]

773. [Anon]  
AN ANSWER TO THE ALLEGATIONS OF THE FISHMONGERS...ENTITLED, REASONS...FOR PASSING THE BILL FOR PREVENTING THE IMPORTATION OF FRESH FISH CAUGHT BY FOREIGNERS.  
London [1714]: 1 page.  

774. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE COASTING-FISHERMEN OF THE KINGDOM...IN RELATION TO A CLAUSE CONCERNING THE SIZE OF NETS, PROPOSED TO BE INSERTED IN A BILL...FOR...PREVENTING THE IMPORTATION OF FRESH FISH CAUGHT BY FOREIGNERS.  
London [1714]: 1 page.  
[The clause advocated by the Fishmongers objected to rules that all nets used must be four inches in the mesh, except for fishing herrings, pilchards, sprats and ‘sardenas’.]

775. [Anon]  
AN ANSWER TO THE CASE OF THE COASTING FISHERMEN.  
London [1714]: 1 page.  

776. [Anon]  
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D FOR PASSING THE BILL, FOR PREVENTING THE IMPORTATION OF FRESH FISH CAUGHT BY FOREIGNERS,  
London [1714]: 1 page.  

777. [Anon]  
FARTHER REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D FOR PASSING THE FISH BILL.  
London [1714]: 1 page.  

778. [Anon]  
REASONS OF SEVERAL OWNERS OF FISHING-VESSELS...AGAINST A CLAUSE, PROPOSED BY SOME FISHMONGERS, TO REPEAL THE LAW...PROHIBITING LOBSTERS BEING IMPORTED BY FOREIGNERS.
779. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D BY SOME OF THE FISHMONGERS...FOR REPEALING THAT PART OF THE BILLINGSGATE ACT...PROHIBITING LOBSTERS BEING BROUGHT BY FOREIGNERS.
London [1714]; 1 page.

780. [Anon]
THE LONDON FISHERY LAID OPEN...WITH...CONSIDERATIONS, ARISING FROM THE GOOD EFFECT THE PUBLIC HAS RECEIVED BY THE ACT...PASSED TO PREVENT THE FORESTALLING...OF FISH...
London 1759; 68 pages.
Printed by D. Henry and R. Cave, London.

781. [Anon]
ARTICLES FOR REGULATING THE STARTING FOR DOGGETT'S PRIZE.
London [1769]; 1 page.
BL: 1876.e.9.(5.).]

782. [Anon]
THE LAST INCORPORATION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS...TO WHICH IS ANNEXED SEVERAL...BYE-LAWS...
[BL: 10349.h.27.]

783. [Anon]
NAMES AND DESCRIPTION OF THE FISH, PORTRAYED IN THE COURT PARLOUR, FISHMONGERS' HALL, LONDON...
London 1812; 31 pages.
Printed by W. Heseltine, London.

784. [Anon]
FURTHER REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR...CHARITIES.
Parliamentary Papers (1824). XII
London 1825; 695 pages.
[Pages 91-126 report on the charities of the Fishmongers’ Company.]

785. [Anon]
THE LAST INCORPORATION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS...TO WHICH IS ANNEXED PART OF THE BYE-LAWS...
London 1862; 42 pages.
Printed by J. Draper, London.

786. [Anon]
RETURNS FURNISHED BY THE...FISHMONGERS' COMPANY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUEST OF HER MAJESTY’S COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE CITY COMPANIES...
London 1881; 129 pages.
[BL: 1884.a.8.]

787. [Anon]
EXPERIMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS ON THE VITALITY OF THE BACILLUS OF TYPHOID FEVER AND OF SEWAGE MICROBES IN OYSTERS AND OTHER SHELLFISH.
Investigations...by E. Klein.
788.  [Anon]
STANDING ORDERS OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS...WITH APPENDICES, CHARTER AND BYE-
LAWS.
London 1908; 161 pages.
Printed by William Clowes & Sons, London.

789.  [Anon]
...OYSTERS AND OTHER SHELL FISH.
REPORT OF THE FISHMONGERS’ COMPANY, LONDON, DECEMBER 1902 TO JUNE 1909.
London [1909]; 155 pages.
Printed by Waterlow Bros. & Layton, London.
[Report of the inspections of the oyster and other shell fish layings of England and Wales undertaken by the
Fishmongers’ Company.]

790.  [Anon]
FISHMONGERS’ HALL.
Liveryman, London 1933; XLV pp. 2-11.

791.  [Anon]
THE DISTINGUISHING FEATURES IF FISH : FOR...PUBLIC HEALTH OFFICERS,
STUDENTS...CONCERNED WITH BRITISH FOOD FISHES.
[BL: 07290.h.34.]

792.  #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
FISHMONGERS’ HALL.
The Antique Collector, London 1964; Volume XXXV pp. 2-12.

793.  *[Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS
AND ITS HALLS

794.  Barman, Christian
THE CITY HALLS OF LONDON : FISHMONGERS’ HALL.
Country Life, London 1929; LXV pp. 82-90.

795.  *Cook, Theodore Andrea and Nickalls, Guy
THOMAS DOGGETT DECEASED
A FAMOUS COMEDIAN.
[BL: 010856.ff.4.]
[The story of an eighteenth century comedian who endowed the Race for Doggett’s Coat and Badge, competed
for annually by watermen on the Thames, and administered by the Fishmongers’ Company.]

796.  *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter IX-The Estates of the Fishmongers’ Company.
 Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxvi+504 pages. Illustrated.

797.  Ditchfield, Peter Hampson
THE PLATE OF THE CITY COMPANIES OF LONDON : THE FISHMONGERS’ COMPANY
798. Haskett-Smith, W.P.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS.
LISTS OF APPRENTICES & FREEMEN IN 1537 AND 1600-1650.
London 1916; 44 pages.

799. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE FISHMONGERS' COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II, pp. 1-120.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

800. Hooper, C.N.
THE FISHMONGERS' COMPANY

801. Hooper, C.N.
THE FISHMONGERS' COMPANY.
PLA Monthly [    ] 1927-8; Volume III pp. 139-146.

802. JORDAN, THO[mas]
A SPEECH MADE TO...LORD GENERAL MONCK AND THE COUNCIL OF STATE, AT
FISHMONGERS-HALL...THE THIRTEENTH OF APRIL, 1660. AT WHICH TIME THEY WERE
ENTERTAINED BY THAT HONOURABLE COMPANY...
London 1660; 1 page.
Printed by W. Godbid, London.
[BL: Lutt.I.102 and C.20.f.2.(32.).]

803. Knott, F.A.
MEMORANDUM ON THE PRINCIPLES AND STANDARDS EMPLOYED BY THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS IN THE BACTERIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF SHELLFISH IN THE
LONDON MARKETS.
Presented to the...Company...September 1951 by F.A. Knott.
Printed by Waterlow & Sons, London.

THE HALLS OF THE FISHMONGERS' COMPANY
AN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF A RIVERSIDE SITE
Phillimore & Co, Chichester 1977; xi+214 pages. Illustrated.

805. M[undy, A[nthony]
CHRYSANALEIA : THE GOLDEN FISHING : OR, HONOUR OF FISHMONGERS. APPLAUDING...MR.
JOHN LEMAN, ALDERMAN...LORD MAIOR OF LONDON...THE 29. DAY OF OCTOBER, 1616.
PERFORMED...AT THE CHARGES OF...COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS...
London 1616; 19 pages.
Printed by George Purslowe, London.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(14.).]

806. M[undy, A[nthony]
CHRYSANALEIA : THE GOLDEN FISHING : OR, HONOUR OF FISHMONGERS. APPLAUDING...MR.
JOHN LEMAN, ALDERMAN...LORD MAIOR OF LONDON...THE 29. DAY OF OCTOBER, 1616.
PERFORMED...AT THE CHARGES OF...COMPANY OF FISHMONGERS...
London 1844; 32 pages.
Printed by John Bowyer Nichols, London.

807. M[undy, A[nthony]
CHRYSANALEIA : THE GOLDEN FISHING : OR, HONOUR OF FISHMONGERS. APPLAUDING...MR.
FLETCHERS
Origins and Constitution. The Fletchers existed as a Fellowship or Gild in the fourteenth century. In 1371 the Bowyers and Fletchers sought approval of the Mayor and Aldermen to a series of Articles drawn up to keep the two trades distinct. In 1403 ordinances were approved for the Fletchers. A Charter was granted to the Fletchers in 1536.
Hall. The Fletchers had their own Hall in St. Mary Axe in Aldgate Ward, which had originally been the residence of John Holding. The current Farmers’ & Fletchers’ Hall is at 3 Cloth Street, London EC1.
Arms. The Fletchers obtained a grant of Arms by 7 Edward IV, and in the reign of Henry VII a crest to augment it.
Rank. The Fletchers rank 39th in order of precedence in the City of London.

816. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE BOWYERS AND THE FLETCHERS [p. 348]
ORDINANCE OF THE FLETCHERS [p. 556]

817. *Oxley, James E[dwin]
THE FLETCHERS AND LONGBOWSTRINGMAKERS OF LONDON

818. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FORCERS, OR CASKETMAKERS
They were established in 1406, but are no longer in existence.

819. *[Anon]
ORDINANCE OF THE FORCERMAKERS [p. 563]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
FOUNDERS, OR COPPERSMITHS

Origins and Constitution. The Founders existed as a Fraternity in 1365 during the reign of Edward III, and the ewer was their original trademark. In 1389 the regulations of 1365 were revived to deal with malpractices such as using light and tender solder for candlesticks, and making stirrups, spurs and buckles of defective material. In 1469 the Gild was known as the Coppersmiths. By 1489 they had become the Founders and possessed a Livery. By 1508 the craft can be traced to St. Margaret's, Lothbury, and St. Clement's Chapel in that church was where obits, requiems and oblations were offered. The bye-laws of 1515 substantially reproduced those of 1489. In 1587 the Founders were entrusted with the duty of assizing all weights at a fixed table of rates. A sizer stamped every weight with the Founder's mark of a ewer, before it could be legally used. This responsibility was amplified in 1599. In 1590 the Founders obtained their grant of arms, and in 1592 they obtained their ordinances from Elizabeth I. They obtained their charter of incorporation in 1614 granting them perpetual succession and a common seal, and embraced all English makers of brass weights, and melters and workers of brass and copper wares, and all annealing, within the City and three miles' compass. Pursuant to the Quo Warranto the old charter was surrendered in 1684, and a new one was granted by the King at a cost of £250. The Revolution of 1688 restored the status quo ante.

Hall. By 1534 the Founders had acquired a Hall on a site now known as Founders' Court between St. Margaret's Church and Coleman Street. This Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire, and was rebuilt by private subscription. However the Company suffered financial hardship and sub-let the building to the Merchant Adventurers, the Brown Bakers, the Loriners, the Clockmakers, the Gunmakers, and the Ticket-Porters, until 1846 when the whole was rented by the Post Office. In 1854 the Company moved to a house in St. Swithin's Lane, and in 1877 New Founders Hall was erected. The current Founders’ Hall is at 1 Cloth Fair, London EC1.

Rank. The Founders rank 33rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

820. *[Anon]
THE ORDINANCES OF THE FOUNDERS RENEWED [p. 512]

821. *[Anon]
COMPLAINT OF MEMBERS OF THE LONDON FOUNDERS CRAFT ALLEGING UNREASONABLE ORDINANCES BY THE WARDENS, 1507.
From Select Cases in the Court of Star chamber, edited by Leadam (Selden Society, 1903) pp. 262-269.

822. [Anon]
AN ACCOUNT OF A COMPARISON MADE BY...THE ROYAL SOCIETY, OF WHICH THE STANDARD OF A YARD, AND THE SEVERAL WEIGHTS LATELY MADE FOR THEIR USE : WITH THE ORIGINAL STANDARDS OF MEASURES AND WEIGHTS IN THE EXCHEQUER : AND WITH SOME OTHERS KEPT FOR PUBLIC USE, AT GUILDHALL, FOUNDERS-HALL, THE TOWER, ETC.
London 1744; 17 pages.

823. *Hadley, Guy
CITIZENS AND FOUNDERS.
Edition limited to 750 copies.

824. Herbert, W.
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FOUNDERS.
[ ] 1925;

825. *Hibbert, William Nembhard (compiler)
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FOUNDERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Unwin Brothers, London 1925; xv+315 pages. Illustrated.
826. *Parsloe, Guy [Desmond]
WARDENS' ACCOUNTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FOUNDERS
OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1497-1681.

827. Stahlschmidt, J.C.L.
NOTES FROM AN OLD CITY ACCOUNT BOOK.
[BL: R.Ac.5602/3/]
[A description of the earliest account book of the Founders' Company for the years 1497-1596.]

828. *Stannus, Hugh Stannus
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FOUNDERS : RICHARD WEOLEY (MASTER 1631 AND 1640).
Printed for private circulation.

829. *Williams, William Meade
ANNALS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FOUNDERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
[BL: 1303.d.9.]

830. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1865;
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS

Origins. Statutes and Ordinances. The Framework Knitters originated during the sixteenth century, and were granted their first charter by Oliver Cromwell in 1657. A subsequent charter was granted by Charles II in 1663 incorporating the Company as the Society of the Art or mystery of framework Knitters of the Cities of London and Westminster, and Kingdom of England, and Dominion of Wales, with perpetual succession and a common seal. A Livery was not granted until 1713, and bye-laws were not approved by the Judges until 1745.

Hall. In 1678 a site was purchased in Red Cross Street, on which a Hall was built in 1720. In 1821 the Hall was sold to the Corporation of London.

Rank. The Framework Knitters rank 64th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. In 1861 the Plate was sold and all the proceeds were applied towards the repairs and maintenance of the Company's almshouses.

831. [Anon]
THE STOCKING-WEAVERS CASE OF NOTTINGHAM, LEICESTER AND DERBYSHIRE, AND OTHER COUNTIES ADJACENT, UPON THEIR PETITION TO BE RELIEVED AGAINST THE EXACTIONS OF THEIR [FRAMEWORK-KNITTERS] COMPANY.
[London][1700]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(105.).]

832. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE FRAMEWORK-KNITTERS.
London [1753]; 3 pages.
[BL: 213.i.2.(64.).]
[Favouring national regulation of the trade.]

833. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF FRAMEWORK-KNITTERS.
London [1753]; 3 pages.
[BL: 213.i.2.(63.).]
[Statement of the Company's record in regulating the trade.]

834. [Anon]
REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON THE FRAMEWORK-KNITTERS PETITIONS...
London [1812]; 102 pages.

835. [Anon]
REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON FRAMEWORK KNITTERS PETITION.
Parliamentary Papers (1819) 52 pages.
[Pages 7-52 are minutes of evidence.]

836. Chambers, J.D.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FRAMEWORK KNITTERS (1657-1778).
[BL: Ac.2363/2.]

837. *Ellis, Howard

838. Felkin, W[illiam]
London 1845; 50 pages.
839. Felkin, William
A HISTORY OF THE MACHINE-WROUGHT HOSIERY AND LACE MANUFACTURERS.
[Chapter V is an account of the Company’s control of the trade.]

840. Funston, James
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FRAMEWORK KNITTERS: A SHORT STORY OF THE COMPANY AND ITS WORK FROM 1840 TO THE PRESENT TIME.
The Company, London 1901; 24 pages.

841. Hume, Joseph
London 1812; xiv+43 pages.
Printed by Brettell, London.
BL: B.708.(3.).

842. Overall, H.C.
THE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS.
London 1879;

843. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1950; 1952; 1957;
FREE FISHERMEN
Incorporation. The Free Fishermen were incorporated in the third year of James II.
FRUITERERS
Origins and Constitution. The Fruiterers were in existence in 1515, but were only incorporated by 3 James I, which granted them perpetual succession and the right of search and supervision within the City of London and a radius of three miles thereof. Bye-laws were only approved in 1759.
Charter. They were granted their first charter in 1606.
Hall. The Company does not have its own Hall, but used to meet either at Guildhall or at the Hall of the Parish Clerks in Silver Street.
Rank. The Fruiterers rank 45th in order of precedence in the City of London.
Other. The Fruiterers present annually in October, to the Lord Mayor, an offering of English-grown fruit in commutation of the ancient right of the City Corporation to a toll in kind on all produce brought into the City.

844. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FRUITERERS: A SHORT HISTORY.

845. Gould, Arthur William
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FRUITERERS IN THE CITY OF LONDON
Pollard, Exeter 1912; xxvii+151 pages. Illustrated.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 8229.v.1.]

846. Seabrook, W.P.
FRUIT-PACKING FOR MARKET. A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE GRADING, PACKING AND MARKETING OF HARDY FRUIT.
Allen & Unwin, London [1922]; 89 pages.
[BL: 07075.de.15.]
[Issued by the Worshipful Company of Fruiterers.]

847. Wright, John
PROFITABLE FRUIT-GROWING FOR COTTAGERS AND SMALL HOLDERS OF LAND.
Written for the Worshipful Company of Fruiterers.

848. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FUELLERS
Charter. They were granted a charter in 1982. They were formerly the WOODMONGERS.]
Rank. The Fuellers rank 95th in order of precedence in the City of London.

849. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FUELLERS
AN INTRODUCTION.

850. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FUELLERS

851. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FUELLERS

852. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
FULLERS
Incorporation. The Fuellers were incorporated in 1480 in the reign of Edward IV. Their successors were the Clothworkers.

853. [Anon]
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FULLERS, SHEARMEN, AND CLOTHWORKERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London [1650]; 20 pages.

854. *[Anon]
PETITION OF THE FULLERS, THAT THOSE WHO BUY CLOTHS WITH PATENT DEFECTS, SHALL DO SO AT THEIR OWN PERIL [p. 341]
ORDINANCES OF THE FULLERS, AND PROCEEDINGS THEREUPON [p. 400]

855. [Anon]
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FULLERS, SHEARMEN, AND CLOTHWORKERS...THEIR CHARTERS AND ORDINANCES...CIRCA A.D. 1650.
London [1881]; 20 pages.

856. [Anon]
THE ORDINANCES OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH THOSE OF THE ANCIENT GUILDS OR FRATERNITIES OF THE FULLERS AND SHEARMEN.
Transcribed from the Originals.
London 1881; 170 pages.
FURBISHERS

Origins. Established in 1350, but no longer in existence.
The role of the Furbisher was to contribute the pommel and decorative parts of the handle to knives made by Cutlers.

857. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE FURBISHERS [p. 258]
FURNITURE MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Furniture Makers were granted a charter in 1963.
Hall. The Furniture Makers’ Hall is at 12 Austin Friars, London EC2.
Rank. The Furniture Makers rank 83rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

858. *Pinto, Edward H.
THE ORIGINS AND HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FURNITURE MAKERS

859. *Pinto, Edward H.
THE ORIGINS AND HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF FURNITURE MAKERS.

860. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
GARDENERS

Origins and Constitution. The Gardeners were incorporated by letters patent in 1605 and by charter granted in 1605. The earliest records go back to 1345.

Rank. The Gardeners rank 66th in order of precedence in the City of London.

861. [Anon]
BY THE KING. A PROCLAMATION FOR REFORMATION OF THE MANY ABUSES COMMITTED AGAINST THE CORPORATION OF GARDNERS. [3 DECEMBER, 1634].
London 1634; 2 pages.
Printed by Robert Barker, and by the asignes of John Bill.
[BL: C.112.h.3.(31.).]

862. *[Anon]
PETITION OF THE GARDENERS, AND ORDER MADE THEREON [p. 228]

863. [Anon]
TO...THE LORD MAYOR AND...ALDERMEN. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF...THE COMPANY OF GARDENERS...[FOR AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF THE LIVERY AND A RGANT OF A HIGHER PRECEDENCE].
London 1910; 8 pages.
Printed by Blades, East and Blades.

864. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GARDENERS OF LONDON.
SOME LANDMARKS IN THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY.

865. *Barnes, Melvyn
ROOT AND BRANCH.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GARDENERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1994; 236 pages. (B)

866. Crosweller, William Thomas
THE GARDENERS' COMPANY : A SHORT CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY 1605-1907
London 1908; 52 pages.
Privately printed by Blades, East & Blades.
[BL: 8248.bb.35.]

867. *Steele, Arnold F[ran]cis]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GARDENERS OF LONDON.
A HISTORY OF ITS REVIVAL, 1890-1960

868. Welch, Charles
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GARDENERS
London 1890; 14 pages.
Privately printed by Blades, East & Blades.
[BL: 08248.h.92.]

869. Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GARDENERS
[BL: 8248.bb.34.]
870.  [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1903/1904; 1905/1907; 1908/1909; 1910/1911-1913; 1913; 1915-1929; 1931-1937; 1947; 1953;
[BL: 8248.ee.18.]
GIRDLERS
Origins and Constitution. The Girdlers were a Fraternity by prescription and they established themselves as a lay union in St. Lawrence, Old Jewry. In 1327 Edward III approved and confirmed by letters patent the ancient regulations and usages of the craft. This licence was confirmed by Richard II in 1377, and by Henry IV in 1401. In 1448 the Brotherhood of St. Laurence was incorporated as the Mistery of Girdlers of the City of London by royal charter granted by Henry VI, and this grant was renewed by 2 Edward IV, 10 Elizabeth I, 15 Charles I, and 1 James II. The charter of Elizabeth united together the Girdlers, the Wyreworkers, and the Pinners, by the style of the Art or Mistery of Girdlers, London. Their ordinances were first formulated in 1344. The bye-laws were only put into writing and approved by the Judges in 1682.

Hall. The first Hall was built on ground in Old Jewry bequeathed to the Fraternity by Andrew Hunt in 1431. The Hall was rebuilt during the period 1877-1880. The current Girdlers’ Hall is in Basinghall Avenue, London EC2.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Andrew Hunt, mentioned above, as well as Henry Flycke who bequeathed to the Company his estates in Hammersmith and elsewhere.

Eminent Members. Eminent members have included Thomas Sutton who founded the Charterhouse.

Rank. The Girdlers rank 23rd in order of precedence in the City of London.


879. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
GLASS SELLERS

Origins and Constitution. The Glass Sellers established in 1557 their Association at "The Friers Hall" in Crutched Friars, which had become a glass factory. The Glass Sellers made drinking-glasses as well as looking-glasses. The Glass Sellers obtained their first charter from Charles II in 1664, which incorporated them as the Glass-Sellers of London, granting them perpetual succession and a right of search within a radius of seven miles of London. Bye-laws were also approved in 1664. In 1712 the Company was granted a Livery.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included John Abbott (Master in 1875) who funded a scholarship in favour of the City of London School, tenable for four years at Oxford or Cambridge.

Rank. The Glass Sellers rank 71st in order of precedence in the City of London.

880. [Anon]
THE OATH OF EVERY FREE-MAN OF THE COMPANY OF GLASS-SELLERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London [   ]; 1 page.

881. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE CORPORATION AND COMPANY OF GLASS-SELLERS OF LONDON, AGAINST...LAYING DUTIES ON GLASS, &c.
London[1695]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(131.).]

882. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF GLASS-SELLERS IN LONDON, AND ALL OTHERS SELLING GLASSES OR EARTHEN WARES...IN ENGLAND AND WALES, IN RELATION TO THE BILL FOR SUPPRESSING HAWKERS, PEDLERS, &c.
London [1697]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(119.).]
[Concerns the potmakers' Bill for preventing the import of foreign earthen ware.]

883. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D AGAINST THE BILL FOR PROHIBITING EARthen WARE.
London [1712]; 1 page.

884. [Anon]
THE CHARTER OF THE GLASS SELLERS' COMPANY
The Company, London 1825; 31 pages.

885. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS AND LOOKING GLASS MAKERS OF LONDON

886. *Ball, Charles James
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS AND LOOKING GLASS MAKERS OF LONDON
From its Inception to the Present Day.

887. *Bone, George Allan
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS OF LONDON
From its Inception to the Present Day.

888. *Howard, Alexander Liddon
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS-SELLERS OF LONDON
FROM ITS INCEPTION TO THE PRESENT DAY.
[BL: 20034.bb.18.]

889. *Howard, Alexander L[iddon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS-SELLERS OF LONDON
FROM ITS INCEPTION TO THE PRESENT DAY.
Report and list of Members 1940-42 and 1942-43; 29 pages.

890. Moore, John
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS OF LONDON, INCORPORATED 1644,
COMPiled FROM THE ANCIENT CHARTER, THE ORIGINAL BYE-LAWS AND THE MINUTE
BOOKS OF THE COMPANY.
Privately Printed by Thomas Connor, London.

891. Ramsey, William (Compiler)
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS OF LONDON.
London 1898; 152 pages. Illustrated.
Printed by Thomas Connor, London.
[BL: 8248.g.19.]

892. *Young, Sidney
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLASS SELLERS OF LONDON.
Furnival Press, London 1913; 76 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 8248.c.29.]

893. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
GLAZIERS AND PAINTERS OF GLASS
Origins and Constitution. The Glaziers existed as a Fraternity during the reign of Elizabeth I. They were granted a right of search and control by an Act of Common Council of 12 James I. They were incorporated in 1631 by charter of 13 Charles I as the Mistery or Art of Glaziers and Painters of Glass, and granted a common seal. This charter was superseded by the charter of 1 James II.
Hall. The Glaziers’ Hall is at 9 Montague Close, London SE1.
Rank. The Glaziers and Painters of Glass rank 53rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

[This proposed Act was passed a year later.]


902. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1807; 1811; 1815; 1821; 1825; 1829; 1833; 1840; 1847; 1851; 1855; 1875; 1879; 1883; 1888; 1890; 1900; 1903; 1907-1909; 1917; 1944; 1947; 1948; 1950-1954; 1957;
[BL: 8247.aa.47.]
GLOVERS

Origins and Constitution. The Glovers ordinances were framed and approved by the Corporation in 1349. In 1498 the Glovers and the Pursers obtained the agreement of the Court of Aldermen to their merger which lasted until 1639 when a new Company of Glovers of the City of London was constituted by letters patent of 14 Charles I.

Hall. During the middle of the eighteenth century the Company had a Hall in Beech Street.

Arms. In 1464 the Glovers received their Coat of Arms from the Clarencieux King of Arms.

Rank. The Glovers rank 62nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

903. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE GLOVERS [p. 245]

904. [Anon]
THE STORY OF THE FABRIC GLOVE INDUSTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN.
Chapter II : The Worshipful Company of Glovers [London].

905. [Anon]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLOVERS OF LONDON

906. *[Anon]
THE GLOVE COLLECTIONS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLOVERS OF LONDON
The Company, London [    ]; 4 page pamphlet. (B)

907. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLOVERS OF LONDON.
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COMPANY.
The Company, London 1992; 4 page pamphlet. (B)

908. Coote, Henry Charles
ORDINANCES OF SOME SECULAR GUILDS OF LONDON FROM 1354 TO 1496.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1875;
[BL: Ac.5668.]
[Includes text of the Ordinances of the Glovers’ Fraternity 1354.]

909. *Lawson-Clarke, Peter
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLOVERS OF LONDON
The Company, London 1982; 36 pages. Illustrated. (B)

910. *Waggett, Ralph W.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GLOVERS OF LONDON.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, West Sussex 2000; xii+124 pages. Illustrated.

911. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1939; 1950;
GOLD AND SILVER WYRE DRAWERS
Origins and Constitution. The Craft of Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers was in existence in 1461, during the reign of Edward IV, in Blanche-Appleton adjoining Fenchurch. In 1662-3 James I granted the Refiners and Gold Wire-Drawers of London a patent on account of the corruption of gold and silver lace, but not until 1693 did they obtain a gant of incorporation as the Art and Mistery of Drawing and Flatting of Gold and Silver Wire, and Working and Spinning of Gold and Silver Thread and Stuffs of the City of London. They were granted jurisdiction over London and Southwark and a radius of three miles thereof. Bye-laws were approved by the Judges in 1699-1700. The Company was granted a Livery in 1780. Hall. The Company has never owned a Hall. From incorporation in 1693 until 1696 they met at Plaisterers' Hall in Addle Street. Thereupon they moved to Broderers' Hall in Gutter Lane, which they rented until 1709. Thereafter for many years they met in coffee houses and taverns. Rank. The Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers rank 74th in order of precedence in the City of London.

912. [Anon]
London [    ]; 1 page.
[Petition for a Charter of Incorporation.]

913. [Anon]
A TRUE DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE MANUFACTURE OF GOLD AND SILVER THREED, FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE MAKING THEREOF HERE IN ENGLAND, UNTIL THIS PRESENT.
[    ]; 2 pages.
[BL: Cup.645.e.1.(27.).]

914. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLD AND SILVER WYRE DRAWERS.
The Company, London [    ]; 6 page pamphlet.

915. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE MANUFACTURERS OF GILT AND SILVER WIRE.
HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1713]; 1 page.
[BL: 1887.b.60.(9.).]
[Reprinted in “A Collection of Petitions Presented to the Honourable House of Commons against the Trade with France” London 1713.]

916. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE PARISH OF ST. GILES CRIPPLEGATE, BEFORE THE ACT FOR LAYING A DUTY ON GILT AND SILVER WIRE.
London [1713]; Facsimile printed 1929.
[BL: 8223.e.9.(23.).]

917. Carr, Sir Cecil T. (Editor)
SELECT CHARTERS OF TRADING COMPANIES, A.D. 1530-1707.
The Selden Society, London 1913; cxxxvi+322 pages.
[BL: Ac.2176.]
[Includes the 1623 charter of the Goldwire-Drawers Company of London.]

918. Gardiner, Samuel Rawson (Editor)
NOTES OF THE DEBATES IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS, OFFICIALLY TAKEN BY HENRY ELSING, CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS, A.D. 1621.
The Camden Society, London 1870; 158 pages.
919. *Glover, Elizabeth
THE GOLD AND SILVER WYRE-DRAWERS.

920. *Glover, Elizabeth
THE GOLD AND SILVER WYRE DRAWERS.
A Supplement to the History of the Company.

921. Knight, A. Charles
1922;

922. Knight, A. Charles
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF GOLD AND SILVER WYRE DRAWERS.
1926;

923. *Stewart, Horace
Illustrated by Estelle d'Avigdor
The Company, London 1891; xvi+140 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 8248.f.22.]

924. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1922; 1926; 1939;
GOLDBEATERS

925. [Anon]  
A BRIEFE OF THE CHARTER OF THE COMPANY.  
London 1619; 1 page.

926. [Anon]  
TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE...THE BINDERS OF BOOKES IN LONDON DOE SHEW...[AGAINST THE MONOPOLY OF OF THE COMPANY OF GOLDBEATERS FOR THE IMPORTATION AND SALE OF GOLD FOLIAT].  
W. Stansby, London 1621; 1 page.

927. [Anon]  
THE ANSWER OF THE GOLD-BEATERS OF LONDON, TO THE GRIEVANCES EXHIBITED BY THE CUTLERS.  
London 1621; 1 page.
GOLDSMITHS
Origins and Constitution. The Goldsmiths existed in 1180 as an unincorporated adulterine Association, and the members of the Goldsmiths' Craft concentrated themselves in the Ward of Aldersgate, near Foster Lane. The Statute of 28 Edward I originally vested the right of assay in the Company, and directed that no vessels of gold or silver should leave the maker's hands until tested by the Wardens, and stamped with the leopard's head; and in consequence of this law an Office of Assay was established in the beginning of the fourteenth century. The earliest of a series of fifteen charters was granted to the Goldsmiths in 1327, which required that no gold or silver should be manufactured for export unless it had been bought in the King's Exchange or of the trade openly. Two other patents of the same reign are confirmatory but add provision for the relief of poor or infirm brethren. In 1393 an instrument of 16 Richard I sanctioned a Chaplain to say Mass daily for the departed, and granted the Gild perpetual succession. There were subsequent charters of Henry IV and Henry VI. In 1462 Edward IV granted the Goldsmiths' Company of the City of London a common seal, and granted them supervisory responsibilities throughout the Kingdom. In 1504 Henry VII vested in the Company the authority to fine and imprison all defaulters in the trade, and confirmed their authority to compel makers to bring all articles to the Common Hall to be assayed and stamped before they could be sold. These terms were ratified by patents of all the sovereigns down to William and Mary. The Company regained by Act of 4 Edward VI all the bequests of properties made prior to the Dissolution, which represented twenty four separate substantial benefactions. In 1619 an Act of James I confirmed the Company's claim to 379 houses and tenements in the City of London. The Company exercised its rights under a succession of Acts of Parliament from Henry VI to Victoria. Connected with the Assay is the ceremony of the Trial of the Pix, being the assay of a new coinage. St. Dunstan was the patron saint of the Goldsmiths who attended obits for their departed brethren at St. Dunstan's in the East, and who held their annual feast on St. Dunstan's Day. The Goldsmiths also had a chapel in St. Paul's Cathedral dedicated to St. Dunstan. Hall. The Goldsmiths bought the premises of Sir Nicholas de Segrave in 1323, on which to erect their first Hall. The building erected in 1407 was severely damaged in the Great Fire, and was rebuilt in 1669. The subsequent Hall was built in [1739]. The current Goldsmiths' Hall is in Foster Lane, London EC2.
Eminent Members. Distinguished members of the Gild have included William Fitzwilliam, founder in the thirteenth century of the House of Black Nuns at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate; Gregory de Rokesley; Sir Nicholas Faryngdon, landowner of Farringdon Ward; and Sir Francis Child, an early City banker.
Rank. The Goldsmiths rank 5th in order of precedence in the City of London.

928. [Anon] THE OATH OF ALL GOLDSMITHS, WHEN THEY ARE MADE FREE.
London. No date; 1 page.

929. [Anon] LIST OF PETITIONERS FOR CHARITY FROM THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY.
No date; 4 pages.

930. [Anon] A DECLARATION OF AN ORDER FOR MAKING CASES FOR BALLAUNCES.
London 1588;

931. [Anon] TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE...PRIVIE COUNSELL. THE PETITION OF T. CROSSE ON BEHALFE OF GOLDSMITHS.
London [1620];

932. [Anon] A SHORT REPRESENTATION PERFORMED BEFORE THE LORD GENERALL MONK.
AT GOLDSMITHS-HALL, TUESDAY APRIL 11TH...
Thomas Morgan, London 1660; 8 pages.

933. [Anon] GOLDSMITHS-HALL, THE DAY OF 167-.
London 1677; 1 page.

[Official form to register the makers’ marks and to bring gold or silver wares to the Goldsmiths’ Hall for assay.]

934. [Anon]
INSTRUCTION FOR ALL BUYERS AND SELLERS OF WARES MADE OF GOLD AND SILVER.
BY A STATUTE MADE IN THE 29TH OF EDWARD THE FIRST.
The Company, London [1685]; 1 page.
[A warning against articles not bearing the hall mark.]

935. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE GOLDSMITHS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, WHO IN OBEDIENCE TO THE LAWS,
MAKE ALL THEIR WORKS BOTH OF GOLD AND SILVER, UP TO THE STANDARD GOODNESS.
HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT.
London [1680]; 1 page.

936. [Anon]
CONSIDERATIONS UPON THE BILL FOR BETTER DISCOVERY OF CLIPPERS, HUMBLY
PROPOSED BY THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY.
London [1694]; 3 pages.

937. [Anon]
REASONS AGAINST ALTERING THE STANDARD OF WROUGHT PLATE. HUMBLY OFFERED TO
THE...HOUSE OF PEERS.
London [1711]; 1 page.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(6.).]

938. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WORKERS AND DEALERS IN PLATE.
London [1718]
[Petition to Parliament setting forth the hardship which would result if a duty be laid on plate and the standard of silver altered.]

939. [Anon]
CASE OF THE WORKING GOLDSMITHS, IN RELATION TO A BILL NOW DEPENDING IN
THE...COMMONS, FOR REDUCING THE STANDARD OF...PLATE, AND LAYING A DUTY THEREON.
London [1718]; 1 page.
[Arguments against the bill.]

940. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE LEGISLATURE OF THESE ACTIONS, BY THE WORKERS IN
SMALL SILVER-WARES IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON, SHEWING, WHY THE STANDARD
SILVER OF ENGLAND SHOULD BE MARKED AT GOLDSMITHS-HALL, AT A REASONABLE PRICE
AS IN OTHER NATIONS.
London [1726]; 1 page.
[BL: (S.P.R.) 357.b.8.57.]

941. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN WROUGHT SILVER PLATE.
London [1756]; 3 pages.
[BL: L.R. 305,a.8.(24.).]
[Sets forth the dangers to the trade of the proposed duty on wrought silver plate.]

942. [Anon]
THE BREVIATE OF THE ACT FOR PREVENTION OF STEALING OF PLATE, JEWELS, AND
GOLDSMITHS WARES; AND ALSO FOR THE REFORMATION OF...THE GOLDSMITHS TRADE.
London [1770]; 1 page.
943. [Anon] 
NOTES FROM THE ACTS OF PARLIAMENT THAT RELATE TO ASSAYING AND MARKING WROUGHT PLATE. 
1773; 3 pages. 
[BL: 215.i.3.(107.).]

944. [Anon] 
CASE OF THE WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OR MYSTERY OF GOLDSMITHS OF THE CITY OF LONDON. 
London 1773; 3 pages. 
[BL: 215.i.3.(109.).]

945. [Anon] 
CASE OF THE GOLDSMITHS, SILVERSMITHS, AND PLATE-WORKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, AND PLACES ADJACENT. 
London [1773]; 3 pages. 
[BL: 215.i.3.(108).]

946. [Anon] 
EXTRACTS FROM THE ACTS OF PARLIAMENT FOR PREVENTING FRAUDE IN GOLD AND SILVER WARES...AND ALSO FROM THE CHARTERS GRANTED TO THE COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS... 
London 1773; 7 pages. 
[BL: 215.i.3.(110).]

947. [Anon] 
STATEMENT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY. 
London 1790; 
[Protest of the Goldsmiths’ Company against alterations proposed by the Birmingham and Sheffield traders in the Company’s bill in Parliament for regulating the assay.] 

948. [Anon] 
LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS. 
London 1795; 
[Bodleian Library]

949. [Anon] 
REPORT FROM COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS (ASSAY OFFICES IN LONDON, YORK, EXETER, BRISTOL, CHESTER, NORWICH, AND NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE). 
Parliamentary Papers 1771-1773. 
London 1803; pp. 61-97.

950. [Anon] 
THE TRIAL OF WILLIAM JACKSON...1816...FOR FELONIOUSLY TRANSPOSING...THE MARKS OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY, FROM ONE WATCH-CASE TO ANOTHER... 
London 1816; 71 pages.

951. [Anon] 
AN ACCOUNT OF THE OPENING DINNER OF THE NEW HALL OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY. 
The Company, London 1835; 23 pages. 
[BL: 10349.aaa.66.]

952. [Anon] 
CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES COMMISSION. ANSWER OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY TO QUESTIONS OF THE COMMISSIONERS. 
London 1881; 100 pages.
953. [Anon]
SPURIOUS ANTIQUE PLATE. DESCRIPTION OF SILVER ARTICLES BEARING FORGED OR COUNTERFEIT MARKS...SEIZED BY THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY WITH FACSIMILE MAKERS’ AND DATE MARKS...
Eyre and Spottiswoode, London 1900; 8 pages.

954. [Anon]
GOLDSMITHS’ HALL.
Liveryman, London 1933; XLVIII pp. 47-60.

955. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS
[B.L.: 20019.bb78.]

956. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS
MEMORANDUM ON THE LAW RELATING TO MANUFACTURE AND SALE OF GOLD AND SILVER WARES.
London 1946; 4 pages.
[B.L.: W.P.15417.]

957. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS
NOTICE RELATING TO SILVER PLATES AND DISHES.
London 1946; 1 page.
[B.L.: W.P.15417.]

958. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS
PROCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH OFFENCES...AGAINST THE HALLMARKING LAWS.
London 1946; 1 page.
[B.L.: W.P.15417.]

959. [Anon]
NOTES ON THE WORK OF THE COMPANY 1327-1951
The Company 1951; 34 pages.

960. *[Anon]
CATALOGUE OF THE HISTORIC PLATE OF THE CITY OF LONDON EXHIBITED AT GOLDSMITHS’ HALL 1951.
Foreword by D.M. Touche, Prime Warden.
Introduction by Charles Oman.
The Company, London 1951; 89 pages.

961. *[Anon]
Illustrations.

962. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
963. [Anon]  
GOLDSMITHS HALL IN THE CITY OF LONDON.  

964. #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]  
GOLDSMITHS' HALL.  

965. *[Anon]  
THE FIVE CENTURIES OF TREASURES FROM THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS, LONDON.  
ANCIENT AND MODERN MASTERPIECES OF BRITISH GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELRY.  
Introduction by Graham Hughes.  
Exhibition Catalogue.  

966. [Anon]  
[To accompany an exhibition about the history of the Hall.]

967. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS OF LONDON  

968. *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS OF LONDON  

969. Benney, Gerald  
GOLDSMITHS' HALL  
1973;

970. [Bonner, Sir George Albert]  
THE GOLD COLLAR OF SS AND THE TRIAL OF THE PYX.  
[BL: 7711.a.13.]

971. *Carrington, John Bodman and Hughes, George Ravensworth  
THE PLATE OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.  
Printed at the Oxford University Press, Oxford.  
[BL: K.T.C.106.a.18.]

972. Chaffers, William  
GILDA AURIFABORUM  
A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH GOLDSMITHS AND PLATEWORKERS AND THEIR MARKS STAMPED ON PLATE...AND THE EARLIEST RECORDS PRESERVED AT GOLDSMITHS’ HALL, LONDON...ALSO HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY...PRECEDED BY AN INTRODUCTORY ESSAY ON THE GOLDSMITHS’ ART.  
London 1883;

973. *Chaffers, William  
GILDA AURIFABORUM  
A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH GOLDSMITHS AND PLATEWORKERS AND THEIR MARKS STAMPED ON PLATE...AND THE EARLIEST RECORDS PRESERVED AT GOLDSMITHS’ HALL,
974. Challis, Christopher E. 
CONTROLLING THE STANDARD: YORK AND THE LONDON COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS IN LATER TUDOR AND EARLY STUART ENGLAND. 
Northern History 11995; Volume 31, pp. 123-137. 
[SofA Lib.] 

975. *Curl, James Stevens 
THE LONDON AND THE LONDON COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS IN LATER TUDOR AND EARLY STUART ENGLAND. 
Chapter X-The Estates of the Goldsmiths’ Company. 
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated. 

976. Drayton, Michael 
A PAEN TRIUMPHAL, COMPOSED FOR THE SOCIETIE OF THE GOLDSMITHS OF LONDON: CONGRATULATING HIS HIGHNESS MAGNIFICENT ENTRING THE CITIE... 
John Flasket, London 1604; 12 pages. 

977. Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron Fairfax 
A LETTER OF...THOMAS, LORD FAIRFAX: TO THE LORD MAYOR...OF LONDON, FOR THE BETTER PRESERVING A RIGHT UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY AND ARMY. WITH AN ORDER...TO COL. DEAN, TO MARCH INTO THE CITY...AND SEIZE THE PUBLIKE TREASURIES OF GOLDSMITHS, WEAVERS, AND HABERDASHERS-HALL. 
Partridge, London 1648; 8 pages. 
[GL: A 5.4 no 6 in 23] 

978. Forbes, John Stuart 
HALLMARKING: SEVEN CENTURIES OF ASSAYING AND CONSUMER PROTECTION. 

979. Glanville, Philippa 
THE COMPANY’S PLATE CIRCA 1520. 

980. *Hare, Susan M. 
TOUCHING GOLD AND SILVER - 500 YEARS OF HALLMARKS 

981. Hare, Susan M. 
THE RECORDS OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY. 

982. *Hare, Susan M. 
GOLDSMITHS HALL IN THE CITY OF LONDON. 
[To commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Hall.] 

983. Heal, Sir Ambrose 
Compiled from the Records of the Goldsmiths’ Company and other Contemporary Sources. 
984. *Heal, Sir Ambrose
THE LONDON GOLDSMITHS 1200-1800. A RECORD OF THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES
OF THE CRAFTSMEN THEIR SHOP-SIGNS AND TRADE-CARDS.
Compiled from the Records of the Goldsmiths’ Company and other Contemporary Sources.

985. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II, pp. 121-298.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

986. Hughes, George G.M.
THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY : ITS ROLE AS PATRON AND COLLECTOR.

987. *Hughes, George Ravensworth
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS AS PATRONS OF THEIR CRAFT 1919-1953

988. Hunt, L.B.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.

989. *Jennings, Peter
UNRAVELLING THE MYSTERY.
THE STORY OF GTHE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.
VOLUME I
Third Millenium Publishing in conjunction with the Goldsmiths’ Company, London 2000; 467 pages. Illustrated
[Copy signed by the author.]

990. *Jennings, Peter
UNRAVELLING THE MYSTERY.
THE STORY OF GTHE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.
VOLUME II
Third Millenium Publishing in conjunction with the Goldsmiths’ Company, London 2000; 205 pages. Illustrated

991. Jones, E. Alfred
THE PLATE OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS
The Connoisseur Vol. CIII (Jan-June 1939)
London 1939; Part I pp. 183-188; Part II pp. 310-314, 344.
[BL: P.P.1931pc.x.]

992. Jordan, Thomas
A SPEECH MADE TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE LORD GENERAL MONCK, AND THE COUNCIL OF
STATE, AT GOLDSMITHS HALL...THE TENTH DAY OF APRIL, 1660. AT WHICH TIME THEY WERE
ENTERTAINED BY THAT HONOURABLE COMPANY.
London 1660; 1 page.
[BL: Lutt.I.87]

993. Jordan, Thomas
THE GOLDSMITHS' JUBILEE: OR, LONDON’S TRIUMPHS...PERFORMED OCTOBER 29, 1674, FOR
THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR ROBERT VYNER, Kt & Bart, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER
COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.
John Playford, London 1674; 12 pages.
Jordan, Thomas
THE GOLDSMITHS’ JUBILEE: OR, LONDON’S TRIUMPHS...PERFORMED OCTOBER 29, 1674, FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR ROBERT VYNER, Kt & Bart, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.
John Playford, London 1674; 12 pages.
Facsimile printed by C. Wittingham 1835.
[BL: 9930.g.62, and 9930.g.51]

Kent, Timothy Arthur
SALISBURY GOLDSMITHS AND LONDON WARDENS 1631-7.

Lambert, [Major] George
ST. DUNSTAN.
Field & Tuer, London 1883; 11 pages.

Lambert, [Major] George
GOLDSMITHS’ HALL
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1890; Volume VI Appendix pp. 74-84.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

Milbourn, T.
ST. VEDAST, FOSTER LANE, AND ST. ANNE AND ST. AGNES WITHIN ALDERSGATE.
[BL: Ac.5668.]
[Includes a brief description of the two parishes closely associated with the Goldsmiths’ Company.]

Mundy, Anthony
CHRUSO-THRIAMBOS : THE TRIUMPHES OF GOLDE. AT THE INAUGURATION OF SIR J. PEMBERTON IN THE DIGNITY OF LORD MAIOR.
W. Jaggard, London 1611;

*Mundy, Anthony
CHRUSO-THRIAMBOS : THE TRIUMPHES OF GOLD.
Compiled and performed on behalf of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths in honour of Sir James Pemberton, Lord Mayor of London, 29 October 1611.

Newman, John
NICHOLAS STONE'S GOLDSMITHS' HALL : DESIGN AND PRACTICE IN THE 1630'S.

Price, Frederick George Hilton
SOME NOTES ON THE EARLY GOLDSMITHS AND BANKERS, TO THE CLOSE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society Volume V (1875-1881)

Prideaux, Sir Walter Sherburne
A LETTER OF THE CLERK OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY TO HER MAJESTY’S COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE LIVERY COMPANIES.
London 1882; 41 pages.
[A letter pointing out misstatements concerning the Goldsmiths’ Company made by witnesses before the Commission.]

1004. *Prideaux, Sir Walter Sherburne
MEMORIALS OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY
Volume I
Eyre and Spottiswoode, London 1896; xxviii+388 pages.
[BL: 8248.h.8.]

1005. *Prideaux, Sir Walter Sherburne
MEMORIALS OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY
Volume II
Eyre and Spottiswoode, London 1897; viii+404 pages.
[BL: 8248.h.8.]

1006. *Prideaux, Sir Walter Sherburne
THE CHARITIES UNDER THE MANAGEMENT OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY.
BEING AN ACCOUNT OF THEIR FOUNDATION AND HISTORY.
Printed for the Company by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London [1899]; 96 pages. Illustrated.

1007. *Prideaux, Walter Treverbian (Compiler)

1008. Reddaway, T. F.
THE LONDON GOLDSMITHS CIRCA 1500.
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, London 1962; Volume XII

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE GOLDSMITHS’ COMPANY 1327-1509
INCLUDING THE BOOK OF ORDINANCES 1478-83

1010. Settle, Elkanah
GLORY’S RESURRECTION; BEING THE TRIUMPHS...FOR THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR FRANCIS CHILD, KT. LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST...OF THE...COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.
R. Barnham, London 1698; 6 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 601.m.33.]

1011. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON FOR THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR CHARLES DUNCOMBE, KNIGHT. LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST...OF THE...COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.
A. Baldwin, London 1708; 6 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 115.i.45.]

1012. Staples, John
MEMBERS OF THE GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY WHO HAVE BEEN ALDERMEN...OF ALDERSGATE.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society Volume VI (1881-1890)

1013. Taubman, Matthew
LONDON'S TRIUMPH, OR THE GOLDSMITHS JUBILEE: PERFORMED ON SATURDAY OCTOBER XXIX 1687. FOR THE ...ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOHN SHORTER, KT. LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE COMPANY OF GOLDSMITHS.
London 1687; 12 pages.
1014. *Wallis, Rosemary Ransome
RECENT ACQUISITIONS BY THE GOLDSMITHS COMPANY 1975-1985

1015. Yolkney, Walter
THE SPEECH SPOKEN TO THE LORD GENERAL MONCK AT GOLDSMITHS HALL APRIL THE TENTH, 1660.
London 1660; 1 page.
[A counterfeit speech.]
[BL: Lutl.186.]

1016. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1787; 1793; 1802; 1812; 1815; 1818; 1822; 1825; 1831; 1834; 1835; 1838; 1840; 1842; 1846; 1850-1853; 1855;
1859; 1862; 1867; 1870; 1874; 1877; 1881; 1885; 1890; 1893; 1895; 1900; 1902; 1905; 1907; 1910; 1913;
1920; 1923; 1925; 1926; 1928; 1931; 1933;
[BL: 8248.b.12.]
GROCERS
Origins and Constitution. The Grocers originated from the amalgamation of the Pepperers of Sopers' Lane and the Spicers of Cheap in 1345, in which year also their first charter was granted to them. The Pepperers in turn had absorbed the Corders and the Canvassers. The Grocers' subsequent charter was granted to them in 1428-9 by 7 Henry VI describing them as the Mistery of Grocers of the King's City of London. In the charter of 1607 the Company was explicitly re-incorporated as the Freemen of the Misteries of Grocers and Apothecaries of the City of London. The Grocers received renewals or re-grants of their charter from Charles I and II, James II, William and Mary, and George I. Charles II served as Master in 1689 as did William III subsequently.

Hall. The Grocers’ Hall is in Prices Street, London EC2.

Rank. The Grocers' Company rank 2nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

1017. [Anon]
APPRENTICE’S OATH.
London 1611; 1 page.

1018. [Anon]
TO THE...MASTER, WARDENS, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS.
THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MAJOR SALLOWAY.
London [1659]; 1 page.
[Petition for mediation of the Grocers’ Company with Parliament.]

1019. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE CREDITORS OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS...PRESENTED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF PARLIAMENT.
London [1671]; 1 page.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(43.).]

1020. [Anon]
THE CASE OF ELIZABETH AND MARGARET CHOLMLEY, SARAH SMITH, AND SIR KINGSMILL LUCY BART. HUMBLY PRESENTED TO THE...LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL.
[London] [1673]; 1 page.
[Petition for payment of Lady Conway’s charity by the Grocers’ Company.]

1021. [Anon]
RETURNS PREPARED FOR THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS IN REPLY TO THE INQUIRIES ADDRESSED TO THEM BY THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES’ COMMISSION.
London [1881]; 239 pages.

1022. [Anon]
THE GROCERS COMPANY 1345-1920
London [1920]; 35 pages.

1023. [Anon]
TRANSCRIPT AND TRANSLATION OF DEEDS RELATING TO THE SITE OF GROCERS' HALL.
London 1925; 19 pages.

1024. [Anon]
CATALOGUE OF PRINCIPAL OBJECTS OF INTEREST AT GROCERS' HALL 1930;

1025. *[Anon]
GROCERS’ HALL AND THE PRINCIPAL OBJECTS OF INTEREST THEREIN
London 1936; 57 pages.
Printed by Metcalfe and Cooper, London.
1026.  *[Anon]
The Grocers’ Company 1345-1950

1027.  *[Anon]
A Short History of the Grocers Company Together with a Description of Grocers’ Hall and the Principal Objects of Interest Therein.
Printed by Metcalfe and Cooper, London.
[BL: 8248.h.29.]

1028.  [Anon]
Grocers’ Hall and the Principal Objects of Interest Therein
London 1960;

1029.  [Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
Grocers’ Hall, Princes Street.
Antique Collector 1964; Volume XXXV pp. 45-56.

1030.  #[Anon]
Grocers’ Hall.

1031.  *[Anon]
Grocers’ Hall and the Principal Objects of Interest Therein

1032.  *[Anon]
The Grocers’ Company.

1033.  Brown, Joyce M.
Mathematical Instrument-Makers in the Grocers’ Company 1688-1800, with Notes on Some Earlier Makers.
Science Museum 1979; xv+103 pages. Illustrated.

1034.  Brown, Joyce M.
Annals of Science 1979; Volume XXXVI pp. 1-34.

1035.  *Curl, James Stevens
The Londonderry Plantation 1609-1914.
The History, Architecture and Planning of the Estates of the City of London and Its Livery Companies in Ulster.
Chapter VII-The Estates of the Grocers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1036.  *Grantham, William Wilson (Compiler)
List of the Wardens of the Grocers’ Company from 1345 to 1907.
Printed by Metcalfe & Cooper, London.
[BL: 8248.c.30.]

1037.  *Heath, Baron John Benjamin
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

1038. *Heath, Baron John Benjamin
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
[SofA Lib.]

1039. *Heath, Baron John Benjamin
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
[BL: 8248.i.3.]

1040. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE GROCERS’ COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume I, pp. 297-388.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1041. Jordan, Tho[mas]
LONDON TRIUMPHANT...PERFORMED FOR...SIR ROBERT HANSON, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE COST...OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS...
London 1672; 20 pages.
[BL: 605.c.12.(1.). and 113.L.15.]

1042. Jordan, Tho[mas]
LONDON IN ITS SPLENDOUR...FOR THE HONOUR OF...SIR WILLIAM HOOKER, Kt, LORD MAYOR...AT THE...EXPENCES OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS...
London 1673; 16 pages.
[BL: C.59.b.41.]

1043. Jordan, Tho[mas]
LONDON’S JOY...PERFORMED...OCTOBER XXIX, 1681 AT THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR JOHN MOORE, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...ALL THE CHARGES...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKING OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS.
London 1681; 16 pages.
[BL: 113.L.21. and 605.e.12.(4.).]

1044. Jordan, Thomas
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON...OCTOBER XXIX, 1683.
FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR HENRY TULSE, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...
London 1683; 8 pages.
[BL: C.33.e.1.]
[Musical entertainment provided by the Grocers’ Company.]

TRANSCRIPTED AND TRANSLATED WITH EXTRACTS FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ARCHIVES OF ST. PAUL’S CATHEDRAL.
Volume I
Printed by Richard Clay and Sons, London.
[BL: 1859.b.11.]

FACSIMILE OF FIRST VOLUME OF MS ARCHIVES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS
OF THE CITY OF LONDON A.D. 1428-1463.
TRANSCRIBED AND TRANSLATED WITH EXTRACTS FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CITY OF
LONDON AND ARCHIVES OF ST. PAUL’S CATHEDRAL.
Volume II
Printed by Richard Clay and Sons, London.
[BL: 1859.b.13.]

1047. Kingdon, John Abernethy
THE STRIFE OF THE SCALES : AN ATTEMPT TO EXPLAIN HOW THE KING’S WEIGH-HOUSE AND
BEAMS CAME INTO THE CHARGE OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS.
First Edition 1904; 79 pages.

1048. *Kingdon, John Abernethy
THE STRIFE OF THE SCALES : AN ATTEMPT TO EXPLAIN HOW THE KING’S WEIGH-HOUSE AND
BEAMS CAME INTO THE CHARGE OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS.
[Copy signed by the author.]

1049. Middleton, Tho[mas]
THE TRIUMPHS OF TRUTH...AT THE...ESTABLISHMENT OF...SIR THOMAS MIDDLETON,
KNIGHT...LORD MAJOR...
London 1613; 29 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes.
[BL: C.33.e.33. and C.33.e.34.]
[The pageant of the Grocers’ Company in 1613.]

1050. Middleton, Tho[mas]
THE TRIUMPHS OF HONOR AND VERTUE...PERFORMED...AT THE SOLE COST...OF
THE...GROCERS, AT THE...ESTABLISHMENT OF...PETER PROBY...LORD MAYOR...29. OF
OCTOBER, 1622.
London 1622; 14 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(13.)]

1051. *Nightingale, Pamela
A MEDIEVAL MERCANTILE COMMUNITY.
Yale University Press, New Haven, USA and London 1995; x+640.

1052. Ravenhill, William
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS STATED...
[BL: 712.m.L.(12.) and 8244.f.6.]

1053. Ravenhill, William
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS STATED...
The Company, London 1686; 34 pages.
[BL: G.2266.]
[Concerns the charities administered by the Grocers’ Company and their debts.]

1054. Ravenhill, W.
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE COMPANY OF GROCERS, FROM THEIR ORIGINAL; TOGETHER
THEIR CASE AND CONDITION...AS ALSO HOW THEIR REVENUE IS SETTLED...
Printed by Eliz. Holt.
[An account of the Company’s debts and charitable trusts.]

1055. *Rees, Joseph Aubrey
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS : AN HISTORICAL RETROSPECT 1345-1923.
Chapman and Dodd, London and Sydney 1923; 189 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 08229.bb.9.]

1056. Rees, Joseph Aubrey
THE GROCERY TRADE - ITS HISTORY AND ROMANCE.
2 Volumes.
Duckworth & Co, London 1910;
[Volume 1 includes a substantial amount about the London grocers and their guild.]

1057. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON...OCTOBER 29, 1692. FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOHN FLEET, Kt, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS...
London 1692; 12 pages.
Printed by James Orme.
[BL: 113.L.24.]

1058. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON...OCTOBER 29, 1695. FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOHN HOUBLON, Kt, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS...
London 1695; 16 pages.
Printed by Jer. Wilkins.
[BL: 113.L.27.]

1059. Somers-Smith, R.V.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GROCERS.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1060. Tatham, John
LONDON'S TRIUMPHS...IN HONOUR TO...SIR JOHN FREDERICK, KNIGHT AND BARONET, LORD MAYOR...AT THE COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF GROCERS.
London 1661; 23 pages.
Printed by Thomas Mabb.
[BL: C.21.cc.55.]

1061. *Thompson, W.J.
NOTE ON THE HISTORY OF THE GROCERS’ COMPANY.
The Company, London [1915]; 7 pages.

1062. *Thrupp, Sylvia Lettice
THE GROCERS OF LONDON, A STUDY OF DISTRIBUTIVE TRADE.
In "Studies in English Trade in the 15th Century" Edited by E.E. Power and M.M. Postan
[BL: Ac.2363/3.(6.).]

1063. Thrupp, Sylvia Lettice
A STUDY IN THE MERCHANT CLASS OF LONDON IN THE 15TH CENTURY
WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE COMPANY OF GROCERS.
[A summary of this thesis was published in the Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Reasearch, 1931-1932; Vol.
1064. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1849; 1865; 1882-1883;
GUNMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The charter of 1637 incorporating the Society of the Mistery of Gunmakers of the City of London, granted them a common seal and the power of view, gauge, proof, trial, and marking of all hand-guns in London and within a ten miles' radius thereof. Ordinances were approved and a Livery was granted in 1670.

Hall. The Company's Hall has always been at the Proof House at Whitechapel.

Rank. The Gunmakers rank 73rd in order of precedence in the City of London.

1065. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE GUN-MAKERS, LONDON.
London [1680]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(149.).]
[Petition for an Act to prohibit the importation and sale of foreign made guns, barrels, and other parts.]

1066. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF GUN-MAKERS...
London [1710]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(150.).]

1067. [Anon]
THE GUN-SMITHS QUERIES.
London [1710]; 1 page.
[BL: 1852.c6.(8.).]
[This concerns the Government's purchase of arms from Holland, and includes a petition by the Gunmakers' Company for payment by the office of ordinance.]

1068. [Anon]
THE GUN-SMITHS QUERIES REVIVED...
London 1712; 1 page
[Commentary on the Governments' purchase of arms in Holland.]

1069. [Anon]
The Charter of the Company of Gunmakers...and the Proof Plate.
[BL: Ac.4355.]

1070. [Anon]
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE GUNMAKERS' COMPANY, 1637-1937

1071. [Anon]
MEMORANDUM ON BLACK POWDER GUNS FROM THE COMPANY OF GUNMAKERS, THE GUARDIANS OF THE BIRMINGHAM PROOF HOUSE, THE GUNMAKERS' ASSOCIATION.
London 1948; 1 page.
BL: W.P.A.812.]

1072. [Anon]
NOTICE. THE DEPOSIT OF STEEL, CHROMIUM, OR OTHER METALS ON THE INTERIOR OF GUN BARRELS.
The Company, London [1950]; 1 page.
[BL: W.P.A.812.]

1073. [Anon]
WARNING TO THE GUN TRADE AND PUBLIC IN CONNECTION WITH UNPROVED SPORTING GUNS, RIFLES, REVOLVERS AND SMALL ARMS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.
The Company, London [1950]; 1 page.
[BL: W.P.A.812.]

1074. [Anon] 
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF GUNMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND THE GUARDIANS OF THE BIRMINGHAM PROOF HOUSE.
London [1952]; 20 pages.
[BL: 7949.f.36.] 
[Notes on the proof of gun barrels.] 

1075. [Anon] 
RULES, REGULATIONS AND SCALES MADE IN...1954, BY THE GUNMAKERS’ COMPANY AND THE GUARDIANS OF THE BIRMINGHAM PROOF HOUSE...
London [1954]; 45 pages. 

1076. [Anon] 
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE GUNMAKERS’ COMPANY 1637-1957 

1077. Blackmore, Howard L. 
THE MARK PLATE OF THE GUNMAKERS’ COMPANY. 
[BL: P.P.1925.eu.] 

1078. Blackmore, Howard L. 
A DICTIONARY OF LONDON GUNMAKERS 1350-1850. 
[GL: L 69/11 and SL 69/11] 

1079. Hollaender, Albert Edwin Johannes 
THE ARCHIVES OF THE COMPANY OF GUNMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON. 
Butler & Tanner, Frome and London 1952; 12 pages. 

1080. Stern, Walter M[arcell] 
GUNMAKING IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY LONDON. 
[BL: P.P.1925.eu.] 
[Includes a description of the Blacksmiths’ Company and the Gunmakers’ Company in the trade.] 

1081. [Various] 
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
HABERDASHERS
[The Haberdashers of St. Katherine the Virgin and of St. Nicholas, was established in 1371. In 1448 they took in the Hurers or cappers, and the Hatters, and were granted their charter in the same year.]

Origins and Constitution. The Haberdashers were originally two Brotherhoods, one being of St. Katherine the Virgin and the other of St. Nicholas. The Brotherhood of St. Katherine received a charter from Henry VI describing them as the Mistery of Haberdasher within the City of London, granting them perpetual succession and a common seal. The Brotherhood of St. Nicholas merged with them during the reign of Henry VII. However the charter of Henry VII commenced by incorporating the Fraternity of Hurers, otherwise Cappers and Hatters, as a Gild in honour of St. James the Apostle, and declared this body to be united with the Haberdashers under the style of the Fraternity of Merchant Haberdashers in the City of London. The amalgamation by Henry VII of the Hatters and Hurers did not prevent the maintenance of the distinction between Haberdashers of hats and Haberdashers of small wares. The Company's by-laws subsequent to its incorporation apparently perished in the Great Fire. The charter of Elizabeth I permitted the Company to own a Hall and to hold assemblies.

Hall. The half-acre site of the Hall in Gresham Lane, formerly Maiden Lane, was bequeathed to the Company by William Baker in 1478. The Hall by Wren was substantially destroyed by fire in 1838, and was then rebuilt. The current Haberdashers' Hall is at 18 West Smithfield, London EC1.

Benefactors. Benefactors included William Baker mentioned above.

Rank. The Haberdashers rank 8th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1082. [Anon]
TO ALL HABERDASHERS...
London 1619; 1 page.
[Giving the new address of the Hall.]

1083. [Anon]
A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS...
London [1728-29]; 1 page.

1084. [Anon]
A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS...
London [1755]; 3 pages.
[BL: 1890.e.4.(47).]

1085. [Anon]
A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS...
London [1780]; 1 page.
[BL: 1890.e.4.(46).]
[The list is followed by the petition of J.C. Hitchcock to be appointed to the living of Blakeney.]

1086. [Anon]
A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS...
London [1780]; 1 page.
[BL: 1890.e.4.(45).]
[The list is followed by the petition of J. Knapp to be appointed Clerk to the Haberdashers' Company.]

1087. [Anon]
A MANUAL FOR THE PRIVATE USE OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS
OF THE HABERDASHERS' COMPANY, LONDON.
The Company, London 1850; 122 pages.
Printed by Cuthbert & Southey.

1088. [Anon]
STATUTES OF THE...COMPANY OF HABERDASHERS, FOR THE...HOSPITAL...FOUNDED BY
ROBERT ASKE ESQ.
London 1852; 36 pages.
1089.  *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE HABERDASHERS [p. 354]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

1090.  [Anon]
THE HABERDASHERS' COMPANY.
A DESCRIPTIVE CLASS LIST OF RECORDS.

1091.  [Anon]
A MANUAL FOR THE PRIVATE USE OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE HABERDASHERS’
COMPANY, LONDON : BEING AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THEIR COMPENDIUM.
The Company, London 1876; 133 pages.

1092.  *Archer, Ian W.
THE HISTORY OF THE HABERDASHERS' COMPANY
[SofA Lib.]

1093.  Archer, Ian W.
THE HABERDASHERS' COMPANY IN THE LATER TWENTIETH CENTURY.

1094.  *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XIII-The Estates of the Haberdashers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1095.  Eagleton, J.
NOTES ON THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HABERDASHERS
1911;

1096.  Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron Fairfax
A LETTER OF...THOMAS, LORD FAIRFAX: TO THE LORD MAYOR...OF LONDON, FOR THE BETTER
PRESERVING A RIGHT UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY AND ARMY, WITH AN
ORDER...TO COL. DEAN, TO MARCH INTO THE CITY...AND SEIZE THE PUBLIKE TREASURIES OF
GOLDSMITHS, WEAVERS, AND HABERDASHERS-HALL.
Partridge, London 1648; 8 pages.
[GL: A 5.4 no 6 in 23]

1097.  *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE HABERDASHERS’ COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II, pp. 531-553.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1098.  Heywood. Tho[mas]
LONDINI SPECULUM : OR, LONDON'S MIRROR...AT THE INITIATION OF...RICHARD FENN, INTO
THE MAJOROLTY OF...LONDON. ALL THE CHARGE...THE SOLE UNDERTAKING OF
THE...COMPANY OF HABERDASHERS.
London 1637; 18 pages.
Printed by I. Okes.
1099. Heywood, Thomas
IUS HONORARIUM...AT THE INITIATION...OF...GEORGE WHITMORE, INTO THE MAJORALTY OF...LONDON. ALL THE CHARGE...BEING THE SOLE UNDERTAKING OF...THE HABBURDASHER...
London 1631; 22 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes.

1100. Holmes, Jeffrey
AN ADDRESS READ BY THE CLERK AT A COURT OF ASSISTANTS...LONDON, JANUARY 27TH, 1795.
London 1795; 55 pages.
[The grievances of a discontented liveryman concerning the Hoxton estate and his failure to be elected Master.]

1101. *Prevett, Harry*
A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HABERDASHERS

1102. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON, FOR THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR RICHARD LEVTT, Kt., LORD MAYOR...PERFORMED...30TH DAY OF OCTOBER NNO 1699...AT THE PROPER COST...OF THE...HABERDASHERS.
London 1699; 8 pages.
[BL: 601.m.34.]

1103. Squire, John
London 1620; 16 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes.

1104. Tatham, John
LONDON TRIUMPHS...29TH OF OCTOBER, 1664. IN HONOUR TO...SIR JOHN LAWRENCE, KNIGHT, LORD MAIOR...AT THE COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF HABERDASHERS.
London 1664; 18 pages.
Printed by W.G. for H. Brome.
[BL: 9930.d.10.]

1105. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
HACKNEY CARRIAGE DRIVERS

Rank. The Hackney Carriage Drivers rank 104th in order of precedence in the City of London.
HATBAND MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. Incorporated by letters patent of Charles I in 1638, but the Hatband Makers are no longer in existence.
HATTERS

Origins. Ethe Hatters were etablished in 1347 and existed as a separate body down to the fourteenth century when they amalgamated with the Haberdashers.

1106. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE HATTERS [p. 239]
HEAUMERS
Origins. The Heaumers were helmet makers. They were established in 1347 and eventually merged with the Armourers.

1107. *[Anon] ARTICLES OF THE HEAUMERS [p. 237]
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY  
Origins and Constitution. Charter granted in 1537 by Henry VIII to the “Fraternity or Guild of St. George: Masters and Rulers of the Science of Artillery, rehearsed for Longbows, Crossbows and Hand-guns”.

1108. Highmore, Anthony
THE HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY.  
London 1804;

1109. Raikes, Captain G. A.
HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY.  
Volume I  
London 1878;

1110. Raikes, Captain G. A.
HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY.  
Volume II  
London 1879;

1111. Raikes, Lieut-Colonel G. A.
THE ANCIENT TELLUM BOOK OF THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY.  
London 1890;

1112. *Tsushima, Jean
ARMOURY HOUSE.  

1113. *Walker, G. Goold
THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY 1537-1926.  
With a Foreword by The Earl of Denbigh and Desmond.  

1114. Walker, G. Goold
THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY.  

1115. *Walker, G. Goold
With Forewords by Field-Marshal The Viscount Alanbrooke and General Sir Richard Trant.  
HORNERS

Origins and Constitution. The Horners were in existence in the thirteenth century, during the reign of Henry III who in 1268 granted them the right to hold an annual Horn Fair at Charlton, near Woolwich. In 50 Edward III the Horners were ranked among the forty-eight Misteries of London, and by statute of 4 Edward IV the power of search was extended to a range of twenty-four miles from London and to Stourbridge and Ely Fairs. It was not until 1638 that the Horners were granted their charter and bye-laws by 13 Charles I. They were thereby incorporated with a common seal as the Mistery of Horners of the City of London, encompassing the Cities of London and Westminster and their suburbs. In 1846 the Horners were granted a Livery.

Rank. The Horners rank 54th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1116. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS.

1117. Compton, Charles Henry
THE HORNERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

1118. *Compton, Charles Henry
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS OF LONDON.
[BL: 8248.bb.30. (18.).]

1119. Compton, Charles Henry
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS OF LONDON.

1120. *Fisher, Frederick Jack
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 20029.h.9.]

1121. Fisher, Frederick Jack
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS.

1122. Hardwick, Paula
DISCOVERING HORN

1123. *[Holt, S. John]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS

1124. Rosedale, Honyel Gough
A MANUSCRIPT BOOK OF THE HORNERS COMPANY OF LONDON.

1125. *Rosedale, Honyel Gough
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS
[Number 19 of 210 copies]
[BL: 08225.h.58.(9.).]
1126. Rosedale, H[onyel] G[ough]
SOME NOTES ON `THE OLD BOOK' OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF HORNERS

1127. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
HOSTELERS, HERBERGEOURS AND HAYMONGERS

Origins and Constitution. Existed in 1327, with ordinances formally confirmed in 1446.

1128. *[Anon]
PETITIONS OF THE HOSTELERS AND HAYMONGERS OF LONDON, AND ORDINANCE MADE THEREON [p. 166]
ORDINANCES AS TO THE SALE BY HOSTELERS AND HERBERGEOURS OF BREAD AND HORSE-BREAD; AND AS TO THE SALE OF OLD FURS AND CLOTHES WITHIN THE CITY [p. 323]
HOT PRESSERS

1129. [Anon]
TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY THE COMMONS HOUSE...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF DIVERS HOT-PRESSERS...SHEWING THAT WHEREAS SIR G. DOUGLAS HATH OBTEYNED A PATTENT.
W. Stansby, London 1621; 1 page.

1130. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE. THE REASONS MOVING THE HOT-PRESSERS TO DRAW THEMSELVES INTO AN ORDERLY FORME OF GOVERNMENT...
London 1621; 1 page.
HURERS, HURRIERS, OR MILLINERS
Origins and Constitution They were united by letters patent of Henry VIII, and incorporated into the Haberdashers in 1447.

1131. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE HURERS, AS TO FULLING AT WATER-MILLS [p. 402]
ORDINANCES OF THE HURERS [p. 549]
PETITION OF THE HURERS AND CAPPERS [p. 558]
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS
Origins and Constitution. The Information Technologists were granted a Livery by the Court of Aldermen in 1992.
Size. Under its Grant of Livery, the Company is allowed to have 300 Liverymen, although it can accept any number of Freemen.
Hall. The Information Technologists’ Hall is at 39a Bartholomew Close, London EC1.
Rank. The Information Technologists rank 100th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1132.  *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS

1133.  *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS

1134.  *[Anon]
TRADITION MEETS TECHNOLOGY.

1135.  [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
INNHOLDERS
Origins and Constitution. The Fellowship of Innholders was in existence in 1473, and its ordinances were submitted to the City authorities in 1483. In 1501 by 17 Henry VII the Innholders were recognised as having a Livery by prescription, and in 1509 the Mayor and Aldermen confirmed the rules of the Fraternity. In 1515 they were incorporated by letters patent of 6 Henry VIII. A new charter was granted in 1663 by 15 Charles II, which reconstituted the Fraternity of Innholders of St. Julian le Herberger, and all other innholders in the City of London or within three miles thereof, as the Society of the Art and Mistery of Innholders of the City of London.

Hall. In 1613 the Fraternity acquired the Dowgate Hill and Elbow Lane (College Street) estate, including the first Hall. The Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666, and was rebuilt. This was superceded by a third Hall. The current Innholders’ Hall is at 30 College Street, London EC4.

Rank. The Innholders rank 32nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. In 1543 the Fraternity acquired property in Coleman Street and Moorgate. The Gild possesses a very fine James I salt-cellar, which divides the Court and the Livery at Livery dinners; the latter literally sit below the salt.

1136. [Anon] INCOME AND EXPENDITURE. INNHOLDERS’ COMPANY. [London] [1870]; 1 page.

1137. [Anon] COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM...VICESIMO TERTIO DIE MAI...1633...AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL FOR THE TRANSLATION OF ALL PERSONS THAT KEEP INNS, OSTERIES, OR LIVERY-STABLES WITHIN THIS CITY AND LIBERTIES, INTO THE COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS. [London][1663]; 1 page.

1138. [Anon] COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM...VICESIMO TERTIO DIE MAI...1633...AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL FOR THE TRANSLATION OF ALL PERSONS THAT KEEP INNS, OSTERIES, OR LIVERY-STABLES WITHIN THIS CITY AND LIBERTIES, INTO THE COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS. [London][1727]; 1 page.


Innholders Company. Sixth Issue 1952; 11 pages.

1144. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS
A BRIEF HISTORY
Innholders Company 1990; 9 pages.

1145. *[Anon]
THE GRANT OF ARMS AND CHARTERS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS.

1146. *Coote, Stephen
THE INNHOLDERS. A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS.

1147. Lockhart, Arthur William
SOME NOTES ABOUT THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INNHOLDERS AND THEIR HALL IN COLLEGE STREET (FORMERLY ELBOW LANE), DOWGATE HILL.
London 1909; 6 pages.

1148. Mathews, J. Douglass
HISTORY OF THE INNHOLDERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1149. *Warner, Oliver [M.W.]
A HISTORY OF THE INNHOLDERS’ COMPANY

1150. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1785-1801; 1818; 1821-1829; 1835; 1839-1841; 1846; 1848; 1864; 1867; 1944; 1945; 1950; 1952-1956;
INSURERS

1151. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF INSURERS
FORMATIVE YEARS 1979-1990

1152. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
INTERNATIONAL BANKERS

Rank. The International Bankers rank 106th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1153. [Anon]
THE GUILD OF INTERNATIONAL BANKERS.
IRONMONGERS

Origins. Statutes and Ordinances. In 1455 Articles were granted to the Ironmongers by 23 Henry VI and in 1464 the Gild obtained its parent charter from Edward IV granting them perpetual succession and a common seal.

Halls. The original home of the Ironmongers was in Ironmonger Lane, off Cheapside, adjacent to the churches of St. Olave, Old Jewry, and St. Martin, Ironmonger Lane. The present site on Aldgate Street was purchased in 1457. During the Tudor period Ironmongers' Hall occupied most of the area between Fenchurch Street and Leadenhall Street. This Hall was commissioned in 1578 and completed in 1587. A second Hall was built on this site largely as a result of the bequest of Sir Christopher Draper, who was Mayor in 1566. The current Ironmongers' Hall is at Barbican, London EC2.

Arms. The Arms were granted in 1456 by the Lancaster Herald.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Sir Christopher Draper mentioned above.

Rank. The Ironmongers rank 10th in order of precedence in the City of London.


1156. [Anon] IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS. BETWEEN THE MASTER...WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF IRONMONGERS, APPELLANTS; AND HER MAJESTY’S ATTORNEY GENERAL, AT THE RELATION OF DANIEL HUMPHREYS ROWLETT, RESPONDENT. THE CASE OF THE RESPONDENT. APPENDIX TO THE CASE OF THE RESPONDENT. London [1848]; 5 pages. [Concerned the bequest under the will of T. Betton for the redemption of British slaves in Turkey or Barbary.]


1160. [Anon]
A CATALOGUE OF THE ANTIQUITIES AND WORKS OF ART EXHIBITED AT IRONMONGERS’
HALL, LONDON, IN THE MONTH OF MAY, 1861.
Compiled by a Committee of the Council of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society.
Edited by G. R. French.
2 Volumes.
London 1869; xx+642 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: Crach.Tab.2.6.b. and L.R.299.b.30. and L.R.407.1.25.]

1161. [Anon]
REPORT OF A DEPUTATION...OF THE IRONMONGERS’ COMPANY...1874, TO VISIT THEIR
ESTATES IN IRELAND.
[1874]; 46 pages.

1162. [Anon]
RULES, ORDINANCES, BYE-LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
IRONMONGERS...16TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1883, WITH A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE ESTATES AND
CHARITIES OF THE COMPANY.
London 1883; 56 pages.

1163. [Anon]
IRONMONGERS’ COMPANY. A LIST OF PLATE AND PICTURES.
London [1909]; 20 pages.

1164. [Anon]
IRONMONGERS’ HALL.
Liveryman 1939; Volume LXIX pp. 79-81.

1165. [Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
IRONMONGERS’ HALL.
The Antique Collector, London. [1969];

1166. *Beck, J. M. Adams
THE IRONMONGERS COMPANY - AN HISTORICAL NOTE
[BL: 08248.pp.1.]

1167. *Beck, J. M. Adams
THE IRONMONGERS COMPANY - AN HISTORICAL NOTE

1168. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XV-The Estates of the Ironmongers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1169. Fairholt, Frederick W.
LONDONS TEMPE, OR THE FEILD OF HAPPINES. IN WHICH FEILD ARE PLANTED SEVERALL
TREES OF MAGNIFICENCE, STATE AND BEWTY, TO CELEBRATE THE SOLEMNITY OF THE
RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CAMPEBELL, AT HIS INAUGURATION INTO THE HONORABLE
OFFICE OF PRAETORSHIP, OR MAIORALTY OF LONDON, ON THURSDAY THE 29 OF OCTOBER,
1629. ALL THE PAARTICULAR INUENTIONS, FOR THE PAGEANTS, SHOWES OF TRIUMPH, BOTH
BY WATER AND LAND BEING HERE FULLY SET DOWNE, AT THE SOLE COST, AND LIBERALL
CHARGES OF THE RIGHT WORSHIPFULL SOCIETY OF IRONMONGERS.
[With a woodcut of the arms of the Ironmongers’ Company.]
Nicholas Okes, London 1629;
[C.34.g.11.]

1170. *Glover, Elizabeth
A HISTORY OF THE IRONMONGERS COMPANY.
The Company London 1991;

1171. Hawkes, Edward; Birkett, Percival; Price, Arthur Rokeby; Beck, R.C. Adams.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS.
Eyre and Spottiswoode, London 1896; 24 pages. Illustrated.
[History and description of the Company’s plate.]

1172. Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS’ OF LONDON, PRINCIPALLY
COMPILED FROM THEIR OWN RECORDS.
J. & C. Adlard, London 1837;
[BL: 08248.h.95.]

1173. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE IRONMONGERS’ COMPANY.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1174. Kernohan, J. W.
THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY IN THREE CENTURIES, WITH NOTICES OF THE
IRONMONGERS’ ESTATE.
Reprinted from The Coleraine Chronicle.
The Author, Belfast 1921; 83 pages.
[BL: 10390.g.29.]

1175. Munday, Anthony
CAMP-BELL, OR THE IRONMONGERS FAIRE FIELD. A PAGEANT AT THE INSTALLATION OF SIR
THOMAS CAMBELL IN THE OFFICE OF LORD MAJOR OF LONDON, 29 OCTOBER, 1609.
London 1609;
[BL: C.33.e.7.(23.)]
[Sir Thomas Cambell was twice Master of the Ironmongers’ Company.]

1176. M[undy], A[nthony]
SIDERO-THRIAMBOS. OR STEELE AND IRON TRIUMPHING. APPLAUDING THE ADVANCEMENT
OF SIR SEBASTIAN HARVEY, KNIGHT, TO THE DIGNITIE OF LORD MAIOR...29. DAY OF October,
1618...AT THE CHARGES OF HIS...COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS...
London 1618; 17 pages.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(20.).]

1177. Nicholl, Edward Hadham
THE IRONMONGERS’ COMPANY, ITS HALL, RECORDS, PLATE, LIBRARY ETC...,
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1905. New Series, Volume I (1891-
1904), pp. 454-461.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1178. *Nicholl, John
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS.
[BL: 10349.gg.17.]
1179. *Nicholl, John
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS. COMPILED FROM THEIR
OWN RECORDS AND OTHER AUTHENTIC SOURCES OF INFORMATION.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 10348.h.4.]

1180. Noble, [Theophilus] C[harles]
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS A.D. 1351-1889
WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING SOME ACCOUNT OF THE BLACKSMITHS' COMPANY.
With Illustrations by George Cruickshank and others.
London 1889; viii+74 pages. Illustrated.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 8226.ff.32.]

1181. Pennell, Joseph
IRONMONGERS' HALL.
Archit. Review 1897; No. II pp. 149-154.

1182. Smith, Leapidge
A GLANCE AT THE PICTURES IN THE HALL OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS.
London 1847;
[BL: D-7854.c.17.]

1183. Taubman, Mathew
LONDON'S ANNUAL TRIUMPH: PERFORMED...OCTOB. 29, 1685. FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT
OF...SIR ROBERT JEFFREYS, KT., LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF
IRON-MONGERS.
London 1685; 16 pages.
[BL: 9930.d.12.]

1184. Westwood, Robert
REPORT TO THE MASTER...OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF IRONMONGERS.
London [    ];
[BL: 8228.d.67.]

1185. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
JOINERS AND CEILERS OR CARVERS

Origins, Statutes and Ordinances. The Joiners differed as a Craft from the Carpenters in being technically limited to the subsidiary adaptation of wood-work to the purposes of forming doors, window-frames, wainscot, and other parts of the building which required to be planed and moulded.

In 1309 the Joiners sought renewal from the City authorities of their existing ordinances. In 1376, by 50 Edward III, the Joiners were represented on the Common Council by two members. In 1570 the Company was incorporated by letters patent of 13 Elizabeth I as the Faculty of Joiners and Ceilers or Carvers of London. This charter gave jurisdiction within the City and a radius of two miles thereof. The bye-laws, originally framed in 1570, were confirmed in 1605 and 1740. In 1612-13 the Joiners prevailed on the Corporation to grant to them the power of search and survey over the Coachmakers, Trunkmakers, Gunstock, Flask, and Jewel-Box Makers, Cupboard Makers, and Box-Makers.

Hall. Stow's Continuator of 1633 refers to Joiners' Hall being in Thames Street, on the Thames side West from Dowgate, in Greenwich Lane, subsequently renamed Friar Lane, in the parishes of All-Hallows the Great and St. Martin's in the Vintry.

Rank. The Joiners and Ceilers rank 41st in order of precedence in the City of London.
1193. *[Anon]  
**EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTER, BY-LAWS AND STANDING ORDERS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS, LONDON.**  

1194. *[Anon]  
**EXTRACTS FROM THE BY-LAWS AND STANDING ORDERS AND TRANSLATION OF CHARTER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS AND CEILERS, LONDON.**  

1195. *[Anon]  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS AND CEILERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON**  

1196. *[Anon]  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS AND CEILERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON**  

1197. [Anon]  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS AND CEILERS OR CARVERS QUADRACENTENARY 1571-1971**  

1198. Forman, Benno M.  
**THE JOYNERS COMPANY IN 1694.**  

1199. *Lane, Sidney E[dward] (Compiler)  
**THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF JOINERS AND CEILERS OR CARVERS A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY**  
With a Preface by T.B. Phillips  

1200. *Phillips, Henry Laverock  
Hazell, Watson & Viney, London 1915; 130 pages. Illustrated.  
[BL: 8248.bb.4.]

1201. [Various]  
**LISTS OF MEMBERS.**  
1802; 1805; 1811; 1819; 1828; 1836; 1838; 1841; 1844-1846; 1848; 1850; 1852-1880; 1883-1888; 1946; 1952-1955;
LAUNDERERS

Rank. The Launderers rank 89th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1202. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LAUNDERERS
THE FIRST QUARTER CENTURY

1203. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
LEATHERSELLERS

Origins and Constitution. The Leathersellers originated from the White Tawyers. The Gild originated in 1372 in the reign of Edward III. Bye-laws were drawn up by the Leathersellers and approved in 1398. The ordinances of 1398 were repealed and superceded by others in 1438-9, 1440, and 1443. In 1444, by 22 Henry VI, a charter was granted, conferring perpetual succession and a common seal, and the general right of search for bad or false wares, which was extended to all cities, towns, boroughs, fairs and markets throughout the realm. In 1502 and 1517 the Court of Aldermen approved respectively the Glovers-Pursers and the Pouchmakers merging with the Leathersellers. In the ordinances of the Leathersellers dated 1635 reference is made to the various trades which formed part of the Leathersellers' Gild. These were the Fellmongers, Leatherdressers, Parchment-makers, Glovers, Pursers, and Pouchmakers, as well as the Leather-dyers. In 1559 an inspeximus of Elizabeth I confirmed the charter of 1444. The subsequent charter of 1604 refers to the Mystery or Art of the Leathersellers of the City of London and the power of search was renewed. The descriptions of leather were specified as "skins and fells called buff-leather, shamoy (chamois) -leather, Spanish leather, staggs leather rough or smooth, bucks leather, calfs leather, sheeps leather, lambs leather, kidds leather, frized or grained, dressed or wrought in oil, allum, shoemack or bark, or tawed"; and all parcels sold were henceforth to bear the Company's stamp with the three stags. A new grant was obtained in 1614 at a cost of £125 paid to the King to broaden their licence in mortmain so that the Company could properly hold the tenure of St. Helen's and other estate in bishopsgate. The surrender of their charter in 1685 was of course annulled by the Act of 1690.

Hall. The Guild acquired its first Hall in 1470 under the will of Robert Ferbras, it being contiguous to the church of All Hallows on the Wall. The second Hall, being the former Benedictine Priory of Black Nuns at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, was purchased from Sir Richard Williams, alias Cromwell, in 1543. These fine buildings were demolished in 1797 when the Company moved to an old house at the eastern end of Little St. Helen's, which was subsequently destroyed by fire in 1819. A new Hall was completed in 1822. The Company's fourth Hall was erected in 1878. The current Leathersellers' Hall is at 15 St Helen's Place, London EC3.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Nicholas Rumbold (circa 1400), Robert Ferbras (1470), Roger Daniel, King's printer and a Master of the Company (1625), and John Haselwood (1543).

Rank. The Leathersellers rank 15th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1204. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE LEATHER-SELLERS...HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [?]: 1 page.
[Reasons against the Bill in Parliament to permit dealers and workers in leather to cut and sell curried or uncurried leather.]

1205. [Anon]
THE OATH OF EVERY FREEMAN OF THE COMPANY.
London [1610]: 1 page.

1206. *[Anon]
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

1207. [Anon]
LEATHER : A DISCOURSE TENDERED TO THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT, OF THE GENERAL USE OF LEATHER, THE GENERAL ABUSE THEREOF...
London 1629; 27 pages.
Printed by T.C. for Michael Sparke.
[BL: 1029.d.3.]

1208. [Anon]
THE PROPOSALS OF THE LEATHER-SELLERS OF LONDON FOR AMENDMENTS TO THE CURRYERS BILL.
London 1737-38; 1 page.
Proposing that the freedom of buying and selling should be extended to curriers as well as leathersellers.

1209. Anon
London [1857]; 20 pages.
[BL: 8365.bb.41.]

1210. Anon
OVERSEERS OF THE TRADE OF POUCHMAKERS APPOINTED [p. 204]
NEW ARTICLES FOR THE POUCHMAKERS [p. 360]
ARTICLES FOR THE LEATHERSELLERS AND POUCHMAKERS; AND FOR THE DYERS SERVING THOSE TRADES [p. 364]
ORDINANCES OF THE LEATHERSELLERS [p. 546]
PETITION OF THE POUCHMAKERS, AS TO THE SUPERVISION OF GALOCHES [p. 554]

1211. Anon
CITY COMPANIES AND THEIR HALLS.
No. 15 : THE LEATHERSELLERS' COMPANY
Builder 1917; Volume CXII pp. 209-212.

1212. Anon
THE LEATHERSELLERS' COMPANY'S WARbled FLY CAMPAIGN...
Printed by Williams, Lea & Co., London.

1213. Anon
ROYAL CHARTERS AND STANDING ORDERS [TRUSTS AND BENEFACTIONS].

1214. Anon
THE MISTERY OR ART OF THE LEATHERSELLERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

1215. Black, William Henry
HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON; WITH FACSIMILES OF CHARTERS AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS.
[BL: 1890.c.5.]

1216. Cobham, Viscount and Wood, Sir Henry Trueman
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LEATHER FOR BOOKBINDING EDITED FOR THE SOCIETY OF ARTS AND THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS.
George Bell & Sons, London 1905; 120 pages. Illustrated
[BL: Ac.4770/33. and V 2525]

1217. Hunting, [Dr.] Penelope
THE LEATHERSELLERS' COMPANY: A HISTORY.

1218. Hunting, [Dr.] Penelope
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS.

1219. Ponder, Constance
A REPORT TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS ON THE INCIDENCE OF ANTHRAX AMONGST THOSE ENGAGED IN THE HIDE, SKIN, AND LEATHER INDUSTRIES, WITH AN ENQUIRY INTO CERTAIN MEASURES AIMING AT ITS PREVENTION.
London 1911; 88 pages.
Printed by Morrison & Gibb.
[BL: 07305.l.33.(6.).]

1220. Sutton, George F[rederick]
NOTES ON THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS.
[BL: Ac.5668.]
[A chronicle of the Company’s affairs from the 14th to the 19th century.]

1221. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1847/48-1858/59; 1860/61-1867/68; 1869/70-1891/92; 1893/94-1934/35; 1936/37-1939/40; 1941/42-1946/47;
[BL: 08248.h.88.]
LIGHTMONGERS
Rank. The Lightmongers rank 96th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1222. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LIGHTMONGERS
The Company, London [    ]; 1 page leaflet

1223. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
LIMNERS

1224. *[Anon]

EXEMPTION OF WRITERS OF COURT-HAND AND TEXT-WRITERS, LIMNERS, AND BARBERS, FROM BEING PLACED ON INQUISITIONS IN THE SHERIFFS’ COURTS [p. 295]

ORDINANCE OF THE WRITERS OF TEXT-LETTER, LIMNERS, AND OTHERS WHO BIND AND SELL BOOKS [p. 557]

[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
LINEN DRAPERS
[Established in the fifteenth century, but no longer in existence.]
LONGBOWSTRING MAKERS

1225. *Oxley, James E.
THE FLETCHERS AND LONGBOWSTRINGMAKERS OF LONDON.
1968;
LORINERS

Origins and Constitution. The earliest reference to the Loriners is in 1260 in the Ordinance of 45 Henry III which forbade working by night, on Saturday afternoons, and on certain festivals of the Church; that no old lorinery was to be repaired unless it specially so desired by some chief man or lady of the land, or some good man of the City; that foreigners coming to work in the City should pay half a mark to the Chamber of London and 2/- at least to the Fellowship's box, and should agree to observe the Ordinances of the Craft; and that each year a Bridle should be presented at Easter to secure the maintenance of these provisions. The municipal order of 1570 for the first and last time conferred the right of search, but not of seizure. The only charter granted to the Loriners was in 1711 granting the Company, inter alia, an unlimited Livery.

Hall. The Guild had a Hall, until around 1740, opposite the northern end of Basinghall Street, at London Wall. The building was eventually demolished. In 1767 the Loriners used Founders' Hall in Lothbury.

Rank. The Loriners rank 57th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1226. [Anon]
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE LORINERS COMPANY, LONDON.
London 1743; 42 pages.

1227. *[Anon]

1228. Latchford, Benjamin
THE LORINER - OPINIONS AND OBSERVATIONS ON BRIDLE-BITS, ETC.
London 1871; 57 pages.
[BL: 7295.cc.25.]
[The Appendix contains extracts including Ordinances and other record from the Corporation of London records concerning the Loriners guild in the 13th-16th centuries.]

1229. Sewell, John
A LETTER TO THE FREEMEN OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LORINERS.
The Company, London 1848; 1 page.
[A description of the effect of the Reform Act on the privileges of the freemen of the Company.]

1230. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1893; 1950; 1951;
[BL: 08248.cc.66.]
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Rank. The Management Consultants rank 105th in order of precedence in the City of London.
MARBLERS
Origins. Existed around 1281, and probably merged with the Masons.
MARKETORS
Origins and Constitution. The Marketors were granted a charter in 1977.
Rank. The Marketors rank 90th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1231. *[Anon]*
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MARKETORS
The Company, London [    ]; 3 page pamphlet.

1232. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
MASONS
Origins and Constitution. Bye-laws for the Masons were granted in 1356 dividing them into two classes: the hewers and the light masons or setters. The Act of 5 Elizabeth I in 1562-3 was the first in which reference was made to the masons as an independent craft and requiring them to take apprentices. The first charter was granted to the Company in 1677 by 29 Charles II, giving it perpetual succession, a common seal, and the powers of search and control within a radius of 7 miles of the cities of London and Westminster. There was a subsequent grant of James II which was revoked by the Act of William and Mary, and an Inspeximus of I Anne.

Hall. The Hall was originall in Masons’ Alley, off Basinghall Street, where Masons’ Tavern now stands.
Size. In 1501-2 the Livery numbered 11, in 1724 it was 63, in 1882 it was 41, and in 1892 it was 45.
Benefactors. The benefactors of the Company include Joshua Marshall (Master in 1678).
Grant of Arms. The Company obtained its grant of Arms from Clarenceux in 1473.
Rank. In 1421-2 the Masons ranked 38th among the list of 112 Craft-Gilds. In 1501-2 they appeared as 41st, in 1515 they were 33rd, and in 1531-2 they ranked 40th. The Masons currently rank 30th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1233. [Anon]
COM’ COUNCIL’ TENT’ IN CAMERA GUIHALD’, ETC [11 SEPTEMBER, 1694].
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF MASONS...
London 1694; 4 pages.
Printed by Samuel Rycroft.
[BL: 816.L.2.(37.).]

1234. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF MASONS...
London [1700]; 1 page.
[BL: 516.m.17.(8.).]
[Petition to the House of Commons to prevent the import of wrought marble.]

1235. *[Anon]
REGULATIONS FOR THE TRADE OF MASONS [p. 280]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley; Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

1236. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MASONS OF LONDON

1237. *Conder, Edward
RECORDS OF THE HOLE Crafte AND FELLOWSHIP OF MASONS WITH A CHRONICLE OF THE
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MASONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
[BL: 8248.i.5.]

1238. Conder, Edward
RECORDS OF THE HOLE Crafte AND FELLOWSHIP OF MASONS WITH A CHRONICLE OF THE
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MASONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
With Commentary by Louis Williams & Robin Carr.

1239. Conder, Edward
THE MASONS’ COMPANY...AND THE LODGE OF ACCEPTED MASONS CONNECTED WITH IT.
Kebie’s Gazette, Margate 1896; 50 pages.
[Offers evidence that there was a Masons’ Lodge within the Masons’ Company in the 17th century.]

1240. Conder, Edward

212
THE ORDERS AND REGULATIONS FOR THE COMPANY OF MASONSONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON IN 1481 AND THE FEAST OF THE QUATUOR CORONATI.
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1914; Volume XXVII pp. 81-93.

1241. Jones, Bernard E[ward]
FREEMASONS’ GUIDE AND COMPENDIUM.

1242. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G[wilym] P[eredur]
THE MEDIAEVAL MASON; AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1933; xii+294 pages.
[BL: R.Ac.2671/28.]
[Reference to the Masons’ Company, the Bricklayers’ Company and the Brickmakers’ Company.]

1243. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G[wilym] P[eredur]
THE MEDIAEVAL MASON; AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES

1244. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G[wilym] P[eredur]
THE MEDIAEVAL MASON; AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES

1245. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G[wilym] P[eredur]
THE LONDON MASON IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, London.
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1935; 92 pages.
[BL: 20018.dd.26.]

1246. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G[wilym] P[eredur]
THE LONDON MASONS’ COMPANY

1247. Smith, Francis R.S.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MASONS.

1248. *Smith, Raymond & Waters, A.B.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MASONS

1249. Williams, W.J.
ARCHBISHOP BECKET (ST. THOMAS OF ACON) AND THE MASONS’ COMPANY OF LONDON.
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1929; Volume XLI, pp. 130-157.

1250. Williams, W.J.
MASONS AND THE CITY OF LONDON; GLEANINGS FROM THE LETTER BOOKS AND OTHER RECORDS, A.D. 1293-1654.
1932; 46 pages.

1251. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1833; 1837-1839; 1843-1847; 1849-1851; 1854-1863; 1865-1867; 1869; 1873; 1875; 1882-1884; 1914-1920;
MASTER MARINERS
Origins and Constitution. The Master Mariners were granted a charter in 1929.
Hall. The current Master Mariners’ Hall is on board HQS Wellington, Victoria Embankment, London WC2.
Rank. The Master Mariners rank 78th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1252. *Disney, M.H.
THE HONOURABLE COMPANY : AN ACCOUNT OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE
HONOURABLE COMPANY OF MASTER MARINERS 1921-1969.

1253. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
**MERCERS**

The Mercers is the foremost of the London Gilds, and is associated with the Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon, founded at the end of the twelfth century by the sister of Thomas a Becket and her husband on the site of the birthplace of St. Thomas.

**Ranking.** The Mercers rank first in order of precedence in the City of London.

**Charters.** Their first charter was granted in 1393 from Richard II. Its Ordinances or bye-laws were framed in 1407 and 1410. The second charter of 1424-5, granted by Henry VI, gave the Company the right of a common seal.

**Hall.** The current Mercers’ Hall is Ironmonger Lane, London EC2.

**Benefactors.** In 1424 the Mercers’ Company benefited hugely under the will of Sir Richard Whittington. Dean Collet and Sir Thomas Gresham were other distinguished Mercers.

1254.  [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE ANNUITANTS, SUBSCRIBERS, AND BOND-CREDITORS OF THE MERCERS’ COMPANY.

London 1746; 4 pages.

[BL: 816.m.13.(74.).]

1255.  [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE MERCERS’ COMPANY, HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO...PARLIAMENT.

London [1747]; 3 pages.

[BL: (S.P.R.) 357.d.3.(31.).]

[A statement of the Company’s financial position together with a petition for relief on behalf of their annuitants, creditors and charities.]

1256.  [Anon]

A BILL FOR EXPLAINING AND AMENDING AN ACT...FOR THE RELIEF OF THE ANNUITANTS OF THE WARDENS AND COMMONALTY OF THE MYSTERY OF MERCERS OF...LONDON.

London 1751; 7 pages.

[BL: (S.P.R.) 357.d.7.(48.).]

1257.  [Anon]

AN ACT FOR EXPLAINING AND AMENDING AN ACT...

London 1751; 7 pages.

[BL: (S.P.R.) 357.d.6.(38.).]

1258.  *[Anon][John William Burgon]*

THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS GRESHAM.

Charles Knight & Co, London 1845; 245 pages.

1259.  [Anon]

A LIST OF SOME EMINENT MEMBERS OF THE MERCERS COMPANY OF LONDON.

London 1872; 36 pages.

1260.  *[Anon]*

CHARTERS, ORDINANCES AND BYE-LAWS OF THE MERCERS COMPANY [1393-1808].

The Company, London 1881; 96 pages.

1261.  [Anon]

MERCERS’ HALL.

Liveryman 1930; Volume XXXVII pp. 3-8

1262.  [Anon]

THE ROYAL EXCHANGE. EXTRACTS FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CITY...AND MERCERS’ COMPANY, UPON GRESHAM AFFAIRS WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS, RESPECTING THE ROYAL
EXCHANGE AND THE GRESHAM TRUSTS, 1564-1825.
London 1839; 56 pages.
[BL: 10349.s.14.]

1263. *[Anon]
THE MERCERS' COMPANY PLATE
Foreword by Hugh Clementi Smith (Master) and Frank Dormay Watney (Clerk)
The Company, London 1940; ii+85 pages.
Printed by Blades, East & Blades, London.

1264. *[Anon]
FIRST OF THE GREAT TWELVE.
The City Press 1949; 2 pages.

1265. *[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
MERCERS' HALL.

1266. [Anon]
THE MERCERS' COMPANY OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS HALL.

1267. Assheton, William
AN ACCOUNT OF DR. ASSHETON'S PROPOSAL (AS IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS; BY SETTLING JOYNTURES AND ANNUITIES AT THE RATE OF THIRTY PER CENT.
London 1699; 20 pages.
[BL: T.1823.(4.).]

1268. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON'S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1700; 31 pages.
[BL: 700.d.65.(1.).]

1269. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON'S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1704; 43 pages.

1270. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON'S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1710; 42 pages.
[BL: 1415.a.22. And 8248.bb.26.(10.).]

1271. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON'S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1711; 43 pages.
[BL: T.1595.(3.).]
1272. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON’S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1713; 43 pages.
[BL: 700.d.65.(3.).]

1273. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON’S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1730; 52 pages.

1274. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON’S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1736; 52 pages.

1275. Assheton, William
A FULL ACCOUNT OF...DR. ASSHETON’S PROPOSAL (AS NOW IMPROVED AND MANAGED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, LONDON) FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS OF CLERGYMEN AND OTHERS...
London 1741; 59 pages.

1276. Blake, Norman Francis
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON WILLIAM CAXTON AND THE MERCERS' COMPANY.
Book Collector 1966; Volume XV pp. 283-295.

1277. Brabrook, Edward William
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCERS, THE MERCERS’ COMPANY...AND SOME OF ITS EMINENT MEMBERS.
An Address by the Vice-President of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society read 22 November, 1888.
London 1889; 21 pages.
[BL: 08227.F.62.(2.).]

1278. *Carlyle, Ursula
THE MERCERS’ COMPANY.

1279. *Carlyle, Ursula (Editor)

1280. *Carlyle, Ursula (Editor)

1281. Clark, Isabella Golding
THE LEGEND OF THE CHAPEL OF ST. THOMAS OF ACON, COMMONLY CALLED MERCERS’ CHAPEL; WITH AN HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.
The Church Press Co., London 1865; cxix, 408 pages.
[BL: 11647.ee.33.]
1282. Creaton, Heather Janet (Editor)
THE WARDENS’ ACCOUNTS OF THE MERCERS COMPANY OF LONDON 1347, 1391-1464.
London University M.Phil. Thesis 1977; 2 Volumes.

1283. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter VI-The Estates of the Mercers’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1284. *Doolittle, Ian
THE MERCERS’ COMPANY 1579-1959
With an Introduction by Peter Nailor
Edited by Ann Saunders
[SofA Lib.]

1285. Evans, Joan and Cook, Norman Charles
A STATUE OF CHRIST FROM THE RUINS OF MERCERS’ HALL.
London 1955; 13 pages.

1286. Evans, Joan and Cook, Norman Charles
A STATUE OF CHRIST FROM THE RUINS OF MERCERS’ HALL.
Journ of the Archaeological Society, London 1955; Volume CXI.

1287. Featherstone, E.
SIR THOMAS GRESHAM AND HIS TRUSTS
London 1952;

1288. Gayton, Edmund
CHARITY TRIUMPHANT, OR THE VIRGIN-SHEW : EXHIBITED ON THE 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1655.
BEING THE LORD MAYOR’S DAY.
London 1655; 6 pages.

1289. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE MERCERS’ COMPANY.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1290. *Huelin, Gordon
THINK AND THANK GOD.
THE MERCERS’ COMPANY AND ITS CONTRIBUTION TO THE CHURCH
AND RELIGIOUS LIFE SINCE THE REFORMATION
[SofA Lib.]

1291. Imray, Jean M.
THE MERCERS’ COMPANY AND EAST LONDON : THE FIRST 200 YEARS.
East London Papers, 1963; Volume VI pp. 89-104.

1292. *Imray, Jean
THE CHARITY OF RICHARD WHITTINGTON.
A HISTORY OF THE TRUST ADMINISTERED
BY THE MERCERS COMPANY, 1424-1966.
1293. Imray, Jean M.
LES BONES GENTES DE LA MERCERYE DE LONDRES:
A STUDY OF THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE MEDIAEVAL MERCERS' COMPANY.
Studies in London History Presented to P.E. Jones (Edited by A.E.J. Hollaender and W. Kellaway)

1294. Imray, Jean M.
THOMAS BECKET, THE MERCERS' COMPANY AND THE CITY OF LONDON

1295. *Imray, Jean
THE MERCERS' HALL
With an Introduction by Derek Keene
Edited by Ann Saunders
The London Topographical Society Publication Number 143
[SofA Lib.]

1296. Lane, Charles R.T.
THE MERCERS COMPANY PLATE

ACTS OF COURT OF THE MERCERS COMPANY, 1453-1527
[BL: 20029.i.20.]
[The Minutes of the Merchant Adventurers are included for the same period.]

1298. Nichols, John Gough
REMARKS ON THE MERCERS AND OTHER TRADING COMPANIES OF LONDON, FOLLOWED BY
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE RECORDS OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1299. Parker, John Martin
THE ORDINANCE BOOK OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY OF LONDON.

1300. *Ramsay, G.D. (Editor)
JOHN ISHAM, MERCER AND MERCHANT ADVENTURER.
TWO ACCOUNT BOOKS OF A LONDON MERCHANT IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH I.
Edited, with an Introduction, by G. D. Ramsay
Northamptonshire Record Society, 1962; Volume 21, cxil+197 pages.
[GL: Store 320 (Northants r s; 21) and B/I 79]

1301. *Rayden, Arthur Edward
MERCERS' HALL.
Printed by Hazell, Watson & Viney.
Edition limited to 1,000 copies.
[BL: 8248.i.22.]

1302. *Salter, F.R.
SIR THOMAS GRESHAM (1518-1574).

1303. Selby, W[alford] D[akin]
THE CHARTERS, ORDINANCES, AND BYELAWS OF THE MERCERS COMPANY OF LONDON.
London 1881; 96 pages.
[BL: 8245.g.34.]

1304. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON, FOR THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR WILLIAM GORE, KT., LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST...OF THE...MERCERS.
London 1701; 8 pages.

1305. Sutton, Anne Frances and Hammond, Peter William
THE PROBLEMS OF DATING AND THE DANGERS OF REDATING:

1306. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
THE EARLY LINEN AND WORSTED INDUSTRIES OF NORFOLK AND THE EVOLUTION OF THE LONDON MERCERS’ COMPANY.
Norfolk Archaeology 1989; Volume 40, No. 3, pp. 201-225.
[SofA Lib.]

1307. *Sutton, Anne F[rances]
‘FOR THE HONOUR, PROFIT AND EASE OF THE MISTERY IN TIME TO COME’:
THE MERCERS’ COMPANY’S FIRST CHARTER OF 13 JANUARY 1394
[SofA Lib.]

1308. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
LADY BRADBURY c. 1450-1530.
In: “Medieval London Widows 1300-1500” edited by C.M. Barron and A.F. Sutton
London 1994;

1309. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
CAXTON WAS A MERCER: HIS FRIENDS AND SOCIAL MILIEU.
[SofA Lib.]

1310. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
THE MERCERY TRADE AND THE MERCERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON FROM THE 1130S TO 1348.
London University Ph.D. Thesis 1995;

1311. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
MERCERY THROUGH FOUR CENTURIES 1130S-C.1500.
Nottingham Medieval Studies 1997; Volume XLI,

1312. Sutton, Anne F[rances]
THE SILENT YEARS OF LONDON GUILD HISTORY BEFORE 1300: THE CASE OF THE MERCERS.
Historical Research 1998; Volume 71, No. 175, pp. 121-141.
[SofA Lib.]

1313. *Sutton, Anne F[rances]
I SING OF A MAIDEN.
THE STORY OF THE MAIDEN OF THE MERCERS’ COMPANY.

221

1314. Taubman, Mathew
LONDON'S ANNIVERSARY FESTIVAL, PERFORMED 1688 FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOHN CHAPMAN, KT., LORD MAYOR...
London 1688; 12 pages.
[BL: C.33.e.32.]

1315. Taubman, Mathew
LONDON'S YEARLY JUBILEE, PERFORM'D...OCTOBER XXIX, 1686. FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR JOHN PEAKE, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE...CHARGES OF THE...COMPANY OF MERCERS.
London 1686; 16 pages.
[BL: 605.c.12.(8.).]

1316. Watney, Sir John
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HOSPITAL OF ST. THOMAS OF ACON AND OF THE PLATE OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY
[BL: 4705.g.25.]
[The Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon stood on the site of the present Mercers' Hall.]

1317. *Watney, Sir John
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HOSPITAL OF ST. THOMAS OF ACON, IN THE CHEAP, LONDON, AND OF THE PLATE OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY

1318. *Watney, Sir John
AN ACCOUNT OF THE MISTERY OF MERCERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON OTHERWISE THE MERCERS' COMPANY.
Blades, East & Blades, London 1914; x+195 pages.

1319. Watney, Sir John
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY
London [1920]; 17 pages.
[BL: 8248.b.23.]

1320. Watney, D.
A FEW NOTES ON THE MERCERS' COMPANY AND THEIR HALL.

1321. Watney, Frank D.
THE MERCERS' COMPANY PLATE.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1322. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1748; 1769; 1871; 1878-1879;
[BL: 0349.bb.33. and The Bodleian]
CIVIC GUILD OF OLD MERCERS

1323. *Edwards, R. G.
CIVIC GUILD OF OLD MERCERS. THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS.
MERCHANT TAYLORS
Origins and Constitution. Originally known as the Gild of Pilgrims, and in existence as such in 1180, they obtained their first licence from Edward I in 1299, entitling them to be known as the Taylors and Linen Armourers. In 1326 they obtained their first charter from Edward III, granting them authority to work within the City of London, and a succeeding grant was conferred by Richard II in 1390 entitling them to draw up ordinances for the management of the Fellowship. Three further grants were obtained during the reign of Henry IV, the first two being confirmatory and the third granting them a common seal, and addressing them as The Taylors and Fraternity of St. John the Baptist in London. Privileges were renewed by Henry VI, and again in 1465 by Edward IV. The charter of Henry VII first described the Company as the Merchant Taylors. The grants were renewed by the Sovereigns from Henry VIII to James I. The Gild does not appear to have obtained a charter from Charles II or James II.

In 1407 a charter was granted to the Merchant Adventurers’ Company in London, which was an offshoot of the Mercers’ Company.

Hall. The Merchant Taylors’ first meeting place was in Basing Lane, behind the Red Lion, in Cordwainer Ward. In 1331 they acquired the site of the present Hall in Threadneedle Street (then known as Three-Needle Street). The latter was originally the mansion of Sir Oliver Ingham who later became Lord de Ingham. The current Merchant Taylors’ Hall is at 30 Threadneedle Street, London EC2.


Benefactors. Benefactors have included Richard Hills mentioned above.

Rank. The Merchant Taylors rank 6th or 7th (alternating with the Skinners) in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. Until the abolition of Bartholemew Fair in 1854, after an existence of 700 years, it was customary for the representative of the Company to proceed to Cloth Fair, and to test the measures used for selling cloth there by the Company's silver yard.

1324. [Anon]
ANCIENT ACQUISITIONS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY, 1331-1531.
35 pages.
[A list of pre-Reformation benefactions.]

1325. [Anon]
PARTICULARS OF TRUSTS ADMINISTERED BY THE MERCHANT TAYLORS' COMPANY.
London [    ]; 196 pages.

1326. [Anon]
PETITION OF THE TAILORS AND ARMOURERS OF LONDON TO EDWARD FOR A CHARTER GRANTED.
London 1327;

1327. [Anon]
CHARTER OF EDWARD iii TO THE TAYLORS AND ARMOURERS OF LINEN ARMOUR OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London 1326;

1328. [Anon]
AN ADVERTISEMENT OF A MEETING TO BE HELD AT MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL, “THERE TO HEARE AND SUSCRIBE A PETITION TO THE PARLIAMENT...FOR RAISING THE WHOLE PEOPLE OF THE LAND AS ONE MAN, AGAINST THOSE POPISH-BLOOD -THIRSTY FORCES RAISED, TO ENSLAVE AND DESTROY US, AND OUR POSTERITY.
London 1643; 1 page.
[BL: E.61.(3.)]

1329. [Anon]
SPEECH OF SIR PATIENCE WARD.
London 1680; 1 page.
1330. [Anon]

SPEECH OF SIR ROBERT CLAYTON.
London 1680; 1 page.
1331. [Anon]

MERCHAND TAYLORS’ HALL.
“WAR HORNS, MAKE ROOM FOR THE BUCKS WITH GREEN BOWES.”
F. Haris, London 1682;
1332. [Anon]

THE LORD MAYOR’S SHOW...AT THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR WILLIAM PRICHARD, Kt, LORD
MAYOR...AND A MEMBER OF THE...COMPANY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS...
London 1682; 6 pages.
1333. [Anon]

THE ALARUM (HUE AND CRY AFTER SIR PA-T W-D)
London 1683; 1 page.
1334. [Anon]

SIR PATIENCE WARD - A WORD OF PATIENCE.
London 1683; 1 page.
1335. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE RESPONDENTS IN THE COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS, LONDON v. THE
CITY OF COVENTRY.
1702; 3 pages.
[Concerns the administration of charitable lands in Coventry.]
1336. [Anon]

MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY PRECEDENCE (VULCAN’S SPEECH).
London 1725; 1 page.
1337. [Anon]

THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS.
London [1731]; 1 page.
[BL: C.116.i.4.(74.).]
1338. [Anon]

BERNARD, MAYOR. TUESDAY THE THIRTY FIRST DAY OF JANUARY 1737.
ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF DISORDERLY ASSEMBLIES AT A MARKET OR FAIR, FOR THE
BUYING AND SELLING OF OLD RAGS AND CLOTHS...
London 1737; 1 page.
Printed by Eliz. James.
[BL: 1851.b.2.(39.).]
[Response to a complaint of the Merchant Taylors’ Company.]
1339. [Anon]

LAMBERT, MAYOR. TUESDAY THE SECOND DAY OF JUNE, 1741.
ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF DISORDERLY ASSEMBLIES AT A MARKET OR FAIR, FOR THE
BUYING AND SELLING OF OLD RAGS AND CLOTHS...
London [1741]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.L.4.(29.).]
[Response to a complaint of the Merchant Taylors’ Company.]
1340. [Anon] 
HONOURABLE PRENTICE (SIR JOHN HAWKSWOOD) 
THIS TAYLOR IS A MAN. 
London 1743; 

1341. [Anon] 
THE MURDER OF ROBERT HALL. 
THIS TAYLOR IS A MAN. 
London 1743; 

1342. [Anon] 
DECLARATION OF THE MERCHANTS, BANKERS, TRADERS AND OTHER INHABITANTS OF LONDON MADE AT MERCHANT TAILORS’ HALL, DECEMBER 1792. 
J. Walter, London 1793; 

1343. [Anon] 
1830; 16 pages. 
[BL: 10349.d.10.(4.).] 
[The report describes a dispute between the livery and the Master and Wardens concerning the method of electing executive officers.] 

1344. [Anon] 
TO THE FREEMEN AND LIVERYMEN OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ COMPANY. 
London [1831]; 14 pages. 
[A pamphlet setting forth the right of the livery to inspect the by-laws and ordinances and to elect their own officers.] 

1345. [Anon] 
THE FREE ENQUIRER INTO THE RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, FRANCHISES, PROPERTY, BEQUESTS, FUNDS, ETC OF THE FRATERNITY OF MERCHANT TAILORS. Nos. 1-9 (March 1831- November 1832) 
London 1831-32 
[Nos. 1-5 constitute an inquiry into the rights, privileges, franchises, property, bequests, funds, etc. of the fraternity of Merchant Taylors, and Nos. 6-9 are concerned with the rights, privileges, gifts and properties of the incorporated companies of the City of London.] 

1346. [Anon] 
THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ MISCELLANY. MARCH 1831-JUNE 1832. 
Conducted by Marmaduke Mapletoft. 
Hansard, London 1832; 218 pages. 

1347. [Anon] 
TO THE FREEMEN AND LIVERYMEN OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS COMPANY. 
London 1832; 
[BL: 10349.d.10.(3.)] 
[An address, relating to their dispute with the Master and Wardens of the Company, respecting the election of officers.] 

1348. [Anon] 
ROYAL AND ILLUSTRIOUS FREEMEN OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ COMPANY UP TO 1857. 
London 1857; 

1349. *[Anon] 
PROCLAMATION THAT TAILORS SHALL NOT SCOUR FURS IN CHEPE [p. 77] 
THE JOURNEYMEN TAILORS FORBIDDEN TO OCCUPY DWELLING-HOUSES APART, OR TO
WEAR AN ESPECIAL SUIT, OR LIVERY, WITHOUT THE SUPERVISION AND PERMISSION OF THE MASTERS AND WARDENS OF THE TRADE [p. 609]
APPLICATION MADE TO THE MAYOR AND ALDERMEN BY THE FRATERNITY OF THE YEOMEN TAILORS [p. 653]

1350. [Anon]
FAC-SIMILE OF ANCIENT DEEDS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS, 1331-1531.
London 1889

1351. [Anon]
A VISIT TO THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL.
London 1893; 7 pages.
[BL: 8248.de.10.]

1352. [Anon]
MISCELLANEA GENEALOGICA ET HERALDICA.
[“EXTRACTS FROM THE BOOKS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.”]
[BL: P.P.3869.d.]

1353. [Anon]
CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITION OF EARLY ENGLISH PORTRAITURE - HENRY VIII - PORTRAIT BELONGING TO MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.
London 1909;

1354. [Anon]
MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL
Reprinted from "The Builder", London 1916;

1355. [Anon]
THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL.
London Soc. Journal 1925; No. 90 pp. 8-12.

1356. [Anon]
LIVERYMEN OF THE [MERCHANT TAYLORS’] COMPANY SERVING WITH H.M. ARMED FORCES OR WITH THE CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES (AS ASCERTAINED TO 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940).
The Company, London [1940]; 6 pages.

1357. [Anon]
LIVERYMEN OF THE [MERCHANT TAYLORS’] COMPANY SERVING WITH H.M. ARMED FORCES OR WITH THE CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES (AS ASCERTAINED TO 20TH MAY, 1940).
The Company, London [1940]; 6 pages.

1358. [Anon]
LORD MAYOR (SIR GEORGE AYLWEN)'S PROCESSION, 1948.
London 1948;

1359. [Anon]
MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL DESTRUCTION IN 1940.
London 1951;

1360. [Anon][G. W. Whiteman]
MERCHANT TAYLORS' HALL.

1361. *[Anon]
THE MERCHANT TAYLORS COMPANY IN THE CITY OF LONDON
THE ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY
The Company 1966; 6 page pamphlet.

1362. *[Anon]
INVENTORY OF THE LIBRARY AT MERCHANT TAYLORS' HALL.

1363. *Clode, Charles M[athew]
MEMORIALS OF THE GUILD OF MERCHANT TAYLORS OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST. JOHN THE
BAPTIST IN THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS ASSOCIATED CHARITIES AND INSTITUTIONS.
Harrison & Sons, London 1875; xxxi+746 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 2368.cc.11.and 010349.k.5.]
[Copy Presented to Samuel Fisher Esq, Solicitor to the Company]

1364. Clode, Charles M[athew]
MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
ACCOUNT OF THE TWO HEARSE-CLOTHS BELONGING TO THE COMPANY.
London 1885;

1365. Clode, Charles Mathew
MERCHANT TAYLORS' HALL ANTERIOR TO 1666
Waterlow and Sons, London 1886; 15 pages.

1366. *Clode, Charles M[athew]
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE GUILD OF MERCHANT TAYLORS
OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, LONDON
Part I - THE HISTORY
Harrison & Sons, London 1888; xiv+415 pages. Illustrated.
Printed for Private Circulation.
[BL: 8248.f.18.]

1367. *Clode, Charles M[athew]
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE GUILD OF MERCHANT TAYLORS
OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, LONDON
Part II - THE LIVES
Harrison & Sons, London 1888; xvi+440+v pages. Illustrated.
Printed for Private Circulation.
[BL: 8248.f.18.]

1368. Clode, Charles M[athew] (Editor)
TITUS OATES AND THE MERCHANT TAYLORS' COMPANY.
Harrison & Sons, London 1890; 8 pages.
[BL: 10803.f.3.(3.).]
[Extracts from the Court records of the Company.]

1369. Clode, Charles M[athew]
SIR JOHN YORK, MERCHANT TAYLOR. MEMOIR.
London 1891;

1370. Clode, Charles M[athew]
LONDON IN THE TIME OF THE GREAT REBELLION. BEING A MEMOIR OF SIR ABRAHAM
REYNARDSON, KNT., SHERIFF, AND MASTER OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
1640-41.
Harrison & Sons, London 1892; xiii+79 pages.
[BL: 10825.f.31.]

1371.  Collins, W.
ARMORIAL WINDOWS IN MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL
London 1837;

1372.  Crichton, Lionel
INVENTORY OF THE PLATE BELONGING TO THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.
Dryden Press, London 1892;

1373.  *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XII-Merchant Taylors’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1374.  *Davies, Matthew

1375.  *Davies, Dr. Matthew and Dr. Saunders, Ann
THE HISTORY OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.

1376.  Dekker, Thomas
TROIA-NOVA TRIUMPHANS. LONDON TRIUMPHING, OR, THE SOLEMNE...RECEIVING...OF...SIR
JOHN SWINERTON, KNIGHT...THE 29 OF OCTOBER 1612...
London 1612; 24 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(17.).]
[Sir John Swinerton was a Merchant Taylor.]

1377.  *Ellis, Hubert Dynes
A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE ANCIENT SILVER PLATE BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL
COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS.
With two illustrations and a Table of Maker's-Marks
London 1892; 18+iii pages.
Printed by Waterlow and Sons, London.
[BL: 7807.b.30.]

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
London 1824;

CHARTERS, ORDINANCES & OATHS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
London 1827;

1380.  Faithfull, Francis G.
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PAINTINGS BELONGING TO THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
London 1871; 25 pages.

1381.  Franks, Robert Hugh
TO THE FREE AND INDEPENDENT LIVERY OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.
London [1830]; 3 pages.
[Criticism of the method of electing the Court of Assistants.]

1382. Franks, Robert Hugh

MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
London [1831]; 8 pages.
[BL: 10349.d.10.(3.).]
[Concerning the election of a Master and four Wardens.]

1383. Franks, Robert Hugh

TO THE FREEMEN AND LIVERYMEN OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.
London [1832]; 6 pages.
[BL: 10249.d.10.(3.).]
[Concerning the rights of freemen and liverymen.]

1384. Franks, Robert Hugh

TO THE FREEMEN AND LIVERYMEN OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY.
London [1833]; 3 pages.
[Concerning the rights of freemen and liverymen.]

1385. Fry, Sir Frederick M[orris]

A HISTORICAL CATALOGUE OF THE PICTURES, HERSE-CLOTHS AND TAPESTRY AT MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL.
With a List of the Sculptures and Engravings
[BL: 7858.i.19.]

1386. *Fry, Sir Frederick M[orris]

A HISTORICAL CATALOGUE OF THE PICTURES, HERSE-CLOTHS AND TAPESTRY AT MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL.
With a List of the Sculptures and Engravings
[BL: 7858.i.19.]

1387. *Fry, Sir Frederick M[orris]

SUPPLEMENT TO THE HISTORICAL CATALOGUE OF THE PICTURES, HEARSE-CLOTHS AND TAPESTRY AT MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL.
[BL: 7854.dd.51.]


THE CHARTERS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
[BL: 20088.b.23.]

1389. Fry, Sir Frederick Morris and Tewson, Roland Stuart

AN ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF SILVER PLATE OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS.
London 1929; 163 pages.
Privately printed by Burrup, Mathieson, London.
[BL: 7803.r.7.]

1390. *Fry, Sir Frederick Morris and Thomas, Walter Lloyd

THE WINDOWS OF MERCHANT TAYLORS’ HALL
London 1934; 17 pages. Illustrated.
Privately printed by Burrup, Mathieson, London.
[BL: 7810.r.2.]

1391. Hessey, James Augustus
MERCHANT TAILORS’ REVISITED.
Thomas Scott, London 1877;

1392. *Herbert, William
HISTORY OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II, pp. 3838-529.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1393. Hills, O. C.
AN ADDRESS TO APPRENTICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAILORS.
London 1926;

1394. *Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
A HISTORY OF THE SITE OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ HALL AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES
BELONGING TO THE GUILD OF MERCHANT TAILORS OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST JOHN THE
BAPTIST IN THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Riorden Press, London 1913; 104 pages.

1395. *Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
REPORT ON THE ANCIENT RECORDS IN THE POSSESSION OF THE GUILD OF MERCHANT
TAILORS OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST IN THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1915; 133 pages.
Privately printed by Waterlow and Sons.
[BL: X.525/1029.]

1396. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
MERCHANT TAILORS’ COMPANY AND ITS HALL
The Company, London 1917;

1397. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ COMPANY AND ITS HALL

1398. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
A VISIT TO MERCHANT TAILORS’ HALL
London 1922; 16 pages.

1399. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
A VISIT TO MERCHANT TAILORS’ HALL
London 1926; 16 pages.

1400. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
A VISIT TO MERCHANT TAILORS HALL
London 1930; 20 pages.
[BL: 8248.b.27.]

1401. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
A VISIT TO MERCHANT TAILORS HALL
London 1934; 27 pages.

1402. *Hopkinson, [Sir] Henry Lennox
THE HISTORY OF THE MERCHANT TAILORS’ HALL.
Privately printed.
[BL: 7820.p.9.]

1403. Hopkinson, Sir Henry Lennox
PARTICULARS OF TRUSTS ADMINISTERED BY THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
The Company, London 1924;

1404. Jordan, Thomas
LONDON’S GLORY, OR, THE LORD MAYOR’S SHOW...PERFORMED...OCTOBER XXIX, 1680. FOR
THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR PATIENCE WARDE, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER
COST...OF THE...COMPANY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS.
London 1680; 16 pages.
[BL: 113.L.20.]

1405. Liddle, D.M.P.
THE DESTRUCTION AND RESTORATION OF THE HALL

1406. Mapletoft, Marmaduke
MERCHANT TAYLORS’ MISCELLANY.
Hansard, London 1832;

1407. Mundy, Anthony
THE TRIUMPHES OF RE-UNITED BRITANNIA. PERFORMED AT THE COST...OF THE...COMPANY
OF THE MERCHANT-TAYLORS, IN HONOR OF SIR LEONARD HOLLIDAY, KNIGHT: LORDE.
MAYOR...29 OF OCTOBER, 1605.
London 1605; 20 pages.
Printed by W. Jaggard.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(3.).]

1408. Nichols, John Gough (Editor)
The Diary of Henry Machyn, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London,
From 1550 to 1563.
Volume for 1847.
The Camden Society, London 1848;

1409. Norman, Philip
RECENT DISCOVERIES OF MEDIEVAL REMAINS IN LONDON.
Archaeologia or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity.
[BL: 2117.b.f.]
[Pages 1-7 discuss finds of medieval building made at Merchant Taylors’ Hall in 1910 and 1913.]

1410. [Nxon, Anthony]
LONDON’S DOVE : OR...THE LIFE AND DEATH OF MAISTER ROBERT DOVE, CITIZEN AND
MERCHANT-TAYLOR...AND OF HIS SEVERALL ALMES-DEEDS...
London 1612; 28 pages.
Printed by Thomas Creede.
[BL: 113.a.13.]

1411. *Sayle, Robert Theophilus Dalton
LORD MAYORS’ PAGEANTS OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY IN THE 15TH, 16TH AND
17TH CENTURIES.
The Eastern Press, London 1931; 324 pages.
Privately printed by The Eastern Press, Reading.
Edition limited to 100 copies.
1412. *Sayle, R[obert T][heophilus] D[alton]*
THE BARGES OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS' COMPANY
WITH NOTES ON THEIR BARGE MASTERS, BARGE HOUSES, AND WATER PROCESSIONS.
London 1933; xi+80 pages.
Limited to 400 copies
Printed for private circulation by The Eastern Press, London and Reading.
[BL: 8808.i.23.]

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS
OF THE FRATERNITY OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST IN THE CITY OF LONDON
The Eastern Press, London and Reading 1945; vii+71 pages. Illustrated.
Printed for Private Circulation.
[BL: 08248.n.1.]

1414. *Settle, E[lkanah]*
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON, PERFORMED...FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR WILLIAM
ASHURST, KNIGHT, LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF MERCHANT
TAYLORS...
London 1693; 20 pages.
Printed by J. Orme.
[BL: 113.L.25.]

1415. Simmonds, Revd. Mark J[ohn] (Compiler)
MERCHANT TAYLOR FELLOWS OF ST. JOHN’S COLLEGE, OXFORD.
Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, London 1930; xvi+111 pages.
[BL: 010803.f.49.]

1416. Sleigh-Johnson, Nigel Victor
THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY OF LONDON 1580-1645,
WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.

1417. Tatham, John
THE ROYAL OAKE...CELEBRATED ON HONOUR OF...SIR RICHARD BROWN BAR. LORD
MAYOR...THE 29TH DAY OF OCTOBER...1660, AND PERFORMED AT THE COSTS...OF
THE...COMPANY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS.
London 1660; 20 pages.
[BL: 113.L.13.]

1418. Waller, Sir William
A DECLARATION OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS AT MERCHANT
TAYLORS’ HALL.
T. Pain & M. Simons, London 1643;

AFFECTIONATE ADVICE TO APPRENTICES AND OTHER YOUNG MEN ENGAGED IN TRADES OR
PROFESSIONS.
London 1869;

1420. Whitwood, W.
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY
(HONOUR OF THE TAYLORS)
London 1687;
1421. Winstanley, William
THE HONOUR OF MERCHANT TAYLORS, WHEREIN IS SET FORTH THE NOBLE ACTS...OF MERCHANT- TAYLORS IN FORMER AGES...TOGETHER WITH THEIR PIOUS ACTS AND LARGE BENEVOLENCE, THEIR BUILDING OF PUBLICK STRUCTURES, ESPECIALLY THAT OF BLACKWELL-HALL, ETC. B.L.
London 1668; iv+88 pages.
[BL: 12410.bb.12.]

1422. [Winstanley, William]
THE HONOUR OF THE TAYLORS : OR, THE FAMOUS AND RENOWNED HISTORY OF SIR JOHN HAWKWOOD...TO WHICH...IS ADDED, A BRIEF ACCOUNT...OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS...
London 1687; 55 pages.
Printed by Alexander Milbourn for William Whitwood.
[BL: 12620.d.5.]

1423. Woolley, John Maxwell
THE MERCHANT TAYLORS’ COMPANY IN THE CITY OF LONDON.

1424. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1816/1817; 1855; 1875/1876; 1877/1878; 1879/80-1883/84;
MUSICIANS OR MINSTRELS
Origins and Constitution. The Guild of Musicians was originally incorporated in 1472, having previously been known as the Society of Minstrels. In 1604 the Company obtained a charter from James I granting it perpetual succession, a common seal, a licence in mortmain, and the power of control within a radius of 3 miles of the City of London.
The bye-laws, which were approved by the Lord Chancellor and the Judges in 1606, include the art of dancing, as well as music, and prohibit any freeman from playing any instrument under any nobleman's, knight's, or gentleman's window or lodging in London and the suburbs, without permission of the Court.
Hall.
Size. There is no formal limit on the size of the Livery. In 1699 it numbered 17, in 1724 it was 30, in 1739 it was 31, in 1880 it was 49, and in 1892 it numbered 50.
Rank. In 1502-3 the Company ranked 52nd. The Musicians currently rank 50th in order of precedence in the City of London.


1426. [Anon] STATUTES, LAWS, AND ORDINANCES, OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MUSICIANS, OF LONDON...WITH AN ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE MEMBERS. London 1799; 40 pages


1429. [Anon] THE MUSICIANS’ COMPANY. TO THE LIVERYMEN OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MUSICIANS. London 1894; 5 pages. [BL: 8247.f.27.] [A protest against the passing over of J.E. Street in the election of a member of the Court of Assistants.]


1433. *[Anon]


1439. [Various] LISTS OF MEMBERS. 1859; 1945; 1946; 1950; 1952-1957;
NEEDLEMAKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Company originated during the reign of Henry VIII, but only obtained its first charter in 1656 when it was granted by the Protector Oliver Cromwell. The second charter was granted in 1664 by Charles II incorporating the Company as the Art or Mistery of Needlemakers of the City of London. An Act of Common Council in 1658 gave the Company a right of search and required apprentices to be bound to free Needlemakers for at least 7 years.

Size. A Livery of 50 was granted in 1712. In 1874 this was increased by the Court of Aldermen to 100, and in 1875 to 200. In 1880 the Livery actually numbered 116 together with some 150 freemen, but by 1892 the Livery had actually decreased to 90.

Rank. The Needlemakers rank 65th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1440. [Anon]
THE OATH OF A FREEMAN OF THE NEEDLEMAKERS’ COMPANY.
London [   ]; 1 page.

1441. *[Anon][John E. Price]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF NEEDLEMAKERS...
WITH A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS AND LIVERY.
Robson and Sons, London 1874; 90 pages.

1442. *[Anon][John E. Price]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF NEEDLEMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
WITH A LIST OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS AND LIVERY.
The Company, London 1876; 112 pages.
[BL: 10349.ff.27.]

1443. *D. J. de Courcy Henshaw (Editor)
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF NEEDLEMAKERS 1656-2006
A COMMEMORATION OF 350 YEARS.
The Company, London 2006; x+100 pages.

1444. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1874; 1876; 1927:
PAINTER STAINERS

Origins and Constitution. In 1467 the Articles or Bye-laws of the Fellowship of Painters were approved by the Court of Aldermen. Between 1485 and 1502 the Painters and the Painter-Stainers merged. In 1581 the charter was obtained, incorporating the Fellowship as the Mistery or Art of Painters, commonly called Painter Stainers. The Guild maintained in 1467 a light or lights in a chapel or chantry dedicated to St. Luke the Evangelist, who was its patron.

Hall. In 1532 the Company obtained its Hall in Little Trinity Lane, this having previously been the private residence of Sir John Browne, Serjeant-painter to Henry VIII in 1511 and Alderman of the City of London in 1522. This Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666 and was re-built in 1670. During the period 1667-1670 the Painter-Stainers, as well as the Saddlers and the Stationers, met at Cooks' Hall in Aldersgate Street. The current Painter Stainers' Hall is at 9 Little Trinity Lane, London EC4.

Size. In 1501-2 the Painter-Stainers had a Livery of 18. In 1699 it was 159, in 1724 it was 141, in 1880 it was 144 (with 187 freemen) and in 1892 it was 130.

Eminent Members. Eminent members have included Sir Peter Lely (1647), Sir Godfrey Kneller, Antonio Verrio, Sir James Thornhill (distinguished painters), Charles Catton (one of the founders of the Royal Academy), Richard Lovelace (the soldier-poet) and Sir John Browne (mentioned above).

Rank. In 1515 the united Gild ranked 29th, but by 1539 it ranked 39th. Currently the Painter-Stainers rank 28th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1445. [Anon] [Corporation of London] AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 11 JULY, 1612, ENACTING THAT ALL PERSONS USING THE ART OF A PAINTER-STAINER SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PAINTER-STAINERS’ COMPANY AND ITS ORDINANCES. London [1612]; 1 page.


1447. [Anon] AN ABSTRACT OF THE BILL....FOR REGULATION AND BETTER GOVERNMENT OF THE COMPANY OF PAINTER-STAINERS. London [1664]; 1 page. [BL: 816.m.13.]

1448. [Anon] PAINTERST, OTHERWISE PAINTER-STAINERS’ COMPANY, LONDON. LAWS FOR REGULATING THIS COMPANY... London [18..]; 1 page.


1451. [Anon]
A TRIBUTE TO PAINTERS HALL 1532-1941
The Incorporated Institute of British Decorators [1941]; 12 pages. Illustrated.

1452. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS OTHERWISE PAINTER-STAINERS

THE HISTORY OF THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY OF LONDON
Volume II
[This is a continuation of the work by W.A.D. Englefield.]

1454. *Crace, John Gregory
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS,
OTHERWISE PAINTER-STAINERS
Chiswick Press, London 1880; 22 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.31.(5.).]

1455. Englefield, W.A.D.
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE PAINTING CRAFT IN LONDON
The Incorporated Institute of British Decorators, London 1919; 21 pages.

THE HISTORY OF THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY OF LONDON
Chapman and Dodd, London 1924; 249 pages.

THE HISTORY OF THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY OF LONDON

THE HISTORY OF THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY OF LONDON
Chapman and Dodd, London 1936; xvi+325 pages.

THE HISTORY OF THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY OF LONDON.
[Reprint of the 1936 Edition with Appendix updated. First published in 1924.]

1460. Ingram, Arthur Garrett
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS, OTHERWISE PAINTER-STAINERS : 400TH
ANNIVERSARY OF THE GRANT OF CHARTER BY QUEEN ELIZABETH I 1581-1981.

1461. Pitman, Walter Hayward
SAINT LUKE, THE PATRON SAINT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS, OTHERWISE
PAINTER-STAINERS.
1889; 64 pages.
[BL: 4808.c.31.]

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS, OTHERWISE PAINTER-STAINERS
ITS HALL, PICTURES AND PLATE.
[BL: 08248.h.93.]

1463. Pitman, Walter Hayward  
THE PAINTER-STAINERS' COMPANY: ITS HALL, PICTURES AND PLATE.  

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAINTERS, OTHERWISE PAINTER-STainers  
ITS HALL, PICTURES AND PLATE.  

1465. Surrey, Nigel Waldemar  
HAMPShIRE APPREntICES TO THE PAINTER-STAINERS COMPANY, THEIR PROFESSIONAL  
ACTIVITIES AND SOCIAL ORIGINS c.1660-1795.  

1466. [Various]  
LISTS OF MEMBERS.  
1827; 1828; 1832-1836; 1841; 1843; 1847; 1848; 1850-1852; 1856-1860; 1863; 1864; 1871; 1884; 1896-1897;  
1906-1907; 1947/48-1949/50;  
[BL: 8248.bb.29.]
PARISH CLERKS
This is a Company without livery.
Origins and Constitution. They were incorporated by letters patent of Henry III in 1233 by the name of the Fraternity of St. Nicholas, and by patent of James I in 1611-12 under their present designation. The grant was renewed by Charles I in 1636-7.

1467. [Anon]
THE CONTENTS OF A BILL TO ENABLE THE COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS TO CORRECT AND ENLARGE THEIR BILLS OF MORTALITY, AND SECURE TO THEMSELVES THE PROPERTY OF THE SAME, &c.
London [    ]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.9.(109).]

1468. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF PARISH-CLERKS, RELATING TO THE DUTIES ON PAMPHLETS, &c. HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London 1712; 1 page.
[BL: 8223.e.9.(79.).]
[A petition for exemption from the newspaper tax in respect of the weekly and yearly bills of mortality printed by the Company, who are obliged by a charter to keep a press in their Hall for the purpose.]

1469. [Anon]
NEW REMARKS OF LONDON: OR, A SURVEY OF THE CITIES OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER, OF SOUTHWARK, AND PART OF MIDDLESEX AND SURREY, WITHIN THE...BILLS OF MORTALITY...COLLECTED BY THE COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS.
E. Midwinter, London 1732; 410 pages.
[BL: 291.b.16.]

1470. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS
The Company [1982]; 4 pages.

1471. *Adams, Reginald H.
THE PARISH CLERKS OF LONDON
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS OF LONDON

1472. Brewster, Samuel (Editor)
COLLECTANEA ECCLESIASTICA.
[BL: 517.k.1.]
[No. V: An essay concerning the offices and duties of parish-clerks. No. VI: The charter of incorporation of King Edward IV.]

1473. *Christie, James
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PARISH CLERKS, MORE ESPECIALLY OF THE ANCIENT FRATERNITY OF ST. NICHOLAS, NOW KNOWN AS THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS.
[BL: 9916.bb.21.]

1474. *Ditchfield, P.H.
THE PARISH CLERK.
Chapter VIII-The Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks pp. 104-114; Chapter IX-The Clerks of London: their

1475. Ebblewhite, Ernest Arthur
THE PARISH CLERKS’ COMPANY AND ITS CHARTERS;
WITH A BIOGRAPHICAL CALENDAR AND AN INVENTORY OF ITS PROPERTY BETWEEN 1610 AND 1705
Privately printed by Rixon & Arnold, London.

1476. *Ellen, Ronald G.
CLERKS’ CHRONICLE.

1477. *Ellen, Ronald G.
A LONDON STEEPLECHASE.
A COCISE GUIDE TO 150 OLD LONDON CHURCHES, WITH MAPS, ILLUSTRATIONS AND A FOREWORD BY THE BISHOP OF LONDON.

1478. Legg, John Wickham (Editor)
THE CLERK’S BOOK OF 1549
Henry Bradshaw Society 1903; No. 25 lxii+137 pages.
[The duties of parish clerks, with an account of the Parish Clerks' Company.]

1479. Steer, Francis W.
THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PARISH CLERKS OF LONDON.
The Company, London 1975;

1480. *Various
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
PASTELERS OR PIEBAKERS

1481.  *[Anon]
ORDINANCE OF THE COOKS AND PASTELERS, OR PIEBAKERS [p. 426]
REGULATIONS AS TO COOKS AND PIEBAKERS, AND THE SALE OF BUTTER [p. 432]
ORDINANCES OF THE PASTELERS, OR PIEBAKERS, AS TO PASTIES [p. 438]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
PATTENMAKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Fellowship of Pattenmakers (makers of a type of clog) existed as early as 1469, but they were granted a royal charter in 1670-1 by 22 Charles II when they were incorporated as the Company of Patten-makers of the City of London, with a right of search over a radius of 10 miles, and the power to pass Ordinances (which were drawn up and approved in 1673).

Size. In 1724 the Livery numbered 35, in 1880 it was 74, and in 1892 it was 40.

Rank. The Pattenmakers rank 70th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1482. *Fitch, Charles
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PATTENMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON WITH WHICH THE ANCIENT MISTERY OF GALOCHEMAKERS WAS INCORPORATED IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY; ASSOCIATED IN NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTEEN WITH THE MANUFACTURERS OF GALOCHES & RUBBER FOOTWEAR IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.
Richard Clay & Sons, Bungay, Suffolk 1926; xii+141 pages.
[BL: L.R.41.c.5.]

1483. *Fitch, Charles
THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PATTENMAKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Revised by Lt.-Col. D.H. Davis
[Ex Libris Douglas H. Davis]

1484. Lambert, George
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE PATTEN.
London 1885; 20 pages.
[Notes on the Company and the patten.]

1485. Lambert, George
TWO YEARS IN THE CHAIR. 1884/5-1885/6.
London 1886; 20 pages.
[Account of the author’s tenure as Master.]

1486. Lambert, George
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PATTENMAKERS
A LIST OF MASTER, WARDENS...AND LIVERY, WITH A “SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE PATTEN”, AND “TWO YEARS IN THE CHAIR”.
London 1890; 55 pages.
[BL: 8248.ee.5.]

1487. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1847; 1890; 1914; 1920; 1946;
PAVIORS
Origins and Constitution. The Paviors were granted a charter in 1480.
Rank. The Paviors rank 56th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1488. [Anon]
PAVIORS’ COMPANY PETITION FOR THE GRANT OF A LIVERY.
REPORT OF THE TOWN CLERK AND THE CITY SOLICITOR TO THE...ALDERMEN.
6TH MARCH 1896.
Printed by Charles Skipper & East, London.

1489. *[Anon]
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PATTERNMAKERS
(WITH WHICH THE ANCIENT MYSTERY OF GALOCHEMAKERS WAS INCORPORATED
IN THE 15TH CENTURY)

1490. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS
Reprinted from The Liveryman, London 1968; 2 pages.

1491. *Foster, Norman F.
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS
OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Edited by Walter A.K. Faldo .
[Copy signed by Norman Foster.]

1492. *Nellist, A. Ivan
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS

1493. Welch, Charles
AN ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS
1889;

1494. Welch, Charles
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Privately Printed.
[BL: 8248.c.11.]

1495. *Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PAVIORS OF THE CITY OF LONDON WITH A
RECORD OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY FROM ITS RESUSCITATION IN 1889 TO THE
PRESENT TIME
by Henry C. Head
TOGETHER WITH SOME NOTES UPON THE ROAD BOARD
AND THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT
by Col. C.H. Bressey

1496. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
PELTERERS OR PELLIPERS

1497. *[Anon]
CHARTER GRANTED TO THE PELLIPERS, OR SKINNERS, OF LONDON [p. 153]
ORDINANCES OF THE PELTERERS, OR PELLIPERS [p. 328]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
PEPPERERS
Origins and Constitution Existed in 1180, with ordinances confirmed by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen in 1315-16. On St. Anthony’s Day in 1345 the Pepperers and the Spicers of Cheap formed themselves into the Fraternity of St. Anthony. They no longer exist.

1498. *[Anon]
ORDINANCE OF THE PEPPERERS OF SOPERLANE [p. 120]
PEWTERERS

Origins and Constitution. The earliest regulation of the Pewterers was in 1348 by 22 Edward III, with incorporation of the Fraternity or Gild of the Mistery of Pewterers being granted in 1473-4 by 13 Edward IV. The charters of 1474-8 were confirmed by Henry VII in 1505, by Henry VIII in 1513, by Philip and Mary in 1555, by Elizabeth I in 1559 and by James I. Their powers were extended by Charles I in 1639, and in 1674 all the former charters were ratified by Charles II. During the reign of Queen Anne the Company made its bye-laws. The Acts of 25 and 33 Henry VIII gave the Company power to inspect and oversee pewter throughout the kingdom, and to prevent the import of foreign pewter.

Hall. The old Hall in Lime Street was built on a piece of land given to the Gild by W. Smallwood (Master) in 1487, but it was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666. A second Hall was erected on the site. The current Pewterers' Hall is in Aldermanbury Square, London EC2.

Size. In 1501 the Livery numbered 25, in 1699 it was 108, in 1724 it was 91, in 1882 it was 70, and in 1892 it was 74.

Rank. The Pewterers rank 16th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Benefactors. Benefactors include Alderman Catcher, Ralph Stray, Lewis Randall, Thomas Scattergood, John Jones, George Mullins, John Robbins, Thomas Swanson and Isaac Smith.

1499. [Anon]
ANNO QUARTO HENRICI OCTAVI.
THESE BE THE STATUTES ESTABLISHED IN DIVERSE PARLIAMENTES FOR THE MISTERY OF YE PEWTERERS.
London [1590];

1500. [Anon]
ANNO IIII HENRICI OCTAVI.
THESE BE THE STATUTES FOR THE MISTERY OF THE PEWTERERS OF LONDON...CONCERNING THE SEARCH OF PEWTER, BRASSE, AND UNTRUE BEAMES AND WEIGHTS, AND FOR DECEIVABLE HAWKERS...
London [1593]; 21 pages.

1501. [Anon]
THESE BE THE STATUTES ESTABLISHED IN DIVERS PARLIAMENTS FOR THE MISTERY OF THE PEWTERERS OF LONDON, AND CONCERNING THE SEARCH OF PEWTER, BRASSE, AND UNTRUE BEAMES AND WEIGHTS, AND FOR DECEIVABLE HAWKERS...
London 1686; 18 pages.

1502. [Anon]
A TABLE OF ASSAYS OF METAL, ESTABLISHED IN DIVERS PARLIAMENTS AND OF THE WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE SEVERAL SORTS OF PEWTER WARES, LONDON.
London 1772; 16 pages.

1503. [Anon][Corporation of London]
ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 29TH JULY 1774.
ABSTRACT OF AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF PEWTERERS.
London [1774]; 1 page.

1504. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE PEWTERERS [p. 241]

1505. [Anon]
INVENTORY OF PEWTER BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS.
1506.  [Anon]
AN INVENTORY OF ALL THYNGES IN PEWTERERS' HALL
TAKEN THE XXVIIth SEPTEMBER 1589

1507.  *[Anon]
THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY

1508.  Cotterall, Howard H. And Heal, Ambrose
ABOUT PEWTERERS’ TRADE CARDS, ETC.
The Connoisseur January-April 1928; Vol. LXXX, pp. 81-90.
[BL: R.P.P.1931.pcx.]

1509.  Englefield, Elsie
A DISCOURSE...DELIVERED AT A CONVERSAZIONE GIVEN BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
PEWTERERS...1934
[BL: 07805.k.60.]

1510.  Englefield, Elsie
A TREATISE ON PEWTER AND ITS MANUFACTURE.
The Priory Press, London 1933; 85 pages.

1511.  Grant, C. G.
THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY.
Dome 1977-8; No. 15 pp. 12-17.

1512.  *Hatcher, John and Barker T.C.
A HISTORY OF BRITISH PEWTER
The Company, London 1974; xii+363 pages.

1513.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
THE MEDIEVAL PEWTERERS OF LONDON.

1514.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
THE PEWTERERS’ ORDINANCES OF 1455.

1515.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY vs JOHN WHITEHEAD 1478.

1516.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY RULES OF 1639.
Pewter Society Journal 1987; Volume VI pp. 72-73.

1517.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY SEARCH OF 1702.

1518.  Homer, Ronald Frederick
AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF PEWTERERS.
1519.  *Hull, Charles
PEWTER
Shire Publications, Buckinghamshire 1992; 32 pages

1520.  Johnson, Bertrand
THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY: NOTES AS TO THE HISTORY
London 1939; 10 pages.

1521.  *Johnson, Cyril Jossé
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS OF LONDON
SUPPLEMENTARY CATALOGUE OF PEWTER

1522.  *Markham, Christopher A.
PEWTER MARKS AND OLD PEWTER WARE : DOMESTIC AND ECCLESIASTICAL
WITH ABOUT 100 ILLUSTRATIONS, 200 FACSIMILE MARKS AND 1,000 FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF
TOUCHES FROM THE TOUCH PLATES AT PEWTERERS' HALL, AS WELL AS OTHER MARKS
OBTAINED FROM VARIOUS SOURCES. LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY
FROM 1450 TO THE PRESENT TIME, ETC.
Reeves and Turner, London 1909; xv+316 pages. Illustrated.

1523.  Markham, Christopher A.
THE 'NEW' PEWTER MARKS AND OLD PEWTER WARE : DOMESTIC AND ECCLESIASTICAL
INCLUDING SECTIONS ON THE HISTORY OF THE PEWTERERS' CRAFT, STATUTES,
ORDINANCES, ETC. RELATING TO PEWTERERS FROM AD 1348. THE MANUFACTURE AND
COMPOSITION OF PEWTER WARE AS WELL AS ITS CLEANING AND REPAIRING. DESCRIPTION
OF SOME 1,000 MARKS OR TOUCHES, AND FACSIMILES OF 200 FROM THE ORIGINAL COPPER
PLATES OF THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY, LONDON; ETC.

1524.  *Massé, H. J. L. J.
THE PEWTER COLLECTION. A GUIDE TO ENGLISH PEWTER WITH SOME REFERENCE TO
FOREIGN WORK, WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS INCLUDING THE TOUCHES FROM FOUR OF
THE TOUCH PLATES IN THE POSSESSION OF THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY.
Herbert Jenkins, London [1934]; 314 pages.

1525.  *Michaelis, Ronald F.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS OF LONDON
AND A CATALOGUE OF PEWTERWARE IN ITS POSSESSION.

1526.  *Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume I
The Company, London 1902; x+301 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 8248.f.15. and 8248.i.16.]

1527.  *Welch, Charles
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume II
[BL: 8248.f.15. and 8248.i.16.]

1528.  *Welch, Charles
ADDITIONAL APPENDIX TO THE HISTORY OF THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY

1529. Welch, Charles
HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE PEWTERERS’ COMPANY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1891-1904;
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1530. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1842; 1946/47-1948/49; 1950/51-1957/58;
[BL: 8248.aa.]
PINNERS OR PINMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. In 1636 the Pinners, who had previously been part of the Girdlers' Company, became an independent Company under their own charter. Hall. During the reign of Elizabeth I, the Pinners acquired their own Hall.

1531. [Anon]
THE CASE OR PETITION OF THE CORPORATION OF PINMAKERS...
London [1690]: 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(89.); Cup 645.b.11.(36.).]

1532. [Anon]
THE PIN-MAKERS CASE IN OPPOSITION TO MR. KILLIGREW’S MONOPOLIZING BILL.
London [1690]: 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(88.).]

1533. Collins, M.E.
NOTES OF INTEREST...RELATIVE TO THE REBUILDING OF PINNERS’ HALL...
London [1911]: 5 pages.
PLAISTERERS OR PARGETTORS

Origins and Constitution. The Plaisterers obtained their first charter by 16 Henry VII in 1501-2, by which they were incorporated as a Gild or Fraternity in Honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Men of the Mystery or Art of Pargettors in the City of London, commonly called Plaisterers, with a common seal and perpetual succession. They were granted a right of search within a two mile radius of the City. The charter of Henry VII was renewed by 2 and 39 Elizabeth I, by 2 James I, and by 19 Charles II. The ordinances or bye-laws were approved in 1546 and were renewed in 1586 and 1765.

Hall. The Plaisterers' first Hall was in Addle Street, bequeathed to them under the will of William elder in 1545. This Hall was also used until 1596 by the Pinners or Pinmakers, and was used by the Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers from 1693 to 1696. The current Plaisterers’ Hall is at 1 London Wall, London EC2.

Grant of Arms. The Company received a grant of arms in 1546-7.

Size. In 1699 the Livery numbered 87, in 1724 it was 70, in 1880 it was 60 (with some 25 freemen) and in 1892 it was 50.

Rank. The Plaisterers rank 46th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1534. [Anon]
COM’ CONCIL’ TENT’ IN CAMERA GUIHALD’, ETC. [OCT. 19, 1694.]
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF PLAISTERERS, LONDON.
London 1694; 4 pages.
[BL: 816.L.2.(36.).]

1535. [Anon]
REASONS FOR THE PLAISTERERS MIXING OF COLOURS.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[BL: T.100*(57.).]

1536. [Anon]
RULES, ORDERS, CONSTITUTIONS, AND ORDINANCES, MADE BY THE...GUILD OR FRATERNITY...1765.
London 1787; 50 pages.

1537. [Anon]
RULES, ORDERS, CONSTITUTIONS, AND ORDINANCES, MADE BY THE...GUILD OR FRATERNITY...1765.
London 1848; 55 pages.

1538. [Anon]
PLAISTERERS’ COMPANY.
REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED...1869.
London 1870; 7 pages.
[Proposals for enlarging the public services of the Company.]

1539. [Anon]
LEGENDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLASTERERS
1886;

1540. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLAISTERERS
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE COMPANY AND ITS HALLS
The Company [ ]; 4 page pamphlet.

1541. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLAISTERERS
A BRIEF HISTORY.
The Company [1990]; 14 page pamphlet.

1542. Brewer, Thomas
MEMOIR OF MR. WALTER SCOTT, CITIZEN AND PLAISTERER OF LONDON;
WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE BLUE COAT CHARITY SCHOOL, FOUNDED AND ENDOWED BY HIM
IN...ROSS, HEREFORDSHIRE.
London 1858; 36 pages.
Printed by W.O. Mitchell.
[BL: 4920.bbb.9.]

1543. *Mott, Henry
HANDBOOK FOR THE INFORMATION AND USE OF LIVERYMEN OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLAISTERERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

1544. Spurling, [    ]
LEGENDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLAISTERERS
[BL: 1658.ff.35.]

1545. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1826; 1842–1847; 1855; 1857; 1864; 1868; 1885;
PLANERS
Origins. Existed in 1629, but are no longer in existence.
PLAYING CARD MAKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Playing Card Makers obtained their charter in 1628, granting them the power of search within a radius of 10 miles of the City of London, and their bye-laws or ordinances were approved in 1630-1.

Size. The Livery numbered 23 in 1880 (with one Freeman), and in 1889 and in 1892 it numbered 75.

Rank. The Makers of Playing Cards rank 75th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1546.  [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, BY THE COMPANY OF CARDMAKERS, AGAINST THE TAX UPON PLAYING CARDS.
London [1711]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(70.).]

1547.  [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, BY THE COMPANY OF CARDMAKERS, AGAINST THE TAX UPON PLAYING CARDS.
London [1712]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12.(71.).]

1548.  [Anon]
THE CHARTER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS.
Chiswick Press 1904; 40 pages.

1549.  *[Anon]
THE ART AND MYSTERY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS

1550.  Bray, Robert G.W.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS

1551.  Clark, Freida
PLAYING CARD COLLECTORS HANDBOOK; DESCRIPTION AND CHECK LISTS.
ENGLISH ROYALTY AND CARDS ISSUED BY...(THE) COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS.
London 1954; 64 pages.
[BL: 7922.aa.86.]

1552.  Heather, T.W. (Editor)
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS

1553.  *Hayes, William and Heather, T.W.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS

1554.  *Thorpe, John G.
THE PLAYING CARDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS.
Stanley Gibbons Antiquarian 1980; 63 pages. Illustrated.

1555.  Thorpe, John G.
CARDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY.
1556. *Thorpe, John G.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF MAKERS OF PLAYING CARDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

1557. [Various]
LISTS OF MEMBERS.
1884;
[BL: 8248.cc.9.]
PLUMBERS
Origins and Constitution. The ordinances or bye-laws of the Plumbers were first framed in 1365 and approved by the Mayor and Aldermen.
In 1611 the Plumbers were granted their charter, incorporating them as the Mistery of Plumbing in the City of London, with a common seal and perpetual succession.
Hall. The Plumbers’ Hall was in Chequer Yard, Dowgate Hill, but was compulsorily acquired by the South Eastern Railway.
Rank. In 1501-2 the plumbers were ranked 32nd, and in 1515 they were ranked 32nd again.
The plumbers now rank 31st in order of precedence in the City of London.

1558. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE PLUMBERS, HUMBLY ADDRESS’D TO THE HONOURABLE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1750]: 1 page.

1559. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE PLUMBERS [p. 321]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

1560. [Anon]
THE NATIONAL REGISTRATION OF PLUMBERS. DEPUTATION TO THE...LOCAL GOVERNMENT
BOARD.

1561. [Anon]
PLUMBERS’ WORK : PAST AND PRESENT. A BRIEF COMMENTARY AND A DESCRIPTIVE
ACCOUNT OF THE MUSEUM AND WORKSHOPS ESTABLISHED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF PLUMBERS AT KING’S COLLEGE, LONDON, FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE TECHNICAL
TRAINING OF STUDENT PLUMBERS.
London [1896]; 35 pages.
Printed by Charles Cull and Son, London.
[BL: 8777.b.55.]

1562. [Anon]
APPRENTICESHIP FOR PLUMBERS IN LONDON. THE PRINCIPAL CONDITIONS OF INDENTURE...
London 1901; 1 page.

1563. [Anon]
THE PLUMBERS’ COMPANY IN ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES
1902;

1564. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS. PRESENTATION OF THE FREEDOM...TO ANDREW
CARNEGIE...14TH MAY, 1902.
[Includes Andrew Carnegie’s reply.]

1565. [Anon]
THE PLUMBERS’ COMPANY’S DIAGRAMS FOR...TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
[BL: 877.a.21.]

1566. [Anon]
COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.
REPORT ON EDUCATION AND APPRENTICESHIP IN THE PLUMBING TRADE.
London 1906; 3 pages.
[Includes a statement from the Master and operative plumbers supporting the national registration of plumbers.]

1567. *[Anon]
SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS 1365-1988

1568. Champness, Sir William Henry
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS.
The Company, London [1951]; 23 pages.

1569. Champness, Sir William Henry
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS
United Association of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipe Fitting Industry,
Washington D.C., USA 1955; 33 pages.

1570. Shaw, George
REVIVED GUILD ACTION; WITH A HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENT FOR THE REGISTRATION OF PLUMBERS
[BL: 8248.e.23. and 8248.e.24.]

1571. Waldo, Frederick Joseph
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
SOME POINTS IN THE HISTORY AND POLICY.
Haycock, Cadle & Graham, London 1921; 11 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.13.]

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS
OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[BL: 8248.bb.15.]

1573. *Young, Anthony
HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PLUMBERS.
POTTERS
[Existed as a brotherhood in 1316, and probably merged into the Armourers and Braziers.]

1574. *[Anon]
COMPLAINT OF THE POTTERS, AS TO FRAUDS COMMITTED IN THEIR TRADE [p. 118]
POUCH-MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Pouch-makers were in existence in 1339 with ordinances confirmed in 1371. In 1400 the Pouch-makers’ Gild either brought what are termed galoches into use, or obtained the right of controlling the manufacture. The galoce was probably secured to the foot by leather straps, thus giving cause for the Pouch-makers to develop an interest in them. In 1416 the Pouch-makers and the Galoche-makers merged by 4 Henry V, and they eventually merged with the Leathersellers.]

1575. *[Anon]
PETITION OF THE POUCHMAKERS BEFORE THE COURT OF ALDERMEN, CONCERNING THEIR AMALGAMATION WITH THE LEATHERSELLERS (1517).
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): “Tudor Economic Documents”.

1576. *[Anon]
OVERSEERS OF THE TRADE OF POUCHMAKERS APPOINTED [p. 204]
NEW ARTICLES FOR THE POUCHMAKERS [p. 360]
ARTICLES FOR THE LEATHERSELLERS AND POUCHMAKERS; AND FOR THE DYERS SERVING THOSE TRADES [p. 364]
PETITION OF THE POUCHMAKERS, AS TO THE SUPERVISION OF GALOCHES [p. 554]
POULTERS
Origins and Constitution. The Poulters originally conducted their trade in Poultry, as well as in Coneyhoop Lane besides Grocers’ Hall, and Poulters dressed and scalded their poultry at the scalding house in Scalding-Wike in a narrow lane called Scalding Alley, close by the Stocks. The Poulters existed as a voluntary Association in 1345, and were not incorporated until 1504 by a charter of 19 Henry VII. This charter was renewed by 30 Elizabeth I, and by 6 Charles II. There was also a grant of James II. A subsequent charter was granted in 1692 by William and Mary which was supplemented by Acts of Common Council.

Hall. It is believed that the Company once had a Hall in Dunning’s Alley in Bishopsgate Within, which property was compulsorily acquired by the Great Eastern and North London Railways.

Benefactors. Benefactors of the Company have included Thomas Nepton (1718) and Robert Warden (1609).

Rank. The Poulters rank 34th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1577. [Anon]
ORDINANCES AND CONSTITUTIONS
Authenticated by Wm. Sebright, Town Clerk
The Company, London 1587;

1578. *[Anon]
REGULATIONS FOR THE SALE OF POULTRY, AT THE LEADEN HALL AND ELSEWHERE [p. 220]
FURTHER REGULATIONS FOR THE SALE OF POULTRY [p. 221]
ORDINANCES AS TO THE POULTERERS; THE THAMES AND THE FOSSES; AND COMMON BEGGARS [p. 388]

1579. [Anon]
POULTERS COMPANY. SCHEME FOR THE...MANAGEMENT OF THE CHARITY OF THOMAS AND ANN NEPTON, UNDER...THE COMPANY.
The Company, London 1871; 8 pages.

1580. *[Anon]
The Company, London [1872]; vii+81 pages.

1581. [Anon]
THE CHARTER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF POULTERS, LONDON; ITS ORDERS, ORDINANCES, AND CONSTITUTION: ALSO, ACTS GRANTED BY THE CORPORATION OF LONDON. With a List of Estates and Charities belonging to and under the direction of the Court of Assistants of the said Company.
London [1889]; vii+81 pages.
[BL: 8248.i.111]

1582. *[Anon]
The Company, London [1909]; xii+80 pages.

1583. Corporation of London
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 22 SEPTEMBER 1820, FOR EXPLAINING AND AMENDING AN ACT MADE THE 26 OCTOBER 1763 INTITULED AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF POULTERS.
London [1820]; 4 pages.

1584. *Jones, Philip E.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF POULTERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Oxford University Press 1939; 252 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 20033.cc.20.]

1585. *Jones, Philip E.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF POULTERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON. A SHORT HISTORY

1586. *Jones, Philip E.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF POULTERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON. A SHORT HISTORY

1587. *Jones, Philip E.
HISTORICAL NOTES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF POULTERS, LONDON.

1588. *Melling, John Kennedy
THE POULTERS OF LONDON

1589. *Melling, John Kennedy; Jackson, David; Shand, P. Morton
THE POULTERS COMPANY OF LONDON.
PUBLIC RELATIONS PRACTITIONERS
The Guild of Public Relations Practitioners is a guild that seeks, in due course, to become a livery company of the City of London. It was formed in 2000.
PURSERS OR GLOVERS PURSERS

Origins and Constitution In 1488 the Pursers obtained a new set of ordinances in which there was no allusion to the glovers. This Fellowship was incorporated with the Leathersellers in 1502.
SADDLERS

Origins and Constitution. The Saddlers originally existed as an Association under the eastern boundary of the monastic Church of St. Martin le Grand, founded by one of the Kings of Kent in the eighth century. This church disappeared during the Reformation.

In 1272 a charter was granted to Saddlers throughout the Kingdom, prescribing that in every borough, city or town where there were Saddlers two suitable men should be appointed to survey the Craft. This general licence was renewed by Edward III in 1264-5. The first charter of incorporation was obtained from Richard II in 1394-5, which granted them perpetual succession and a licence in mortmain. This charter was confirmed by Edward IV in 1463, by Henry VII in 1495, and by Henry VIII in 1540. The Company was re-incorporated by Elizabeth I in 1558 as the Wardens or Keepers and Commonalty of the Mistery or Art of Saddlers of the City of London. Ordinances were approved in 1560-1. In 1606-7 an inspeximus was obtained from James I, which was followed in 1608 by the ratification of new Ordinances by the Lord Treasurer and Judges. The bye-laws were made around 1397 and were renewed in 1501, 1608, 1624 and 1669, and in 1684 a new charter was granted by Charles II.

Hall. A Hall existed in 1558, but this perished in the Great Fire, following which a new Hall was built near the end of Foster Lane in Cheapside, which was completed in 1670. During the intervening period the Company met at Christ's Hospital and at the Cooks' Hall in Aldersgate Street. In 1821 the second Hall was destroyed by fire, and in 1822 work commenced on the third Hall. The current Saddlers' Hall is at 40 Gutter Lane, London EC2.

Benefactors. Benefactors include William de Lincoln who in 1393 left ten marks towards a Common Hall. In 1671 Alderman Dashwood gave the Company £100 to purchase bunting for the Lord Mayor's Show.

Eminent Members. Eminent members include Frederick Prince of Wales who was Master of the Company from 1737 to 1751.

Size. In 1501-2 the Saddlers numbered 33. In 1537 they numbered 60, including 3 freewomen. In 1882 there were 92 liverymen and 33 freemen and 6 free sisters.

Rank. In 1501-2 the Saddlers ranked 19th. In 1509 they were placed 20th. By 8 Henry VIII they were officially ranked 26th. The Saddlers now rank 25th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1590. [Anon] THE CASE OF THE SADDLERS, IN BEHALF OF THE BILL...TO OBVIATE SOME DOUBTS IN AN ACT OF [1688]...
London [1739]; 1 page.
[BL: 1887.b.60.(40,).]
[In favour of the Curriers’ Bill.]

1591. [Anon] THE CASE OF THE SADDLERS, HUMBLY ADDRESS'D TO THE HONOURABLE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1737-38; 1 page.
[In favour of the Curriers’ Bill.]

London [1850]; xii+222 pages.
[GL: SL 37/S 124]

London [1852]; 1 page.
[A resolution to oppose a Bill brought into Parliament by the Court of Common Council for conferring the franchise on non-freemen.]
THE SERVING-MEN OF THE TRADE OF SADDLERS FORBIDDEN TO FORM FRATERNITIES


[GL: SL 37/S 124]


1608. Sutton, Anne F. JOHN HERTYNGTON. SUPPLIER OF SADDLERY TO RICHARD iii The Ricardian 1984; Volume VI No. 86 pp. 379-384. [Hertyngton was Warden of the Saddlers' Company in 1489.]

1609. Trow, Claude THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SADDLERS Quest 1976; No. 31 pp. 6-7.
SALTERS

Origins and Constitution. The Salters, who were originally known as the Brotherhood of Corpus Christi in All Hallows, Bread Street, obtained a patent from Edward III and in 1394 they were granted a Livery by Richard II. Their privileges were renewed by Henry VI and Edward IV. The charter from Elizabeth I in 1558 granted the Company rights to hold land, and to incorporation as a perpetual body, and the charter from James I confirmed all the existing rights and privileges. The charter of James II in 1684 temporarily curbed the Salters' powers, but this was revoked by William and Mary.

Hall. The land in Bread Street on which the first Hall stood, was bequeathed by Thomas Beaumond. In 1539 this building was seriously destroyed by fire and was rebuilt. The second Hall was totally destroyed by fire in 1598. Another Hall was built, which served the Company until 1641 when the Company moved to Oxford House, the former mansion of the Earl of Oxford, which had passed to Captain George Smith from whom it was purchased by the Company. This fourth Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666 and replaced by a smaller building on the same site, until 1827 when a new Hall was built on the site. The current Salters’ Hall is in Fore Street, London EC2.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Thomas Beaumond mentioned above.

Rank. The Salters rank 9th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1610. [Anon] SHORT PARTICULARS OF THE MANOR OF SAL...
London 1838; 188 pages.
Printed by W. Gilbert, London.

1611. [Anon] RENTAL OF THE MANOR OF SAL, IN THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, FOR THE YEAR 1845...
The Company, London 1846; 90 pages.
Printed by W. Gilbert, London.

1612. [Anon] NOTES RELATING TO THE MANOR OF SAL...
London 1846; 89 pages.

1613. [Anon] REPORT OF THE DEPUTATION WHO, IN...1849, VISITED THE MANOR OF SAL, IN...LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND...
London; 1849; 83 pages.
Printed by J.J. Metcalfe, London.
[BL: 1303.k.8.]

1614. [Anon] REPORT OF THE DEPUTATION WHO, IN...1854, VISITED THE MANOR OF SAL, IN...LONDONDERRY, IN IRELAND...
London; 1854; 43 pages.
Printed by J.J. Metcalfe, London.
[BL: 1303.k.7.]

1615. [Anon] REPORT OF THE IRISH DEPUTATION...JULY, 1865 OF THE SALTERS’ COMPANY...
London 1866; 40 pages.

1616. [Anon] A FEW PARTICULARS OF THE SALTERS’ COMPANY WITH EXTRACTS FROM THE COURT MINUTE BOOK...1627-1885

1617. *[Anon]
THE SALTERS’ COMPANY

1618. *[Anon]
THE SALTERS’ COMPANY

1619. [Anon]
LIST OF RECORDS OF THE SALTERS’ COMPANY HELD AT SALTERS’ HALL.

1620. *Barty-King, Hugh
THE SALTERS’ COMPANY 1394-1994
James & James, London 1994; x+267 pages.

1621. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XIV-The Estates of the Salters’ Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1622. [Gillespie, Thomas]
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SALTERS, ITS MEMBERS AND
BENEFACTORS, FROM THE EARLIEST KNOWN PERIOD OF ITS HISTORY UNTIL THE OPENING OF
THE NEW HALL, ON 23RD MAY, 1827.
Compiled from various authors by an Old Salter.
London 1827; 71 pages.
Printed by J.J. Metcalfe, London.

1623. Gillespie, Thomas
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE TOWN OF MAGHERAFELT AND MANOR OF SAL, IN IRELAND
BELONGING...TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SALTERS, BY THE FATHER OF THAT
COMPANY.
London 1842; 67 pages.
Printed by J.W. Maddox, Southwark.

1624. *Herbert, William
HISTORY OF THE SALTERS’ COMPANY.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1625. Peele, [George]
DESCENSUS ASTRAECAE. THE DEVICE OF A PAGEANT, BORNE BEFORE M. WILLIAM WEB,
LORD MAIOR...ON THE DAY HE TOOK HIS OATH...THE 29 OF OCTOBER 1591...
London [1591]; 8 pages.
[Web was a member of the Salters’ Company.]

1626. *Watson, John
A HISTORY OF THE SALTERS’ COMPANY
SAWYERS

Incorporation. In 1670 the Carpenters, supported by the joiners and Shipwrights, drew up a series of objections to the incorporation of the Sawyers.
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Company of Scientific Instrument Makers was incorporated in 1956, and obtained its charter from the City of London in 1964 upon being granted a Livery. Hall. The Company acquired its Hall in 1977, which was a converted riverside warehouse by London Bridge, which it purchased jointly with the Glaziers' Company and the Launderers' Company. Rank. The Scientific Instrument Makers rank 84th in order of precedence in the City of London.


1630. *[Anon][Dr. David TownsleyHughes] THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS. The Company, London [1992]; 6 page pamphlet. (BN)


SCRIVENERS OR COURT HAND WRITERS

Origins and Constitution. This fraternity was originally known as the Fraternity or Mistery of the Scriveners or Writers of the Court Letter of the City of London. They obtained their bye-laws in 1373-4. Other ordinances were approved by the Court of Aldermen in 1390 and 1440. Further bye-laws were added in 1497 and 1557. The bye-laws of 1374 and 1440 were repealed by others approved by the Judges in 1619 and 1635. In 1617 they obtained their charter incorporating them as the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Society of Scriveners of the City of London, granting them perpetual succession, and a right of survey within the Cities of London and Westminster, the Borough of Southwark, the precinct of St. Catherine by the Tower, and within 3 miles radius thereof. The charter of James II was revoked by the Act of William and Mary. Following the Act of 41 George III every notary public within the City is required to belong to the Company. Hall. The Scriveners' Hall in Noble Street was acquired in 1631, but was later sold to the Coach and Coach Harness Makers. Size. In 1699 the Livery numbered 45; in 1724 it was 37, in 1739 it was 53, in 1882 it was 22, and in 1892 there were 50 liverymen. Rank. The Scriveners rank 44th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1634. [Anon] THE CASE OF THE FREE SCRIVENERS OF LONDON: SET FORTH IN A REPORT FROM A COMMITTEE OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OF SCRIVENERS, LONDON: TO THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY AT THEIR COURT HOLDEN 23 DAY OF JUNE 1748. London 1749; 88 pages. [BL: 816.L.5.(13.).] [Includes the petition of the Company to the Court of Common Council requesting that all those who were scriveners in the City take the freedom of the Company.]


1636. [Anon][Corporation of London] AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 6 MAY 1752, FOR REGULATING THE COMPANY OF SCRIVENERS, LONDON. London [1752]; 2 pages.

1637. [Anon] THE OATH TAKEN UPON ADMISSION TO THE FREEDOM OF SCRIVENERS, LONDON. London [1752]; 1 page.


1640. [Anon]
THE RECORDS OF THE SOCIETY OF GENTLEMEN PRACTISERS IN THE COURTS OF LAW AND EQUITY CALLED THE LAW SOCIETY (WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY EDWIN FRESHFIELD).
The Society, London 1897; 360 pages.
[The records contain a full transcript of the proceedings and judgement in the case of Harrison v. Smith, which marked the triumph of the attorneys and solicitors over their rivals, the scriveners and notaries.]

1641. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SCRIVENERS

1642. * Brooks, Brian G. C. and Humphery-Smith, Cecil
THE SCRIVENERS’ COMPANY : A HISTORY.

1643. Coleman, D.C.
LONDON SCRIVENERS AND THE ESTATE MARKET IN THE LATER SEVENTEETH CENTURY.
The Economic History Society, Cambridge [1951]; pp. 221-230.
[BL: R.AC2360.(a.).]

1644. Freshfield, Edwin
SOME NOTARIAL MARKS IN THE ’COMMON PAPER’ OF THE SCRIVENERS’ COMPANY.
ARCHAEOLOGIA OR MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS RELATING TO ANTIQUITY.
[BL: R.Ac.5665.]
[A discussion of marks used by notaries who were members of the Scriveners’ Company preserved in the Common Paper (the register of members) 1390-1628.]

1645. Gutteridge, H.C.
The Origin and Historical Development of the Profession of Notaries Public in England.
Cambridge Legal Essays. Written in Honour of Dr. Bond, Professor Buckland and Professor Kenny.

1646. * Jenkinson, Hilary
2 Volumes.

1647. * Humphery-Smith, C[ecil] R.J. (Editor)
WRITINGS TO THE COURT - A SCRIVENERS MISCELLANY

1648. Ramsay, Nigel
FORGERY AND THE RISE OF THE LONDON SCRIVENERS’ COMPANY.
In “Fakes and frauds : varieties of description in print and manuscript”
Edited by R. Myers and M. Harris

1649. * Steer, Francis W. (Editor)
SCRIVENERS’ COMPANY COMMON PAPER 1357-1628
WITH A CONTINUATION TO 1678

274
London Record Society, London 1968; xxviii+158 pages

1650. *Steer, Francis W.
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SCRIVENERS OF LONDON
Volume I

1651. Warrell, W.
SCRIBE ANCIENT AND MODERN (OTHERWISE LAW WRITERS OR SCRIVENERS)
Lindsey & Co, London [1889]; 54 pages.
[BL: 6190.aa.31.(5.).]
SECURITY PROFESSIONALS

Rank. The Security Professionals rank 108th in order of precedence in the City of London.
SHEARMEN (PANNARII) OR RETUNDERS
Origins and Constitution. The Shearmen, under the name Pannarii, were amongst the eighteen adulterine or unlicensed Gilds who were fined by the Crown in 1180. They had bye-laws approved by the Corporation in 1350. In 1507-8 Henry VII granted a charter of incorporation to the men of the mistery of the Shearmen within the City of London to found a Mistery or Gild in honour of the Assumption of the Virgin. The Shearmen had their bye-laws twice renewed, first in 1452-3 where they are described as the Shermen-Craft of the House of the Augustine Friars in the City of London, and secondly in 1507-8. They merged with the Fullers in 1528, at which date they were constituted as the Clothworkers Company.

1652.  [Anon]
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FULLERS, SHEARMEN AND CLOTHWORKERS OF LONDON.
The Company, London [1650]; 20 pages.

1653.  *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE SHEARMEN [p. 247]
PETITION OF THE MASTER SHEARMEN, AS TO THE SCALE OF WAGES [p. 250]

1654.  [Anon]
THE ORDINANCES OF THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, TOGETHER WITH THOSE OF THE ANCIENT GUILDS OR FRATERNITIES OF THE FULLERS AND SHEARMEN.
Transcribed from the Originals.
London 1881; 170 pages.
SHEATHERS
Origins. This was an unchartered Society which was absorbed by the Armourers.

1655. *[Anon]
JOINT PETITION OF THE CUTLERS AND THE BLADESMITHS [p. 568]
SHIPWRIGHTS

Origins and Constitution. The Shipwrights were originally established during the middle of the thirteenth century as the Brotherhood of SS. Simon and Jude in Southwark or Bermondsey, with ordinances formulated in 1428, 1456 and 1483 but no charter. Subsequently bye-laws were framed in 35 Henry VI.

The Fraternity obtained a charter in 1605 by 3 James I under the title of the Mistery of Shipwrights, London. In 1612 a charter was granted to the Foreign Shipwrights which resulted in disputes between the two companies until 1883.

Subsequent to 1605 the Shipwrights moved from Rotherhithe to the other side of the river at Ratcliffe St. Mary. Hall. Maitland believed (in 1739) that the Shipwrights had a Hall near Ratcliffe.

Size. In 1782 the Company was granted a Livery of 100 which in 1830 was enlarged to 200, and in 1892 it actually numbered 245.

Arms. A grant of arms was made in 1605 by Camden, Clarenceux King of Arms.

Rank. The Shipwrights rank 59th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1656. [Anon] CHARTER OF THE COMPANY.
London [1612];

1657. [Anon] CHARTER OF THE COMPANY.
London 1618;

[Orders for the government of the Company.]

[stating the injustice and oppression sustained by the company of shipwrights of Redriff i.e. Rotherhithe, by the exclusion of all that craft from exercising their trade at Newcastle].
[1692]; 1 page.

1660. [Anon] CHARTER OF SHIPwrights OF REDRIFF
1707; 76 pages.

1661. [Anon] ORDERS AND ORDINANCES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPwrights.
The Company, London 1805; 14 page pamphlet.

1662. [Anon] ACTS, ORDINANCES, BY-LAWS, AND CONSTITUTIONS OF THE...ANCIENT FRATERNITY...OF FREE SHIPwrights OF LONDON.
London [1921]; 13 pages.
Printed by Marchant Singer & Co., London.

1663. [Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPwrights.
AN ACCOUNT OF THE COMPANY, ITS AIMS AND OBJECTS.

1664. [Anon] THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPwrights
1665.  [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS

1666.  *[Anon]
THE HISTORY AND WORK OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS

1667.  [Anon]
THE HISTORY AND WORK OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS

1668.  [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS 1782-1982

1669.  *[Anon]
SOME OF THE MORE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS
AND THE HONORARY HISTORIAN'S ANSWERS THERETO

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS : ITS HISTORY AND WORK
Reprinted from "Brassey's Naval and Shipping Annual" 1925; pp. 302-312.

1671.  Hurd, A.
AN ACCOUNT OF THE COMPANY, ITS AIMS AND OBJECTS

1672.  *Ridge, C. Harold
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS
Volume I 1428-1780
[BL: W.P.13450.]

1673.  *Ridge, C. Harold
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS.
BEING AN ALPHABETICAL DIGEST OF FREEMEN AND APPRENTICES, &c,
COMPILED FROM THE COMPANY'S RECORDS 1728-1858.
WITH AN INTRODUCTORY NOTE ON SOME LONDON CIVIC INSTITUTIONS by P.E. Jones.
Volume II
Edition limited to 200 copies.
[BL: W.P.13450.]

1674.  Sewell, T.D. and White, W.H.
SHIPWRIGHTS' COMPANY AND EDUCATION TRUST FUND.

1675.  Sharpe, Reginald Robinson
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS.
Marchant Singer & Co, London 1876; 26 page pamphlet.
[BL: 8248.g.15.]
1676. Sims, A.S.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SHIPWRIGHTS
IN YESTERDAY'S AND TOMORROW'S WORLD
SHIVERS
Origins. The Shivers’ Company representing the manufacturers of wooden bungs for wine and beer casks was a short-lived Association formed around 1810, and no longer in existence.
SILKMEN
Origins and Constitution. The Silkmen existed around 1607, and this Fellowship obtained letters patent of Charles I in 1631. It possessed neither a Livery nor a Hall, and eventually passed out of existence.
SILK-THROWERS OR THROWSTERS

Origins and Constitution. The Silk Throwsters obtained recognition as a Fellowship in 1622, although they had existed for a considerable period prior to this date. In 1630 they obtained a regular charter. They never had a Livery or a Hall.

1677. [Anon]
A VERY CONSIDERABLE AND LAMENTABLE PETITION, DELIVERED TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FEBRUARY THE 12TH 1641...[BY] THE MISTERY...OF THE SILK THROSTERS OF LONDON.
London 1641; 1 page.
Printed by R. Oulton and G. Dexter, London.
[BL: 190.g.13.(359.). and 669.f.4.(60.).]
[A petition for the abolition of the prelacy.]

1678. [Anon]
THE TRUE CASE OF THE SILK-THROWSTERS, WEAVERS AND DYERS, WITH THEIR PETITION TO THE PARLIAMENT. ALSO A SUMMARY ACCOUNT OF THE ACT INTENDED TO BE MADE ON THEIR BEHALF...
London [1689]; 2 pages.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(11.).]

1679. [Anon]
TO THE...COMMONS OF ENGLAND...THE HUMBLE PETITION...OF THE COMPANY OF SILK THROSTERS, LONDON.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(115.).]
[Petition for a Bill to prevent persons, who have not served as apprentices to the trade of silk-throwing, from engaging therein.]

1680. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE SILKMEN, THROWSTERS, DYERS, TWISTERS, AND WINDERS, IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON, ON BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND A GREAT NUMBER OF POOR, EMPLOYED IN THE MANUFACTURING OF RAW SILK AND MOHAIR YARN.
London [1702]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(120.).]
[Petition citing the adverse effect of the practice of making button holes and serge upon the silk trade.]

1681. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED BY THE COMPANY OF SILK-THROWSTERS...IN BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND OTHERS, CARRYING ON THE SAID TRADE.
London [1726]; 3 pages.
[BL: (S.P.R.)357.b.9.(84.).]
[Petitioning for restrictions upon the import of foreign silk.]

1682. [Anon]
A LETTER FROM THE THROWSTERS TO THE WEAVERS.
London 1727; 2 pages.
[GL: A 1.3 no 80 in 64]
[A letter supporting the bill to prevent the importation of foreign thrown silks]

1683. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE SILK THROWERS’ COMPANY.
London [1731/32]; 1 page.
[BL: (S.P.R.)357.c.1.(53.).]
[Opposing the extension of Sir Thomas Lombe’s patent.]
1684. Stern, Walter Marcell
THE TRADE, ART OR MISTERY OF SILK THROWERS OF...LONDON IN THE SEVENTEENTH
CENTURY...
London [1956]: 6 pages.
[BL: P.P.6481.bci.]
SKINNERS

Origins and Constitution. The Skinners received their first charter from Edward III in 1327. They were granted rights in the City of London, and were also allowed to attend the fairs at St. Botolph's, Winchester, St. Ives, Stamford, Bury St. Edmunds, and elsewhere. The Company originated from the Fraternity of Corpus Christi and the Fraternity of the Virgin. The Company’s second charter was from Richard II. The charter of Henry VII in 1500 emphasised the unity of the Fraternities of Corpus Christi at St. John in Walbrook and that of the Virgin at St. Mary Spital, between Moorfields and Bishopsgate. There were subsequent instruments from Phillip and Mary in 1558 and from Elizabeth I in 1560. The charter from Elizabeth I was enlarged by one from James I in 1606. Following the accession of Charles I the Skinners surrendered their charter until the Restoration when they obtained a new charter from Charles II in 1667 which encouraged trade in rabbit skins which were easily obtainable in England. The Skinners had to comply with the writ of Quo Warranto, issued in 1684, to again surrender their charter. They received a new charter from James II in 1685 until the following reign when the City's original rights and privileges were restored by Parliament. Leadenhall Market, where in Skinners’ Row they owned much property, was the centre of their trade.

Hall. The earliest home of the Skinners was in Dowgate Hill where the Company now is, and which was purchased during the reign of Henry III. However another community belonging to the same craft existed in St. Mary Axe and at St. Mary Spital, until incorporated with those at Dowgate Hill. The property of the Company in Dowgate Hill was destroyed in the Great Fire, following which a new Hall was built. The current Skinners’ Hall is at 8 Dowgate Hill, London EC4.

Eminent Members. Honorary members of the Skinners' Company have included Edward III, Henry IV, Henry V, and their respective queens, Henry VI, and Edward IV and his queen. Other eminent members have included Sir Andrew Judd, the founder of Tonbridge School, who was six times Master, Lord Mayor in 1530 and Mayor of the Staple of Calais, as well as being a member of the Company of Merchant Adventurers to Muscovy and taking part in several expeditions. Sir James Lancaster commanded “Edward Bonaventure” under Drake against the Armada; he sailed on expeditions to the East Indies, and was a director of the East India Company. Sir Thomas Smythe was Governor of the East India Company and at one time Ambassador to the Court of Russia; he also held many state appointments under Elizabeth I and James I.

Rank. The Skinners rank 6th & 7th (alternating with the Merchant Taylors) in order of precedence in the City of London.

London [   ]; 311 pages.

1686. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED, ON THE BEHALF OF THE...GUILD AND FRATERNITY OF THE SKINNERS OF LONDON, TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS, AGAINST THE FELT-MAKERS BILL...FOR THE BETTER ENCOURAGING THE MANUFACTURE OF FELT-MAKING...
London [1691]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.12,(98.).]

London 1836; 608 pages.
Printed by Richard Clay, London.
[BL: 709.a.7.]

London [1838]; 460 pages.
1689.  [Anon]  
FEBRUARY 9, 1838.  
London 1839; 124 pages.  
Printed by William Tyler, London.  
[BL: 6191.d.1.]  

1690.  [Anon]  
THE JUDGEMENT OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS...8TH DAY OF AUGUST, 1845. IN THE CASE OF THE SKINNERS’ COMPANY, APPELLANTS...THE IRISH SOCIETY...THE CITY OF LONDON, AND HER MAJESTY’S ATTORNEY-GENERAL, RESPONDENTS.  
London 1845; 14 pages.  

1691.  *[Anon]  
CHARTER GRANTED TO THE PELLIPERS, OR SKINNERS, OF LONDON [p. 153]  
ORDINANCES OF THE PELTERERS, OR PELLIPERS [p. 328]  

1692.  [Anon]  
THE ORNAMENTAL PLATE OF THE SKINNERS’ COMPANY.  
The Company, London 1895; 4 pages.  

1693.  [Anon]  
EXTRACTS FROM THE BOOKS OF THE SKINNERS’ COMPANY.  
[BL: P.P.3869.d.]  
[A partial list of apprentices 1496-1694.]  

1694.  [Anon]  
CALENDAR OF RECORDS OF THE SKINNERS COMPANY  

1695.  #[Anon][G. W. Whiteman]  
SKINNERS' HALL.  
The Antique Collector, London February/March 1965; pp. 3-12.  

1696.  *[Anon]  
THE SKINNERS COMPANY  
The Company [1950]; 6 pages.  

1697.  *[Anon]  
THE SKINNERS COMPANY  
The Company [1959]; 6 pages.  

1698.  *[Anon]  
THE SKINNERS COMPANY  
The Company [1990]; 6 pages.  

1699.  *Brangwyn, Sir Frank [William]  
WITH AN INTRODUCTORY ESSAY AND SOME HISTORICAL NOTES.

by Warwick H. Draper M.A. Liveryman of the Company.
The Edition of this Book is limited to 25 Copies on Japanese Vellum and 300 Copies on hand-made paper, numbered consecutively. This is No. 78.

[BL: K.T.C.29.b.7.]

1700. Butler, Arthur

THE OLD ORNAMENTAL SILVER OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS.

[BL: R.P.P.1931.pcx.]

1701. Cockayne, George Edward (Editor)

SKINNERS' COMPANY : APPRENTICESHIPS 1496-1515, 1547-1694.

1702. *Curl, James Stevens

THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XI-The Estates of the Skinners' Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

1703. Dekker, Tho[mas]

BRITANNIA'S HONOR...SEVERALL MAGNIFICENT SHEWES...TO CELEBRATE THE SOLEMNITY
OF...RICHARD DEANE, AT HIS INAUGURATION INTO THE MAJORALTY...OCTOBER THE 29TH,
1628. AT THE PARTICULAR COST...OF THE...SOCIETY OF SKINNERS...
London 1628; 17 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes and John Norton, London.
[BL: C.33.e.7.(10.).]

1704. *Fox, Adam

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS
Privately Printed by Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, London.
[BL: 08248.dd.73.]

1705. *Fox, Adam

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS
Privately Printed by Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, London.

1706. *Fox, Adam

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS

1707. *Herbert, W[illiam]

HISTORY OF THE SKINNERS' COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II pp. 299-382.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

1708. Jordan, Thomas

A SPEECH SPOKEN TO...LORD GENERAL MONCK. AT SKINNERS-HALL ON...THE 4TH OF APRIL
1660. AT WHICH TIME HE WAS NOBLY ENTERTAINED BY THAT HONOURABLE COMPANY.
London 1660; 1 page.
1709. Jordan, Thomas
LONDON’S RESURRECTION TO JOY AND TRIUMPH...CELEBRATIONS TO...SIR GEORGE WATERMAN, KNIGHT; LORD MAYOR...AT THE...PROPER EXPENCES OF THE COMPANY OF SKINNERS...
London 1671; 20 pages.
[BL: 605.b.18.]

1710. *Lambert, John James
THE RECORDS OF THE SKINNERS OF LONDON,
EDWARD I TO JAMES I
G. Allen & Unwin for the Company, London 1933; 429 pages. Illustrated
[BL: L.R.39.a.5.]

1711. Middleton, Thomas
THE TRIUMPHS OF LOVE AND ANTIQUITY. AN HONOURABLE SOLEMNITIE...AT THE CONFIRMATION...OF...SIR WILLIAM COCKAYNE, KNIGHT...THE LORD MAIOR...ON...OCTOBER 29, 1619.
London 1619; 20 pages.
Printed by Nicholas Okes, London.
[BL: C.34.d.43.]
[Sir William Cockayne was a liveryman of the Skinners’ Company.]

1712. Peele, George
THE DEVICE OF A PAGEANT BORNE BEFORE WOOLSTONE DIXI, LORD MAIOR...
London 1585;
Printed by E. Allde, London.
[Sir Wolstan Dixie was a liveryman of the Skinners’ Company and Lord Mayor in 1585.]

1713. Sebastian, Lewis Boyd
AN OLD CITY COMPANY:
A SKETCH OF THE HISTORY...OF THE SKINNERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON
Privately printed.
[BL: Ac.9128.]

1714. Tatham, John
LONDON’S TRIUMPHS, CELEBRATED THE NINE AND TWENTIETH DAY OF...OCTOBER, 1657 : IN HONOUR TO...RICHARD CHIVERTON, LORD MAYOR...AT THE COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF SKINNERS.
London 1657; 11 pages.
Printed by J. Bell, London.
[BL: 113.L.11.]

1715. Tatham, John
LONDINIUM TRIUMPHANS. LONDON’S TRIUMPHS CELEBRATED : IN HONOUR OF...SIR ANTHONY BATEMAN, KNIGHT, LORD MAIOR...AND DONE AT THE COSTS...OF THE...COMPANY OF SKINNERS, THE 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1663.
[BL: C.71.cc.19.]

1716. Taubman Matthew
LONDON’S GRAT JUBILEE RESTOR’D AND PERFORM’D ON...OCTOBER THE 29TH 1689. FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR THOMAS PILKINGTON, Kt., LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST AND CHARGES OF THE...COMPANY OF SKINNERS.
London 1689; 15 pages.
Printed by Langley Curtiss, London.
[BL: 113.L.23. and 605.c.12.(9.).]

1717. T[aubman] M[athew]
LONDON’S GREAT JUBILEE RESTOR’D AND PERFORM’D ON...OCTOBER THE 29TH 1689. FOR THE
ENTERTAINMENT OF...SIR THOMAS PILKINGTON, Kt., LORD MAYOR...AT THE PROPER COST
AND CHARGES OF THE...COMPANY OF SKINNERS.
London 1761; 26 pages.
[BL: 605.d.29.(8.).]

1718. Vere-Hodge, H. S.
SIR ANDREW JUDDIE: LORD MAYOR OF LONDON 1550-51, MAYOR OF THE STAPLE OF CALAIS,
SIX TIMES MASTER OF THE SKINNERS’ COMPANY, FOUNDER OF TONBRIDGE SCHOOL 1553.
Tonbridge 1953; iv+138 pages.

1719. Wadmore, James Foster
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS, LONDON.
London 1876; 91 pages.
Printed by J.B. Nichols and Sons, London.

1720. Wadmore, James Foster
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS.

1721. *Wadmore, James Foster
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SKINNERS OF LONDON
BEING THE GUILD OR FRATERNITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI.
[BL: 8248.i.9.]
SOAPERS OR SOAP-MAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Soap-makers existed in 1579, and obtained a charter of Charles I in 1638. They never possessed a Livery or a Hall.

1722.  [Anon]
CHARLES I. KING OF ENGLAND
BY THE KING. A PROCLAMATION CONCERNING THE WELL-ORDERING THE TRADE OF MAKING AND SELLING OF SOAPE.
London 1634; 4 pages.
[GL: Proc 1.56]

1723.  [Anon]
CHARLES I. KING OF ENGLAND
BY THE KING. A PROCLAMATION CONCERNING THE WELL-ORDERING AND SETLING THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPE.
London 1634; 1 page.
[GL: Proc 23.28]

1724.  [Anon]
A SHORT AND TRUE RELATION CONCERNING THE SOAP-BUSINES (sic).
Bourne, London 1641; 27 pages.
[GL: A 8.4 no 27]

1725.  [Anon]
A SHORT AND TRUE RELATION CONCERNING THE SOAP-BUSINES (sic).
Bourne, London 1641; 27 pages.
Facsimile Edition
Lever, Port Sunlight, Cheshire 1905; 27 pages.
[GL: A 8.4 no 74]

1726.  [Anon]
THE SOAP-MAKERS COMPLAINT FOR THE LOSSE OF THEIR TRADE, BY REASON OF A DOUBLE EXCISE LAID FIRST UPON THE MATERIALS...AND THEN SECONDLY...UPON THE SOAP...WITH CERTAIN PROPOSALS UNTO THE PARLIAMENT.
London 1650; 19 pages.
[GL: A 9.1 no 50]

1727.  Wilkins, Richard
THE SOAP-PATENTEES OF LONDON’S PETITION OPENED AND EXPLAINED.
Rothwel, London 1646; 24 pages.
[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 25]
SOLICITORS
Charter. The Solicitors were granted their charter in 1944.
Rank. The Solicitors rank 79th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1728. [Anon] Corporation of London
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 6 DECEMBER 1832, FOR THE REGULATION OF PERSONS
ADMISSABLE TO PRACTICE AS ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS IN THE SHERIFFS’ COURT OF THE
CITY OF LONDON.
London [1832]; 2 pages.
Printed by Arthur Taylor.

HISTORY OF THE CITY OF LONDON SOLICITORS’ COMPANY

1730. *Steele, Arnold F.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SOLICITORS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
A COMMENTARY ON THE COMPANY’S SURVIVING RECORDS.
SPECTACLE MAKERS

Origins and Constitution. A charter was granted to the Spectacle Makers in 1658.

Size. A Livery was granted in 1809, which by 1882 was limited to 400 with a total of 1300 on the Freedom. In 1892 the Livery numbered 356.

Benefactors. Benefactors include Sir William Tite who bequeathed £1000 to the Company in 1863.

Rank. The Spectacle Makers rank 60th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1731. [Anon]
CHARTER GRANTED TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS BY KING CHARLES THE FIRST ON THE 16TH MAY 1629.
[    ]; 8 pages.

1732. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS OF LONDON.
[Copy of judgement of Francis Bayley, Esq. The revising barrister for the City of London in 1841, as to the right of freemen, admitted by redemption, subsequently to the 1st day of March, 1831, on their becoming liverymen, to vote in the election of members of Parliament for the said City.]
[    ]; 3 pages.

1733. [Anon]
London 1948; 111 pages.
[BL: 08715.cc.67.]

1734. [Anon]
CHARTER GRANTED TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLEMAKERS BY QUEEN ELIZABETH THE SECOND ON THE 21ST JUNE 1956.
HMSO, London [1957]; 1 page.
Printed by F. Mildner & Son.

1735. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS

1736. *Champness, Roland [Francis]
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS UP TO THE BEGINNING OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

1737. Champness, W.H.
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS
1930;

1738. Court, Thomas H. and Rohr, Moritz von
CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLEMAKERS.
[BL: Ac.3019.c.]
[Includes a chronological list of important members, and an account of the Spectacle Makers’ Company in the 18th century.]

1739. *Law, Frank W[illiam]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SPECTACLE MAKERS.
A HISTORY.

1740. Rolleston, Sir John F[owke] L[ancelot]
BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE SPECTACLE-MAKERS' COMPANY
London [1917]; 8 pages.
Printed by Marchant Singer & Co.
SPICERS
Origins and Constitution. The Spicers of the Ward of Cheap are coupled with the Pepperers of Sopers' Lane in an instrument of 1345. The Spicers merged with the Pepperers and subsequently became bound up with the Grocers.
SPURRIERS
Origins and Constitution. This Brotherhood obtained its Ordinances in 1345. In 1501 they were the seventy-sixth Company and had a Livery. They were still a separate Gild in 1509, although subsequently they merged with the Loriners.

1741. *[Anon]
ARTICLES OF THE SPURRIERS [p. 226]
STARCHMAKERS
Origins and Constitution. The Starchmakers existed in 1607 and were incorporated by letters patent of James I in 1622. They were without a Livery and a Hall. The Company no longer exists.
STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Stationers' company was incorporated in 1556 as The Master and Keepers, or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of a Stationer of the City of London, although it originated out of the Fellowship of Text-Workers, one branch of which was concerned with the writing, binding and selling of books. This charter was confirmed by Elizabeth I in 1559. It was temporarily held in abeyance by Quo Warranto in 1663 and 1684, but was ultimately restored in 1690 by 2 William and Mary. In 1601 the Crown granted them the exclusive right to print certain documents.

Ordinances were published in 1678, 1682 and 1741.

The Company obtained a Livery in 1561.

Hall. The Stationers first met in Clement Court, Milk Street, Cheapside. In 1550 they moved to Peter College, adjoining the Dean's Yard of St. Paul's Cathedral, and in 1611 they acquired Abergavenny House, the site of the present Hall, in Ave Maria Lane. This Hall was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666 and was not rebuilt until 1674. The current Stationers' Hall is in Ave Maria Lane, London EC4.

Size. In 1629 the very was 226, in 1724 it was 214, in 1882 it was 312, and in 1892 it numbered 282.

Benefactors. Benefactors include John Norton who in 1512 bequeathed £1,000 which was invested in houses in Wood Street, and now forms part of the endowment of the Stationers' School.

Eminent Members. Eminent members include Samuel Richardson, the novelist, who was Master in 1754.

Rank. The Stationers rank 47th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1742. [Anon]
1 page.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(36.).]
[A petition against the employment of foreigners and supernumerary apprentices.]

1743. [Anon]
ORDINANCES DECREED FOR REFORMATION IN PRYNTING.
London 1566;

1744. [Anon]
VICESIMO OCTAVO JANUARII, 1611...PRESENT, THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY...
1611; 1 page.
[Order that one perfect copy of every book printed shall be supplied to the Bodleian Library.]

1745. [Anon]
A BRIEFE OF THE BILL CONCERNING PRINTERS, BOOKSELLERS AND BOOKBINDERS.
London [1614]; 1 page.
[Proposing restrictions on the importation of booksprinted and/or bound on the Continent.]

1746. [Anon]
London [1620]; 1 page.

1747. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT REVEREND AND ROGHT HONOURABLE, THE LORDS SPIRITUALL AND TEMPORALL...AN ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL GRIEVANCES OF THE POORE FREE-MEN AND JOURNEYMEN PRINTERS OPPRESSED.
London 1621; 1 page.
[A petition against the 'unlawfull', i.e. monopolistic ordinances of the Company.

298
1748. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT, THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THOMAS MAN, HUMFREY LOWNES, CLEMENT KNIGHT, THOMAS PANIEL, THOAMS PURFOOT, WILLIAM JAGGARD, JOHN BEALE, NICHOLAS BOURNE, WILLIAM JONES, SIMON STAFFORD, WILLIAM LUGGER, JOHN DAWSON, NATHANIEL NEWBERY, JOHN TRUNDLE, HENRY GOSSON, GEORGE NORTON, JOHN SPEED, GEORGE HUMBLE, JOHN TAPPE, CHRISTFER PURSET, JOHN WRIGHT, CUTHBERT WRIGHT, GEORGE LATHAM, JOHN MARRIOTT, JOHN GRISMAN, THOMAS LANGLY, JOHN WHITE, PHILIP BIRCH, GEORGE LOWE, RICHARD SHARLAKERS, LAURENCE DUDLEY AND MANY OTHERS.
London [1621]; 1 page.

1749. [Anon]
London 1621; 1 page.

1750. [Anon]
TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS...THE HUMBLE PETITION AND ANSWERE OF MARTIN DE BOISLOREE, ROGER WOOD, AND THOMAS SYMCOCK TO THE STATIONERS PETITION.
London [1621]; 1 page.

1751. [Anon]
THESE SHALL BE TO WARNE AND REQUIRE YOU...
London 1640;
[Summons to freemen to attend a meeting at Stationers’ Hall.]

1752. [Anon]
TO THE...HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT. THE PETITION OF THE MASTERS AND WORKMEN PRINTERS OF LONDON.
London [1641]; 1 page.
[BL: 669.f.4.(79.).]

1753. [Anon]
TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS...
London [1643]; 1 page.
[BL: 669.f.6.(107.).]
[Concerning the printing of a new impression of the Bible.]

1754. [Anon]
WE DESIRE TO KNOW OF THE COMMITTEE WHAT SERVICE THEY HAVE DONE TO THE STATE, AND WHAT GOOD THEY HAVE DONE FOR REGULATING OF PRINTING, AND REFORMING THE COMPANY [OF STATIONERS].
London [1645]; 1 page.
[BL: E.290.(7.).]

1755. [Anon]
BY THE MASTER AND WARDENS OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS. TO ALL FREE-MEN OF THE SAID COMPANY.
London [1645]; 1 page.
[BL: E.288.(43).]
[A summons to attend at Common Hall.]
1756.  [Anon]
TO ALL PRINTERS, BOOKE-SELLERS, BOOKE-BINDERS, FREEMEN OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
London [1645]; 1 page.
[BL: E.288.(9.).]
[A summons to attend at Common Hall.]

1757.  [Anon]
TO ALL PRINTERS, BOOKE-SELLERS, BOOKE-BINDERS, FREEMEN OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
London 1645; 7 pages.
[BL: E.288.(44.).]
[An address on the 13th June 1645 regarding the affairs of the Company.]

1758.  [Anon]
THE CLAUSES CHIEFLY OBJECTED AGAINST IN THE ACT 14 OF CHARLES II, ABOUT PRINTING...
London [1663]; 1 page.
[BL: 1801.d.2.(46.).]

1759.  [Anon]
TO THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY, AND HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT...
The PETITION OF THE FREE WORKMEN-PRINTERS IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON.
London [1665]; 1 page.
[A petition against the employment of foreigners and supernumerary apprentices.]

1760.  [Anon]
THE CASE AND PROPOSALS OF THE FREE-JOURNEYMEN-PRINTERS, IN AND ABOUT LONDON...
London 1666;
[BL: 816.m.12.(50.).]
[Complaint against foreigners, supernumerary apprentices and turn-over apprentices.]

1761.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE BOOKSELLERS AND PRINTERS STATED; WITH ANSWERS TO THE OBJECTIONS OF THE PATENTEE.
[1666]; 1 page.
[BL: C.19.e.1.(52.).]
[A petition to Parliament to cancel John Moore’s patent for the sole right of printing Common Law books.]

1762.  [Anon]
A BROTHERLY MEETING OF THE MASTERS AND WORKMEN-PRINTERS: BEGUN THE FIFTH OF NOVEMBER, 1621, AND CONTINUED BY THESE STEWARDS WHOSE NAMES FOLLOW IN THIS CATALOGUE.
London [1677]; 1 page.

1763.  [Anon]
The ORDERS, RULES AND ORDINANCES...OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF STATIONERS...
[BL: 796.h.21.(2.).]

1764.  [Anon]
The ORDERS, RULES AND ORDINANCES...OF THE MYSTERY AND ART OF STATIONERS...
[BL: 619.f.17.(2.) and 101.h.20.]

1765.  [Anon]
THE ORDERS, RULES AND ORDINANCES...OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF STATIONERS...
The Company, London 1692; 42 pages. [BL: 1302.f.2. and 1383.f.20.]

1766. [Anon]
THE ORDERS, RULES AND ORDINANCES...OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF STATIONERS...

1767. [Anon]
TO ALL MEN TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME...
London [1679]; 1 page. [An ordinance against printing books without printer’s or publisher’s name.]
[BL: C.21.f.2.(6.).]

1768. [Anon]
AN ORDINANCE...OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF STATIONERS...
London [1682]; 6 pages. [BL: 796.h.21.(1.).]

1769. [Anon]
AT A COURT HELD AT STATIONERS-HALL, ON FRIDAY THE 22ND DAY OF MAY, 1685.
The Company, London [1685]; 1 page. [Order signed by the Clerk of the Stationers’ Company regarding the licensing and registering of books.]

1770. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE THE ACT FOR PRINTING BE RENEWED...
London [1690]; 4 pages. [Complaint against the regulation of printing.]

1771. [Anon]
STATIONERS-HALL, JUNE 5, 1690.
WHEREAS BY AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT MADE IN THE 14. OF KING CHARLES II...
London [1690]; 1 page. [BL: 1887.b.58.(1.).] [An order enjoining compulsory copies of books.]

1772. [Anon]
STATIONERS’-HALL, [1691-2].
AN ORDER REQUIRING EVERY PRINTER TO RESERVE THREE COPIES OF EVERY NEW BOOK AND TO DELIVER THEM TO THE MASTER OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
London [1692]; 1 page. [BL: C.18.c.2.(42.).]

1773. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE THE ACT FOR PRINTING BE RENEWED (UNLESS WITH ALTERATIONS) VIZ. FOR FREEDOM OF TRADE IN LAWFUL BOOKS, AND SETTING SEVERE PENALTIES ON SCANDALOUS AND SEDITIOUS BOOKS...
London [1692]; 4 pages. [BL: 816.m.12.(48.).]

1774. [Anon]
A SUPPLEMENT (TO THE PAPER CALLED, REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE THE ACT FOR PRINTING BE CONTINUED, &c.) TO...PARLIAMENT, HUMBLY REPRESENTING THESE FURTHER PUBLICK MISCHIEFS ACTED BY MONOPOLISING PATENTENES...UNDER...THE SAID ACT.
1775. [Anon]
THE ORDERS, RULES AND ORDINANCES...OF THE MYSTERY OR ART OF STATIONERS...
London 1692; 42 pages.
[BL: 1302.f.2.]

1776. [Anon]
REASONS FOR REVIVING AND CONTINUING THE ACT FOR REGULATION OF PRINTING,
DELIVERED TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS, FEB. 20TH 1692/3, WITH ANSWERS THEREUNTO,
HUMBLY REPRESENTING, THE CONTINUANCE OF THAT ACT TO BE AGAINST THE...RIGHTS,
SAFETY AND LIBERTIES OF THE NATION, AND TENDS TO THE...RUIN OF THE PRINTING AND
BOOK-BINDING, &c TRADES.
London [1693]; 1 page.
[BL: 516.m.17.(27.).]

1777. [Anon]
STATIONERS’ HALL, APRIL 26, 1694.
WHEREAS NOTICE HATH BEEN GIVEN BY THE MASTER OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS...
The Company, London [1694]; 1 page.
[BL: 1887.b.58.(2.).]
[Notice concerning the failure to deliver compulsory copies of books.]

1778. [Anon]
THE CHARTER AND GRANTS OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
NOW IN FORCE, CONTAINING A PLAIN AND RATIONAL ACCOUNT OF THE FREEMEN’S RIGHTS
AND PRIVILEGES.
London 1741; 93 pages.
Printed by R. Nutt, London.

1779. [Anon]
EXTRACTS FROM THE BOOKS OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY, 1554-1557.
ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE...EXPENSES OF...THE FIFTEENTH, SIXTEENTH, AND SEVENTEENTH
CENTURIES...
London 1797; pp. 221-228.
Printed by John Nichols, London.

1780. [Anon]
THE CHARTER AND GRANTS OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON,
NOW IN FORCE, CONTAINING A PLAIN AND RATIONAL ACCOUNT OF THE FREEMEN’S RIGHTS
AND PRIVILEGES, FAIRLY PRODUCED, AND WHERE NECESSARY, IMPARTIALLY EXPLAINED, IN
ORDER TO ASCERTAIN THE AUTHORITY ANNEXED TO THE OFFICE OF MASTER AND
WARDENS, AND TO REDRESS THE HARDSHIPS AND MISERIES OF THE INJURED AND
OPPRESSED FREEMEN.
TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX: SHEWING, THAT THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS WAS
IMPOSED UPON THE FREEMEN BY A CHARTER GRANTED BY CHARLES II. WHICH BECAUSE IT
WAS FOUND UNREASONABLE, OPPRESSIVE AND ILLEGAL, WAS REVOKED, AND MADE NULL
AND VOID BY AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT IN THE 2 W. & M.
London 1825; 64 pages.
Printed by R. Nutt 1741; reprinted by William Tyler, London.
[BL: 824.e.10.]

1781. [Anon]
THE SCHEME OF THE REGULATION...OF THE CHARITIES FOUNDED BY WILLIAM NORTON,
GEORGE BISHOP, CHRISTOPHER MEREDITH, AND JOHN NORTON, UNDER THE MANAGEMENT
OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY...APPROVED BY THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY...1858.
London 1858; 14 pages.
Printed by C. Roworth and Sons, London.

1782. [Anon]
ABSTRACT OF THE CHARITABLE DONATIONS IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS
OF THE...STATIONERS.
Nichols and Sons, London 1868; 44 pages.

1783. [Anon]
“ENTERED AT STATIONERS’ HALL.” A SKETCH OF THE HISTORY...OF THE COMPANY.
London 1871; 32 pages.
Printed by M. Thomas, London.
[BL: 11902.b.10.]

1784. [Anon]
A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE ORIGIN AND PRESENT POSITION OF THE ENGLISH STOCK OF THE
STATIONERS’ COMPANY, ALSO THE CHARTER OF THE COMPANY, AND THE GRANTS OF THE
ENGLISH STOCK, AND THE BYE-LAWS REGULATING THE STOCK.
London 1893; 50 pages.
[BL: 8231.c.79.]

1785. [Anon]
A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE ORIGIN AND PRESENT POSITION OF THE ENGLISH STOCK OF THE
STATIONERS’ COMPANY, ALSO THE CHARTER OF THE COMPANY, AND THE GRANTS OF THE
ENGLISH STOCK, AND THE BYE-LAWS REGULATING THE STOCK.
London 1901; 50 pages.

1786. [Anon]
INDEX OF ENTRIES (COMMERCIAL) IN THE...REGISTRY OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY...1842,
TO...1884.
London 1896; 137 pages.
[BL: L.R.280.d.3.(2.).]

1787. [Anon]
INDEX OF THE ENTRIES (LITERARY) IN THE BOOK OF REGISTRY OF THE STATIONERS’
COMPANY...FROM 1ST JULY, 1842 TO 15TH MARCH, 1907...
4 Volumes.
London 1896-1907.
[BL: L.R.280.d.3.(1.); L.R.280.d.4; L.R.280.d.5; and L.R.280.d.6.]
[Volumes for 1884-1907 contain indices of authors and publishers.]

1788. [Anon]
STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS COMPANY...A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE...ENGLISH
STOCK...ALSO THE CHARTER OF THE COMPANY...AND BYE-LAWS REGULATING THE STOCK...
The Company, London 1901; 50 pages.

1789. [Anon]
INDEX TO LIBER A OF THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
STATIONERS.
London 1902; 16 pages.
Printed by Harrison & Sons, London.
[BL: 1914.ff.48.]

1790. [Anon]
INDEX OF TITLES AND PROPRIETORS OF BOOKS...IN THE...REGISTRY OF THE
1791. [Anon] 
Printed by the London School of Printing and Kindred Trades, London. 
[BL: 10349.gg.8.] 

1792. [Anon] 
Printed by the London School of Printing and Kindred Trades, London. 
[BL: 10349.gg.25. and 010349.L.29.] 

1793. [Anon] 
London [1930]; 15 pages. 
[BL: 011901.f.45.] 

1794. *[Anon] 
The Company of Newspaper Makers 
INAUGURAL BANQUET HELD AT THE MANSION HOUSE FEBRUARY 26TH 1932 
The Company and its Aims by The Master (R.D. Blumenfeld) 
Menu; Toasts; and Programme of Music. 
Facsimile extract of The Worcester Post-Man 1712. 
The Story of the Press. 
List of Members and Guests. 
In pocket at back a reproduction of "Ichabod Dawks' London Newsletter" 1683. 
[This Copy inscribed for Mr. J.R. Gordon, Member of the Company.] 

1795. [Anon] 
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS - ITS HISTORY. 
London [1933]; 12 pages. 

1796. [Anon] 
STATIONERS' AND NEWSPAPERMAKERS' COMPANY QUARTER-CENTENARY 1557-1957. 

1797. *[Anon]G. W. Whiteman] 
STATIONERS' HALL. 

1798. *[Anon] 
THE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES TRUST OF 
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS. 

1799. *[Anon]
THE HALL OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS.

1800. *[Anon]
THE MAYORAL YEAR.
[A brochure recording the Mayoral Year of Alderman Clive Martin, produced by the Worshipful Company of Stationers and Newspaper Makers as a tribute to the Mayor, a Past Master of the Company.]

1801. Arber, E[dward] (Editor)
5 Volumes.
London 1875-1895
[BL: 2036.c., 819.L.31.]
[Volume I contains the Ordinances of the Company, 1678-1682.]

1802. Arber, E[dward] (Editor)
5 Volumes.
Peter Smith, New York, USA. Facsimile Reprint 1950.

1803. Arber, Edward (Editor)
A LIST, BASED ON THE REGISTERS OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY, OF LONDON PUBLISHED...BETWEEN 1553 AND 1640, A.D.
Birmingham 1890; 32 pages.
Privately printed by Turnbull and Spears.
[BL: 2036.a; 11907.g.29; and 11907.g.30.]

1804. Atkyns, Richard
THE ORIGINAL AND GROWTH OF PRINTING.
London [1660]; 1 page.
[BL: C.18.e.2.(50.).]

1805. Atkyns, Richard
THE ORIGINAL AND GROWTH OF PRINTING.
London [1664]; 24 pages.
[BL: 129.a.7. and 619.f.17.(1.).]
[Criticising the Stationers’ Company.]

1806. Bateson, Frederick Noel Wilse
THE CAMBRIDGE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE [600-1900].
5 Volumes.
[BL: ]
[Refers to the Stationers’ Company and regulation of the book trade.]

1807. Bennett, H. S.
ENGLISH BOOKS AND READERS 1475 TO 1557, BEING A STUDY I THE HISTORY OF THE BOOK TRADE FROM CAXTON TO THE INCORPORATION OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.

1808. Bennett, H. S.
ENGLISH BOOKS AND READERS 1475 TO 1557, BEING A STUDY I THE HISTORY OF THE BOOK TRADE FROM CAXTON TO THE INCORPORATION OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1969;

1809. Blagden, Cyprian
THE ENGLISH STOCK OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1810.  Blagden, Cyprian
EARLY CAMBRIDGE PRINTERS AND THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.9678.]
[An account of the relations between the Stationers’ Company and the Cambridge printers.]

1811.  Blagden, Cyprian
THE ACCOUNTS OF THE WARDENS OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
Studies in Bibliography. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia (1957).
Charlottesville, Virginia, USA 1957; Vol. IX pp. 69-93.
[BL: N.L.24.C.]
[A reconstruction of the Wardens’ accounts for the first 39 years (July 1557-July 1596) of the Stationers’ Company following its incorporation.]

1812.  Blagden, Cyprian
CHARTER TROUBLE.
Written on the occasion of the quartercentenary of the grant of a charter to the Stationers’ Company.
The Book Collector, Volume VI No. 4 (Winter 1957)
[BL: N.L.25.b.]
[The Stationers’ Company in the 17th century.]

1813.  Blagden, Cyprian
THE ENGLISH STOCK OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY IN THE TIME OF THE STUARTS.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1814.  Blagden, Cyprian
THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY IN THE CIVIL WAR PERIOD.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1815.  Blagden, Cyprian
BOOK TRADE CONTROL IN 1566.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1816.  Blagden, Cyprian
THE DISTRIBUTION OF ALMANACKS IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.
Studies in Bibliography. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia,
[BL: N.L.24.C.]

1817.  Blagden, Cyprian
THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
1818.  *Blagden, Cyprian
THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY - A HISTORY 1403-1959

1819.  *Blagden, Cyprian
THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY - A HISTORY 1403-1959

1820.  Bosanquet, Eustace F[ulerand]
ENGLISH SEVENTEENTH CENTURY ALMANACKS.
Reprinted from the Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
[BL: 011899.b.58.]
[Contains an account of the Stationers’ Company’s patent to publish almanacks.]

1821.  Collier, John Payne
EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY OF WORKS
ENTERED...BETWEEN...1557 AND 1570.
Shakespear Society, London 1848-49; 2 Volumes.
[BL: Ac.9485/36.]

1822.  Duff, Edward Gordon
A CENTURY OF THE ENGLISH BOOK TRADE... FROM THE ISSUE OF THE FIRST DATED BOOK IN
1457 TO THE INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS IN 1557.
[BL: 2036.a. and Ac.9670/12.]

1823.  Duff, Edward Gordon
A CENTURY OF THE ENGLISH BOOK TRADE... FROM THE ISSUE OF THE FIRST DATED BOOK IN
1457 TO THE INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS IN 1557.
Re-issued by the Bibliographical Society, London 1948.
[BL: 11908.bb.52.]

1824.  Eyre, G.E.B[riscoc], and Rivington, C[harles]R[obert]
A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS, FROM 1604-1708 A.D.
3 Volumes.
The Roxburgh Club, [London] 1913-14;
Privately printed.
[BL: C.101.h.4. and 2036.c]

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS, FROM 1604-1708 A.D.
3 Volumes.
Peter Smith, New York, USA 1950; Volume I; 488 pages. No illustrations.
Facsimile reprint.

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS, FROM 1604-1708 A.D.
3 Volumes.
Peter Smith, New York, USA 1950; Volume II; 512 pages. No illustrations.
Facsimile reprint.

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS OF
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS, FROM 1604-1708 A.D.
3 Volumes.
Peter Smith, New York, USA 1950; Volume III; 501 pages. No illustrations.
Facsimile reprint.

1828. *Ferguson, W. Craig
THE LOAN BOOK OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY
WITH A LIST OF TRANSACTIONS 1592-1692.

1829. Greg, Sir Walter Wilson
SOME NOTES ON THE STATIONERS’ REGISTERS.
Transactions of the Bibliographical Society. Second Series, Volume VII
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1830. Greg, Sir Walter Wilson
THE DECREES AND ORDINANCES OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY 1576-1602.
The Library 1927-8; Fourth Series Volume VIII
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1831. Greg, Sir Walter Wilson
RECORDS OF THE COURT OF THE STATIONERS COMPANY 1576-1602
Bibliographical Society 1930; lxxxi+144 pages.
[BL: 2036.c. and N.L.4.d.]

1832. Greg, Sir Walter Wilson
ENTRANCE, LICENCE AND PUBLICATION.

1833. *Greg, Sir Walter Wilson
LICENSES FOR THE PRESS, &c TO 1640.A BIOGRAPHICAL INDEX BASED MAINLY ON ARBER’S
TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS IN THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS.

1834. *Greg, Sir Walter Wilson (Editor)
A COMPANION TO ARBER : BEING A CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS IN EDWARD ARBER’S
With Text and Calendar of Supplementary Documents.

1835. [Harrington, James]
REASONS FOR REVIVING AND CONTINUING THE ACT FOR THE REGULATION OF PRINTING.
London [1692]: 1 page.

1836. *Hodgson, Sidney
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS:
NOTES ON ITS ORIGIN AND HISTORY, ARCHIVES, PORTRAITS, PLATE, ETC.
[BL: 08248.h.90.]

1837. *Hodgson, Sidney
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS:
NOTES ON ITS ORIGIN AND HISTORY, ARCHIVES, PORTRAITS, PLATE, ETC.
WITH A NOTE ON THE SCHOOL BY S.C.N.
[BL: 08227.e.114.]

1838. *Jackson, William A[lexander] (Editor)
RECORDS OF THE COURT OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY 1602-1640.
The Bibliographical Society, London 1957; xxiii+555 pages.
Printed by Charles Batey at the Oxford University Press, Oxford.
[BL: 2036.c.]

1839. Jackson, William Alexander
VARIANT ENTRY FEES OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.
Bibliographical Society of America Papers 1957; Volume LI pp. 103-110.

1840. Johnson, Gerald D.
JOHN BUSBY AND THE STATIONERS' TRADE 1590-1612.

1841. Kettle, Bernard
STATIONERS' COMPANY’S ALMANACKS;
AN ADDRESS GIVEN...TO THE...LIVERY OF THE...STATIONERS...
London 1922; 17 pages.
Printed by St. Bride Foundation Printing School, London.

1842. Kuhl, Ernest
THE STATIONERS' COMPANY AND CENSORSHIP 1599-1601.
The Library 1928-9; Fourth Series. Volume IX
Transactions of the Bibliographical Society. Second Series. Vol. IX.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1843. McKenzie, Donald Francis
APPRENTICESHIP IN THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY 1555-1640.
The Library; Fifth Series. Volume XIII No. 4 (December 1958)
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1844. McKenzie, D[onald] F[rancis]
A LIST OF PRINTERS' APPRENTICES 1605-1640.

A LIST OF PRINTERS' APPRENTICES 1605-1640.
Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, USA 1961; 178 pages.
Printed by the University of Virginia.
[Edition limited to 750 copies.]

STATIONERS' COMPANY APPRENTICES 1641-1700.

309
STATIONERS' COMPANY APPRENTICES 1701-1800.
Printed by The Scolar Press, Ilkley, Yorkshire.

1848. *Moran, James
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ITS HISTORY AND HALL.

1849. Morgan, Paul
WARWICKSHIRE APPRENTICES IN THE STATIONERS' COMPANY OF LONDON 1563-1700.

1850. Myers, Robin
THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS
AND NEWSPAPER MAKERS (1554-1912).

1851. Myers, Robin
BOOK TRADE ARCHIVES: THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS AND
NEWSPAPER MAKERS (1554-1912).

1852. Myers, Robin
THE FINANCIAL RECORDS OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.
Edited by R. Myers and M.R.A. Harris in “Economics of the British Book Trade 1605-1939

1853. *Myers, Robin
THE STATIONERS' COMPANY ARCHIVE
AN ACCOUNT OF THE RECORDS 1554-1984

1854. *Myers, Robin and Harris, Michael (Editors)
“The Stationers’ Hall” by Ann Saunders; “William Cecil and the Stationers” by Peter Blayney; “Stationers’
Company Liber A: An Apologia” by D.F. McKenzie; “Members of the Stationers’ Company who served in the
Artillery Company before the Civil War: Ralphe Mabbe and his network” by Jean Tsuchima; “The Mechanicks
of Difference; a study in Stationers’ Company Discourse in the Seventeenth Century” by Ian Gadd; “George
awkins (1705-1780): Bookseller and Treasurer of the English Stock of the Stationers’ Company” by Robin
Myers; “Smugglers, Reprinters and Hot Pursuers: The Irish-Scottish Book Trade and Copyright Prosecution in
the Late Eighteenth Century”; “Wales and the Stationers’ Company” by Philip Henry Jones.

1855. *Myers, Robin (Editor)
THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY. A HISTORY OF THE LATER YEARS 1800-2000
Phillimore, Chichester 2001; xxi+265 pages. Illustrated.

1856. Nichols, John Gough
HISTORICAL NOTICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, WITH
DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR HALL, PICTURES, AND PLATE, AND THEIR ANCIENT SEAL OF ARMS.

1857. Nichols, John Gough
HISTORICAL NOTICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR HALL, PICTURES, AND PLATE, AND THEIR ANCIENT SEAL OF ARMS.
London 1861; 25 pages.
[Reprinted from the Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society.]
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(4.).]

1858. Nichols, John Gough
HISTORICAL NOTICES OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR HALL.

1859. Oates, J.C.T.
[BL: Ac.9678.]
[Describes the relationship of the Stationers’ Company and the universities in the latter part of the 17th century.]

1860. *Osborne, Michael
THE STATE BARGES OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY 1680-1850
With a Preface by Leonard Kenyon
[Inscribed by Leonard Kenyon]

1861. [Parker, Henry]
TO THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT : THE HUMBLE REMONSTRANCE OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS, LONDON.
London [1643]; 8 pages.
[BL: E.247.(23.).]
[Petition for “such a perfect regulation of the Presse, as any procure the publike good of the State, by the private prosperity of the Stationers’ Company.”]

1862. Pennell, Joseph
THE CITY HALLS OF LONDON : STATIONERS’ HALL

1863. Phillips, P. Lee
LIST OF BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA IN THE REGISTER OF THE LONDON COMPANY OF STATIONERS...1562-1638.
Annual Report of the American Historical Association for...1896.

1864. Plomer, Henry R[obert]
A SHORT HISTORY OF ENGLISH PRINTING 1476-1898.
[BL: 2312.c.10/2.]

1865. Plomer, Henry R[obert]
A SHORT HISTORY OF ENGLISH PRINTING 1476-1900.
[BL: K.T.C. 15.c.13.2]
[Includes the role of the Stationers’ Company.]
1866. Plomer, Henry Robert
NOTICES OF ENGLISH STATIONERS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Bibliographical Society Transactions 1900-2; Volume VI pp. 13-27.

1867. Plomer, Henry R[obert]
SECRET PRINTING DURING THE CIVIL WAR.
[BL: 9670.]
[The Stationers’ Company and secret printing presses, 1643-1646.]

1868. Pollard, Henry Graham
THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS BEFORE 1557.
Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1869. Pollard, Henry Graham
THE EARLY CONSTITUTION OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
The Library 1937-38; 4th Series Volume XVIII
Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
[BL: Ac.9670/24.]

1870. *Riddell, J.R.
A FEW HISTORICAL NOTES ON THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
London 1921; 16 pages.
Printed by the Saint Bride Foundation Printing School, London.
[BL: 8248.i.24.]

1871. Rivington, Charles Robert
THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1881-90;
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1872. Rivington, Charles Robert
THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
1883;
[Reprinted from the Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society.]

1873. Rivington, Charles Robert
THE RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
[Reprinted in Arber’s work.]

1874. Rivington, Charles Robert
NOTES ON THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: 9670.]

1875. *[Rivington, Charles Robert]
SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS 1403-1903.
PRESENTED TO HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, PATRON OF THE COMPANY,
AND THE GUESTS OF THE MASTER, WARDENS AND COURT OF ASSISTANTS
UPON THE OCCASION OF THE CELEBRATION OF THE 500TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE
FOUNDATION OF THE COMPANY.
The Company, London 1903; 69 pages.
Printed by Waterlow Brothers & Layton, London.
[BL: 1891.d.30.]

1876. Rivington, Charles Robert
THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1911-13; New Series Volume II
[BL: Ac.5668.]

1877. *Rivington, Charles Robert
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS
Boyle, Son & Watchurst, London 1930; 12 pages. Illustrated.
[BL: 320030.g.18.]

1878. *Rivington, Reginald T.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ITS CHARTER, HALL, PLATE, REGISTERS & OTHER MATTERS
CONNECTED WITH ITS HISTORY
[BL: 08282.dd.41.]

1879. Rivington, Reginald T.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS...ITS CHARTER, HALL, PLATE, REGISTERS
AND...HISTORY
The Company 1928; 14 pages.
[BL: 08248.i.69.]

1880. Rollins, Hyder E.
AN ANALYTICAL INDEX TO THE BALLAD-ENTRIES (1557-1709) IN THE REGISTERS OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.
The University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, USA 1924; 324 pages.
[BL: 011903.b.91.]

1881. Rollins, Hyder E.
AN ANALYTICAL INDEX TO THE BALLAD-ENTRIES (1557-1709) IN THE REGISTERS OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.
Chapel Hill, USA 1924; 324 pages.
[BL: Ac.2685.kk.2.]

1882. Sisson, Charles Jasper
THE LAWS OF ELIZABETHAN COPYRIGHT : THE STATIONERS' VIEW.

1883. [Sparke, Michael]
SCINTILLA, OR A LIGHT BROKEN INTO DARKE WAREHOUSES. WITH OBSERVATIONS UPON THE
MONOPOLISTS OF SEAVEN SEVERALL PATENTS, AND TWO CHARTERS, PRACTISED AND
PERFORMED, BY A MISTERY OF SOME PRINTERS, SLEEPING STATIONERS, AND COMBINING
BOOK-SELLERS...LEFT TO THE CONSIDERATION OF...PARLIAMENT...
London 1641; 15 pages.
[BL: E.169.(3.).]
[Reprinted in Edward Arber. A transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers...1554-1640. Volume III,
London 1875; pp. 35-38.]
1884. [Sparke, Michael]
A SECOND BEACON FIRED BY SCINTILLA...WHEREIN IS REMEMBERED THE FORMER ACTINGS
OF THE PAPISTS ON THEIR SECRET PLOTS...ALSO SHEWING AND SETTING FORTH THE MISERY
OF THE WHOLE COMPANYU OF STATIONERS...
London [1652]; 11 pages.
[BL: E.675.(29.).]

1885. Steele, R.L.
THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS AND THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.9670.]

1886. Sullivan, Vernon
Assisted by Keith Sutton
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, West Sussex [2004]; 224 pages. Illustrated.

1887. Turner, Michael Lawrence
THE PERSONNEL OF THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY 1800-1830 : WORK IN PROGRESS.
In “Economics of the British Book Trade” edited by R. Myers and M.R.A. Harris.

1888. *Unwin, Philip
A LIVERY COMPANY IN THE MODERN WORLD.

1889. Weeks, Donald
CARNAN AND STATIONERS’ : ALMANACKS AND WRAPPERS.
[Thomas Carnan contested the Stationers’ Company’s monopoly of almanack publishing.]

1890. Welch, Charles
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
Stationery Trades Journal, London 1880;

1891. Welch, Charles
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF STATIONERS.
London 1880; 10 pages.
[Reprinted from the Stationery Trades Journal.]

1892. Westonleigh, A.H. [Perkins, William]
APPRENTICES FROM NORTHAMPTONSHIRE TO THE STATIONERS’ COMPANY IN LONDON,
DURING THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH.
Wellingborough and Kettering News, Wellingborough [1890];
STOCK-FISHMONGERS
Origins and Constitution. This Fraternity existed in 1364, but were not incorporated until the reign of Henry VII in 1508. Subsequently during the reign of Henry VIII the Stock-fishmongers were merged with the Salt-fishmongers. In 1509 they were placed, by the Court of Aldermen, in order of precedence next to the Vintners and before the Dyers.
STRINGERS
Origins and Constitution. The Stringers, or Long Bow-String-Makers were granted Ordinances in 1416. There was no Livery.]

1893. *[Anon]
PETITION OF THE STRINGERS, AND ORDER MADE THEREON [p. 634]
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]
SURGEONS
Origins and Constitution. The Surgeons existed in 1469, and in 1501 it was one of twenty eight bodies without a Livery. The Surgeons were united with the Barbers by Act of Parliament in 1548, which union lasted until 1745 when they regained their independence.

1894.  *[Anon]*
MASTER SURGEONS OF THE CITY ADMITTED AND SWORN [p. 337]
ADMISSION AND OATH OF MASTER SURGEONS OF THE CITY [p. 519]

1895.  *Wall, Cecil*
THE HISTORY OF THE SURGEONS' COMPANY, 1745-1800
[BL: 07680.b.62.]
TACKLEHOUSE AND TICKET PORTERS
Origins and Constitution. The Tackle and Ticket Porters constituted a Fraternity by Act of Common Council in 1646. The Fishmongers’ Company used to appoint two of its freemen Tackle-Porters, to attend to the lading and unlading of its vessels at the waterside.

1896. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. COMMITTEE FOR GENERAL PURPOSES. ACTS OF COMMON COUNCIL, MINUTES OF EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, ETC. ON THE PETITION OF THE INNHOLDERs, COMPLAINING OF INTERRUPTIONS BY THE TICKET PORTERS.
London 1819; 66 pages.

1897. *Stern, Walter M.
THE PORTERS OF LONDON.
TALLOW CHANDLERS

Origins and Constitution. The Tallow Chandlers received their first letters patent from Henry VI in 1426, and obtained a charter from Edward IV in 1462 granting them a common seal, the right to sue and be sued, a licence in mortmain, and a right of search within a radius of three miles, which was renewed by Henry VIII in 1517, by Edward VI in 1549, by Philip and Mary in 1557, by Elizabeth I in 1561, by James I in 1606, and by Charles II in 1677.

Hall. The Company owned a Hall in 1639 which was destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666. It was rebuilt in 1672 and restored in 1871. The current Tallow Chandlers’ Hall is at 4 Dowgate Hill, London EC4.

Arms. A grant of arms was made in 1456 by John Smert, Garter King of Arms.

Size. In 1501-2 there were 36 liverymen. In 1699 the livery numbered 113, in 1724 it had grown in size to 178, and in 1892 it was 102.

Rank. The Tallow Chandlers rank 21st in order of precedence in the City of London.

1898. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO...PARLIAMENT, BY THE COMPANY OF TALLOW-CHANDLERS, LONDON, AGAINST PASSING THE BILL RELATING TO CONVEX LIGHTS. London [1692]; 1 page.

1899. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE...LORD MAYOR...OF LONDON...BY THE COMPANY OF TALLOW-CHANDLERS...AGAINST SETTING UP...LAMP-LIGHTS OF ANY SORT...AS VARYING FROM THE ANCIENT CUSTOM. London [1693]; 1 page. [BL: 1882.d.2.(19.).]


1906.  Knight, Arthur Charles
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS' COMPANY: ITS ORIGIN AND A SKETCH OF ITS HISTORY.
[BL: Ac.5601/7.]

RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TALLOW CHANDLERS, LONDON
The Chiswick Press, London 1897; 309 pages.
[BL: 8248.g.23.]

1908.  [Monier-Williams, Monier Faithful]
RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TALLOW CHANDLERS, LONDON.
PART II
The Company, London [1900]; 288 pages.
[Apparently only three copies of this book were ever produced, of which one copy is in the City of London Guildhall Library.]

1909.  *Monier-Williams, Monier Faithful
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS' COMPANY
[BL: P.P.6004.gp.]

1910.  Monier-Williams, Randall Herbert
AN ACCOUNT OF TALLOW CHANDLERS' HALL

1911.  *Monier-Williams, Randall [Herbert]
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS OF LONDON
VOLUME I - THE MYSTERY IN THE MAKING

1912.  *Monier-Williams, Randall [Herbert]
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS OF LONDON
VOLUME II - THE CROWN, THE CITY AND THE CRAFTS
[SoA Lib.]

1913.  *Monier-Williams, Randall [Herbert]
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS OF LONDON
VOLUME III - THE GUILD CATHOLIC

1914.  *Monier-Williams, Randall [Herbert]
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS OF LONDON
VOLUME IV - EBB AND FLOW

1915.  *Monier-Williams, Randall H[erbert]
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TALLOW CHANDLERS

1916.  *Palmer, Jane
"AS WELL BY WATER AS LAND”.
THE USE OF MUSIC IN THE TALLOW CHANDLERS’ CELEBRATIONS OF THE LORD MAYOR’S TRIUMPHS DURING THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.
1917. *Phillips, Gordon
THE TALLOW CHANDLERS COMPANY.
SEVEN CENTURIES OF LIGHT.

1918. *Ratcliffe, G. H.
SOME INTERESTING FACETS OF COMPANY LIFE DURING THE PERIOD 1695-1704.
Tallow Chandlers Company Historical Group Occasional Paper No. 2.

1919. *Reffold, Derrick
FOSFA AND THE TALLOW CHANDLERS’ COMPANY.
Tallow Chandlers Company Historical Group Occasional Paper No. 8.

1920. *Rogers, A.
THE NATIONAL EDIBLE OIL DISTRIBUTORS’ ASSOCIATION
AND THE TALLOW CHANDLERS’ COMPANY.
Tallow Chandlers Company Historical Group Occasional Paper No. 10.

1921. *Sweetser, Wendy
DINING IN TALLOW CHANDLERS’ HALL.
Tallow Chandlers Company Historical Group Occasional Paper No. 1.

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TALLOW CHANDLERS
TANNERS

1923.  [Anon]
TO THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY AND TO THE HIGH AND HONOURABLE COURT OF
PARLIAMENT AN ANSWER HUMBLY TENDERED BY THE TANNERS, TO THE SHOOMAKERS
REASONS AGAINST EXPORTATION OF LEATHER.
London [1676]; 1 page.

1924.  [Anon]
BRIEF DIRECTIONS HOW TO TANNE LEATHER ACCORDING TO A NEW INVENTION MADE OUT
BY SEVERALL OF THE PRINCIPAL TANNERS, USING LEADEN-HALL MARKET.
London [1680]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.13.(43.).]
TAPISSERS, TAPICERS OR TAPESTRY-MAKERS

Origins and Constitution. The Ordinances of the Tapiossers were confirmed by the Corporation in 1331. They may have branched off from the Tapestry Weavers, and probably merged with the Broderers. In 1344 Edward IV issued a writ inquiring into the Guild of Working Tapestry, whose products at that time were used for wall hangings.

1925. *[Anon]*
ORDINANCES OF THE TAPICERS. [p. 178.]
TAVERNERS

1926. *[Anon]
BREAD OF STRATFORD SEIZED, AS BEING DEFICIENT IN WEIGHT [p. 71]
ORDER FOR ARREST OF A BAKER, FOR SELLING PUTRID BREAD [p. 90]
ORDINANCE AGAINST THE BAKERS AND TAVERNERS; AND RESISTANCE OF THE TAVERNERS THERETO [p. 180]
REGULATIONS FOR THE TAVERNERS [p. 341]
GREY TAWYERS OR TANNERS
Origins and Constitution. The Tawyers were the mechanics who flayed the animals. The craft existed in the reign of Edward III, with bye-laws approved in 1365. The Grey Tawyers had no Livery.

TAX ADVISERS
Rank. The Tax Advisers rank 107th in order of precedence in the City of London.
WHITE TAWYERS
Origins and Constitution. The White Tawyers existed in 1311 and acquired bye-laws in 1346. They were responsible for preparing white leather with alum, salt and other materials.

1928. *[Anon]
ORDINANCES OF THE TAWYERS [p. 330]
ARTICLES OF THE CORDWAINERS, OR TAWYERS [p. 391]

1929. *[Anon]
WHITE TAWYERS SWORN NOT TO FLAY HORSES WITHIN THE CITY [p. 85]
TIN PLATE WORKERS
Origins and Constitution. During the reign of Edward IV the Wire Workers associated themselves with the Pinners, and in 1569 they both operated under the umbrella of the Girdlers’ who had already been incorporated by royal charter. In 1670 the Wire Workers were granted a charter by Charles II, and by 1678 they possessed their own bye-laws.
Size. In 1501-2 the livery of the Wire Sellers numbered 12. In 1882 the Wire Workers had some 77 liverymen, and in 1892 they numbered 71.
Rank. The Tin Plate Workers rank 67th in order of precedence in the City of London.

1930. [Anon]
THE APPRENTICE’S FAITHFUL MONITOR.
The Company, London [    ]; 1 page.

1931. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS...AND COMMONALTY OF THE COMPANY...(FOR RELIEF FROM THE ADDITIONAL DUTY LAID ON TIN-PLATES, AND THAT SUCH DUTY MIGHT NOT BE PAYABLE AFTER 1710).
London [1710]; 1 page.

1932. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TIN PLATE WORKERS.
REPORT OF THE...COMPANY’S DEPUTATION IN SOUTH WALES AND CORNWALL...1914.
London 1925; 16 pages.
Printed by Rixon & Arnold, London.
[BL: 10368.d.44.]
[Report on the official tour to study the mining of tin and the manufacture of tin plates.]

1933. Berry, Charles Walter
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TIN PLATE WORKERS ALIAS WIRE WORKERS AND ITS CONNECTION WITH THE WIRE INDUSTRIES.
London 1926; 40 pages.
Printed by Rixon & Arnold, London.
[BL: 08245.h.57.]

1934. Brown, Albert
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TIN PLATE WORKERS ALIAS WIRE WORKERS AND ITS CONNECTION WITH THE TIN-PLATE INDUSTRIES
[BL: 8248.a.8.(3.).]

1935. *Ebblewhite, Ernest Arthur
A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TIN PLATE WORKERS ALIAS WIRE WORKERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON FROM THE DATE OF ITS INCORPORATION TO THE PRESENT TIME [1670-1895].
Privately Printed.
[BL: 8248.dd.8.]

1936. *Holt, S. John
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TIN PLATE WORKERS ALIAS WIRE WORKERS.

1937. Kidd, Archibald T.
HISTORY OF THE TIN PLATE WORKERS’ AND SHEET METAL WORKERS’ AND BRAZIERS’ SOCIETIES.
National Union of Sheet Metal Workers 1949; 334 pages. Illustrated. 
[Worshipful Company of Tin Plate Workers alias Wire Workers pp. 8-16.]

1938. Lambert, George
THE TIN PLATE WORKERS COMPANY WITH A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY AND MANUFACTURE OF TIN...

1939. Simmons, Donald L

1940. *Warner, Oliver M.W.
A HISTORY OF THE TIN PLATE WORKERS ALIAS WIRE WORKERS COMPANY OF THE CITY OF LONDON
TOBACCO-PIPE MAKERS AND TOBACCO BLENDERS

Origins and Constitution. This Fraternity of Tobacco-Pipe Makers obtained letters patent in 1663 from Charles II incorporating them as the Pipe-makers of the Cities of London and Westminster. They still existed in 1826 when they applied to the Founders for assistance. They obtained a charter in 1960.

Rank. The Tobacco-Pipe Makers and Tobacco Blenders were reconstituted as the 82nd Company.

1941. [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF HIS MAJESTY’S CHARTER TO THE TOBACCO-PIPE MAKERS OF WESTMINSTER.
London [1619];

1942. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE TOBACCO-PIPE-MAKERS OF ENGLAND: HUMBLY OFFERED TO...PARLIAMENT.
London [1695]; 1 page.
[Petition for an Act to provide that none should trade as tobacco-pipe-makers unless they had served seven years apprenticeship.]

1943. [Anon]
The Company, London [1800]; 1 page.
Printed by R. Bassam.

1944. [Anon]
THE NEW BYE-LAWS, BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TOBACCO PIPE MAKERS, OF THE CITIES OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER...23RD OF JANUARY 1805.
The Company, London 1815; 26 pages.
Printed by Geo. Pigott, London.

1945. [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF SEVERAL BYE-LAWS OF THE COMPANY OF TOBACCO-PIPE MAKERS...APRIL 1821.
London [1821]; 7 pages.

1946. [Anon]
AN ACCOUNT OF THE SUMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED BY THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TOBACCO-PIPE MAKERS, FROM THE 25TH MARCH, 1838, TO THE 25TH MARCH, 1844.
The Company, London 1844; 1 page.

1947. *[Anon]
A HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TOBACCO PIPE MAKERS AND TOBACCO BLENDERS
Limited Edition of 500 copies.

1948. *[Anon]
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TOBACCO PIPE MAKERS AND TOBACCO BLENDERS
TRINITY HOUSE


THE SEVERAL OATHS ENJOYED BY THIS CHARTER TO BE TAKEN BY THE OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THIS CORPORATION. p. 107-124.

APPENDIX. AN ACT OF 8 ELIZABETH TO ENABLE THE TRINITY-HOUES TO ERECT SEA MARKS: AND GIVE LICENSE TO MARINERS TO ROW IN THE RIVER OF THAMES. pp. 125-129.

THE GRANT OF QUEEN ELIZABETH IN THE 36TH YEAR OF HER REIGN, OF THE BALLASTAGE, BEACONAGE, AND BUOYAGE, TO THE TRINITY-HOUSE. pp. 130-140.

THE GRANT OF KING CHARLES II IN THE 17TH YEAR OF HIS REIGN, OF THE BALLASTAGE IN THE RIVER OF THAMES TO THE TRINITY-HOUSE. pp. 141-188.


BY THE KING A PROCLAMATION FOR REGULATING THE COLOURS TO BE WORN ON MERCHANT SHIPS. pp. 192-196.


1954. Arrow, Captain Frederick THE CORPORATION OF TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND: A MEMOIR OF ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND FUNCTIONS.
1868; 50 pages.

1955.  Barrett, Charles R.B.
THE TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND.
Lawrence & Bullen, London 1893; xii+159 pages. Illustrated.

1956.  Chaplin, William Robert
WILLIAM RAINSBOROUGH (1587-1642) AND HIS ASSOCIATES OF THE TRINITY HOUSE.
Mariner's Mirror 1945; Volume XXXI pp. 178-197.

1957.  Chaplin, William Robert
THE CORPORATION OF TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND, FROM THE YEAR 1660.
1953; 214 pages.

1958.  Cotton, Captain Joseph
MEMOIR OF THE ORIGIN AND INCORPORATION OF THE TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND.
Darling 1818; viii+247 pages.

1959.  Cotton, Captain Joseph
MEMOIR OF THE ORIGIN AND INCORPORATION OF THE TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND.
Darling, 1818. Reprinted 1826;

1960.  *Grosvenor, J[oan]  
TRINITY HOUSE.

THE HISTORY OF TRINITY HOUSE AT DEPTFORD 1514-1660.

THE TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND 1540-1660.

TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD TRANSACTIONS, 1609-1635.

1964.  Horwood, Alfred J.
REPORT ON TRINITY HOUSE MANUSCRIPTS.

THE TRINITY HOUSE LONDON, PAST AND PRESENT.
Smith Elder 1905; xi+100 pages. Illustrated

1966.  *Mead, Commander Hilary P.
TRINITY HOUSE

1967.  Morris, Derek B.
STEPNEY AND TRINITY HOUSE.
1968. Ruddock, Alwyn Amy
THE TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD IN THE 16TH CENTURY.

1969. Tanner, J.R.
SAMUEL PEPYS AND THE TRINITY HOUSE.

1970. Tarrant, Michael
A SUPER SILENT SERVICE.
Gomer Press, [ ]; 1998; 120 pages.

1971. Whormby, John
AN ACCOUNT OF THE CORPORATION OF TRINITY HOUSE OF DEPTFORD STROND,
AND OF SEA MARKS IN GENERAL 1746-1861.
The Corporation, London 1861; xxviii+149 pages.
Printed by Smith & Eibbs.
TURNERS
Origins and Constitution. The Turners were granted a charter in 1604. They did not draw up any bye-laws until 1823. Hall. The Company used to have a Hall in College Hill. Size. In 1699 the Livery numbered 112. In 1724 it was 127, in 1882 it had increased to 239, and in 1892 it was 193. Rank. The Turners rank 51st in order of precedence in the City of London.

1972. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS

1973. *[Anon]
TURNERS SWORN NOT TO MAKE FALSE MEASURES FOR LIQUIDS [p. 78]
ENACTMENT AS TO MARKING LIQUID MEASURES MADE BY THE TURNERS [p. 234]

1974. [Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON

1975. *[Anon]
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON - AN INTRODUCTION.

1976. Champness, Roland Francis
SIDELIGHTS ON THE EARLY HISTORY AND RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON

1977. Champness, Roland Francis
SIDELIGHTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON

1978. Champness, Roland Francis
SIDELIGHTS ON THE EARLY HISTORY AND RECORDS OF THE ART OR MISTERY OF THE TURNERS OF LONDON.

1979. Champness, Roland Francis
FURTHER SIDELIGHTS ON THE HISTORY AND RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON 1736-1766

1980. *Champness, Roland Francis
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TURNERS OF LONDON - ITS ORIGIN AND HISTORY
[BL: 8248.bb.17.]
TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS

Origins and Constitution. The Tylers formed a Fraternity with the Bricklayers in the fourteenth century, but did not obtain their first charter until 1568, which was succeeded by the publication of ordinances in 1570, and the grant of a second charter by Elizabeth I in 1571. The third charter from James I in 1604 granted the Company a common seal, and rights over a radius of fifteen miles.

Hall. The Company's Hall was in Leadenhall Street at the western end of Aldgate Ward, and it escaped the Great Fire. Towards the latter part of the nineteenth century the Hall was occupied by the City of London College.

Size. In 1501-2 the Company, although unincorporated, had a livery of 22. In 1699 they numbered 73, in 1724 it was 99, in 1882 there were 78 liverymen, and in 1892 they numbered 73. In 1882 there were some 90 on the Freedom.

Rank. The Tylers and Bricklayers rank 37th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Other. The Company also owned property in Wapping and almshouses in Islington.

1982. [Anon]
THE PETITION OF THE SOCIETY OF TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS FOR THE ASSIZE OF BRICKS AND TYLES, AND TO SEARCH FOR DEFAULTS AGAINST THEIR ORDINANCES.
London [1570]; 1 page.

1983. [Anon]
THE BOOK OF ORDINANCES [BEGUN IN 1570] BELONGING TO THE COMPANY OF TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS INCORPORATED WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Company, London [1570]; 19 pages.
[GL: A 9.3 in 1 in 43]

1984. [Anon]
PETITION THAT THE ASSIZE OF BRICK AND TILE MAY BE OBSERVED IN LONDON.
London 1621; 1 page.
[GL: B'side 24.17]
[Petition of the Tilers and Bricklayers proposing fines on bricks, etc., unlawfully made and impositions to pay for the expense of searching and examining.]

1985. [Anon]
TO THE MOST HONOURABLE ASSEMBLIE OF THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MANY THOUSANDS OF POORE CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS...AND OTHER HANDYCRAFTS MEN.
London 1621; 1 page.
[Complaining of the restrictions of the building commissioners on repairing houses].

1986. [Anon]
ARGUMENTS AND REASONS MENTIONED IN THE PETITION UNTO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE...
London [1621]; 1 page.
[Showing why houses should be repaired and why forefronts ought to be made of timber rather than stone or brick.]

1987. *[Anon]
ROYAL ORDER THAT MATERIALS FOR ROOFING, AND THE WAGES FOR TILERS, SHALL NOT BE ENHANCED, BY REASON OF THE DAMAGE DONE BY THE LATE TEMPEST [p. 308]

1988. [Anon]
SUMMARY OF THE CHARTER OR LETTERS PATENT INCORPORATING THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS OF LONDON; AND DIGEST OF LAWS, ORDINANCES, AND ORDERS...CORRECTED...TO JANUARY 1883.
WEDNESDAY 4TH AUGUST 1999 AT CARPENTERS HALL, THROGMORTON AVENUE, LONDON.

1999.  *Bell, Walter George
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[GL: L 37/T 982]

2000.  *Bell, Walter George
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF
TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[GL: L 37/T 982]

2001.  *Hoffman, Tom
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF GUILDS WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE GUILDS OF
TYLERS AND BRICKLAYERS IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
Guildhall Historical Association 2006; 59 pages. Illustrated.

2002.  Webb, Cliff
LONDON LIVERY COMPANY APPRENTICESHIP REGISTERS.
UPHOLDERS (or UPHOLSTERS)
Origins and Constitution. Upholders were originally dealers in secondhand clothes, and were otherwise called Fripperers. In 1605-6, during the reign of Henry VII, an indenture was signed by the Skinners, the Upholders and the Chamberlain of London, admitting the Upholders into the Skinners’ Fraternity. However, by 1626 the Upholders had been granted their own charter by Charles I and had become more closely associated with the furniture and coffin trade than with secondhand clothes and skins.
Arms. The Upholders obtained a grant of arms in 1465.
Size. In 1699 the Livery numbered 121. In 1724 it was 144, in 1739 it numbered 131. However, by 1882 it had fallen to 38, and by 1892 they numbered only 33.
Rank. The Upholders rank 49th in order of precedence in the City of London.

2003. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D BY THE COMPANY EXERCISING THE TRADE...OF UPHOLDERS, AGAINST PART OF THE BILL, FOR THE BETTER VIEWING...DRUGS...
London 1724; 7 pages.
[BL: 777.L.1.(29.). and 551.a.15.(3.).]

2004. [Anon]
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF UPHOLDERS, ORIGINS AND HISTORY.
[GL: Fo pam 8853]

FETHERBEDDS AND FLOCK BEDDS
NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF UPHOLDERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[GL: Pam 19867 and Pam 19875; SofA Lib.]

2006. Houston, J[ohn] F[raser]
FETHERBEDDS AND FLOCKBEDDS
NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF UPHOLDERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[GL: Fo pam 9134]

FREEDOM ADMISSIONS TO THE UPHOLDERS’ COMPANY OF LONDON 1804-1923.
[SofA Lib.]

2008. Walton, Karin M.
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF UPHOLDERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[Contains list of freedom admissions 1698-1803.]
[GL: Pam 12524]
MAKERS OF VINEGAR, AQUA VITAE, AND AQUA COMPOSITA

Origins and Constitution. This Fellowship existed in 1594, and eventually merged with the Distillers' Gild which was incorporated in 1638 but not enrolled until 1658.
**VINTNERS**

Origins and Constitution. The earliest evidence of this Gild was in the grant of Botolph Wharf in 1282 to Henry de Kingston, for the use of the Vintners of London, at a penny rent. The Vintners, or Vintonners, were formally recognised in 1364 by letters patent of 37 Edward III, which was confirmed by 6 Henry VI in 1427. In 1311 a writ of 4 Edward II laid down regulations requiring that all wines coming by ship toward the City could only be valued and bought by the King's butler until they had been unladen and warehoused, and this writ also fixed the selling prices. In 1342 additional regulations and restrictions were imposed by the Corporation, and in 1351 a precept of 25 Edward III allowed them to send four representatives to the Common Council. In 1370 the Mayor and Court of Aldermen agreed to certain regulations for tavern-keepers, drawn up by the Vintners. The Company was not formally incorporated until 15 Henry VI in 1437 when it was granted perpetual succession and a common seal. This instrument was confirmed and renewed by inspeximus of 24 Henry VII. An Act of 7 Edward VI contained very stringent provisions regarding the retailing of wine in London, and upon the death of the King, the Vintners sought exemption from the Government of Mary, which was granted in three successive patents from the Queen between 1553 and 1555. In 1558 a new charter was granted to the Company by 5 & 6 Philip and Mary. The Vintners' charter was renewed by Elizabeth I in 1567 and 1577, by James I in 1603 and 1619, and by James II in 1685. The last renewal differed from the preceding and was revoked by James II and declared void by Statute 2 William and Mary. There are bye-laws of 1507, 1581, 1594 and 1607. For a very long time the Vintners enjoyed the exclusive right of loading and landing, rolling, pitching, and turning all wines and spirits imported into or exported from the City of London and all places within three miles of the same. The Company employed its own tackle-porters, and held itself answerable for their defaults.

Hall. The earliest Hall stood on land in Stody's Lane, left to the Company by Sir John Stody in 1357. In 1446 Guy Shuldharm left the Company part of his lands in the Parishes of St. Matin's, Vintry, and St. James, Garlick-Hithe. A new Hall was erected on the Stody and Shuldam sites between Thames Street and the Thames. This Hall was lost in the Great Fire and a new Hall, erected on the old foundations, was completed in 1671. The current Vintners' Hall is in Upper Thames Street, London EC4.

Benefactors. Benefactors have included Sir John Stody and Guy Shuldam, mentioned above.

Arms. The grant of Arms was made by Clarencieux, King of Arms in 1447, and was certified in 1530 and 1634.

Rank. The Vintners rank 11th in order of precedence in the City of London.

Others. The Swan Warden has, together with the Dyers' Company, responsibility for a certain proportion of the swans on the Thames.


2013.  [Anon]
BACCHUS FESTIVAL, OR...A MUSICAL REPRESENTATION AT THE ENTERTAINMENT OF...LORD GENERALL MONCK AT VINTNERS-HALL, APRIL 12. 1660...
London [1660]; 1 page.

2014.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF VINTNERS, AND OTHER RETAOYLORS OF WINES.
[London] [1690]; 1 page.
[BL: L.R.305.a.7.(7.).]

2015.  *[Anon]
WRIT ENJOINING CERTAIN REGULATIONS AS TO THE SALE OF WINES WITHIN THE CITY [p. 81] ORDINANCE MADE AS TO THE SALE OF WINES WITHIN THE CITY [p. 213]

2016.  [Anon]
A CATALOGUE OF THE ANCIENT AND OTHER PLATE, TAPESTRY, HEARSE-CLOTH, ETC, BELONGING TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF VINTNERS, WITH SOME PARTICULARS OF THE COMPANY AND OF ITS EMINENT MEMBERS
London [1912]; 47 pages.
Printed by John Parry & Co, London.
[BL: 07805.i.3.]

2017.  [Anon]
London 1935; 26 pages.
[BL: 20088.a.14.]
[The entertainment of the five princes of the House of Windsor in commemoration of the feast given in 1363 by the Master in honour of Edward III of England, David of Scotland, John of France, Waldemar III of Denmark, and Amadeus VI of Cyprus.]

2018.  [Anon]
THE VINTNERS' HALL.
London Soc. Journal 1938; No. 244 pp. 91-96.

2019.  [Anon] [G. W. Whiteman]
VINTNERS' HALL.
The Antique Collector, London. [1969];

2020.  *[Anon]
SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE VINTNERS COMPANY
The Company 1979; 7 pages.

2021.  *[Anon]
SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE VINTNERS COMPANY
The Company 1998; 12 pages.

2022.  Campbell, Ian Maxwell
REMINISCENCES OF A VINTNER.
[The author was a member of the Vintners’ Company.] [GL: WTC 819]
2023. Cocks, Reginald H.
CONCERNING SOME TREASURES IN POSSESSION OF THE VINTNERS' COMPANY.
[BL: R.P.P.1931.pcx.]

2024. Collins, Josephine Pearl
THE VINTNERS' COMPANY OF LONDON IN THE EARLY 16TH CENTURY.
Leeds University M.Phil. thesis 1966; vii+199 pages.

2025. *Crawford, Anne
A HISTORY OF THE VINTNERS' COMPANY
[SofA Lib.]

2026. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Chapter XVI-The Estates of the Vintners' Company.
Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

2027. Dale, T. C. (Editor)
A LIST OF THE TAVERNS IN LONDON AND ITS SUBURBS IN 1641 HELD BY MEMBERS OF THE
VINTNERS' COMPANY.
Guildhall Library Typescript.

2028. Dale, T. C.
MEMBERS OF CITY COMPANIES IN 1641.
Guildhall Library Typescript.

2029. French, George Russell
DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATE AND TAPESTRY OF THE VINTNERS' COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

2030. French, George Russell
DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATE AND TAPESTRY OF THE VINTNERS' COMPANY.
London [    ]; 19 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(3.).]

2031. Glover, Elizabeth
VINTNERS' HALL.
The Company, London 1971;

2032. Glover, Elizabeth
VINTNERS' HALL.
Second Edition revised by S. Sutherland

2033. Gray, Robert
THE VINTNERS' COMPANY
1104-1112, 1228-1238, 1388-1394, 1548-1552, 1720-1726.
2034. Green, Edwin
THE VINTNERS' LOBBY 1552-68
2035. *Herbert, W[illiam]
HISTORY OF THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.
London 1837; Volume II, pp. 625-642.
[From Herbert’s “History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London.”]

2036. Innes, James
EXTRACTS OF CHARTERS, ROYAL LETTERS PATENT, ORDINANCES AND BYE-LAWS, OF THE
VINTNERS’ COMPANY...ALSO, POWERS OF THE COURT OF ALDERMEN OVER ALL THE CITY
COMPANIES, GUILDS, OR FRATERNITIES.
[London] [1849]; 15 pages.

2037. Jordan, Thomas
A SPEECH MADE TO HIS EXCELLENCY GEORGE MONCK...THE TWELFTH DAY OF APRIL,
MDCLX...AT VINTENERS-HAL...
London [1660]; 1 page.
[BL: Lutt.1.85.]

2038. Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge
THE FEAST OF THE FIVE KINGS.
Archaeologia, Oxford 1916; Volume LXVII pp. 119-126.

2039. Milbourn, Thomas
BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF SOME EMINENT MEMBERS OF THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.

2040. *Milbourn, Thomas (Editor)
THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY: THEIR MUNIMENTS, PLATE, AND EMINENT MEMBERS,
WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WARD OF VINTRY.
The Vintners’ Company, London 1888; 136 pages. Illustrated.
Printed for Private Circulation
[BL: 8248.f.19.]

2041. Nichols, John Gough
THE MUNIMENTS OF THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

2042. Nichols, John Gough
THE MUNIMENTS OF THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.
London [1870]; 15 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(3.).]

2043. Overall, W[illiam] H[enry]
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WARD OF VINTRY AND THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.
[BL: Ac.5668.]

2044. Overall, W[illiam] H[enry]
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WARD OF VINTRY AND THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY.
London [1870]; 27 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.29.(3.).]

2045. *Overall, W[illiam] H[enry]
THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE WARD OF VINTRY AND THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY
BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF SOME EMINENT MEMBERS by Thomas Milbourn.
DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATE AND TAPESTRY by George Russell French.

2046. Settle, Elkanah
THE TRIUMPHS OF LONDON, AT THE INAUGURATION OF...SIR SAMUEL DASHWOOD, KT., LORD MAYOR OF THE CITY OF LONDON...AT THE COST...OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY OF VINTNERS.
London 1702; 6 pages.

2047. Shone, William
THE LAWS AND PRIVILEGES OF THE COMPANY OF VINTNERS, INCORPORATED BY EDWARD III AND CONFIRMED BY HENRY VI IN 1436 AND IN SUCCESSIVE REIGNS. EXTRACTED FROM AUTHORITY.
Printed by J. McCreery, London.
[A brief account of the Vintners’ Company and the wine trade.]

2048. Standring, Benjamin
THE VINTNERS’ COMPANY WITH FIVE
London 1887; 5 pages.
Printed by Jas. Truscott & Son, London.
[BL: 7704.g.38.(19.).]
Notes on the origin of the Vintners’ toast.]

2049. Ticehurst, Norman F.
THE MARKS USED BY SWAN-OWNERS OF LONDON AND MIDDLESEX.
[BL: Ac.3652.b.]
[Concerns the swan rights of the Dyers’ and Vintners’ Companies.]

2050. Ticehurst, Norman F.
THE MUTE SWAN IN ENGLAND :
ITS HISTORY AND THE ANCIENT CUSTOM OF SWAN KEEPING.
Cleaver-Hulme Press, [   ] 1957; xiii+133 pages. Illustrated.

2051. Turk, John
SWAN UPPING.
WATER CONSERVATORS

Rank. The Water Conservators rank 102nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

2052. *[Anon]*
THE COMPANY OF WATER CONSERVATORS
WATER-TANKARD-BEARERS

2053. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE
COMPANIE OF WATER-TANKARD-BEARERS...ROBERT TARDY IN THE NAME OF THE REST.
London [1621]: 1 page.
[Requesting suppression of private branches and cocks, which withdraw water from public conduits.]
WATERMEN & LIGHTERMEN

Constitution. The Watermen’s Company existed in 1372 but was never formally incorporated. Although there is no trace of a charter, they constantly referred to themselves as a Company.

Hall. The current Watermen & Lightermen’s Hall is at St Mary ay Hill, London EC4.

Other. They are without Livery.

2054. [Anon]
THE PRICES OF FARES AND PASSAGES TO BE PAIDE FROM LONDON TO GRAVESENDE...AND ALSO BETWENE LONDON AND WINDESOURE...
London [1555];

2055. [Anon]
The rates and pryces...for fare or passage from London Brydge to Winde soure...
London [1555]; 1 page.

2056. [Anon]
The contents of the water-man's bill into the parliament house, May 1621.
London 1621; 2 pages.
[GL: B’side 24.41]
[The reasons for forming a Company and the provisions of the bill for the government of the watermen and lightermen. The Bill was first read on 5th May 1621.]

2057. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND ASSEMBLED AT WESTMINSTER: THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE OVERSEERS AND RULERS OF THE COMPANY OF WATER-MEN, TOGETHER WITH THEIR WHOLE SOCIETY.
The Company, London [1650]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.39]
[A petition against the increase in the numbers of hackney coaches.]

2058. [Anon]
The Company, London [1656]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.34]
[A petition against the increase in the numbers of hackney coaches.]

2059. [Anon]
The Company, London 1659; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.41]
[Petition for a free and legal Parliament to convene within the City of London.]

2060. [Anon]
TO THE SUPREME AUTHORITY, THE PARLIAMENT...THE HUMBLE ADDRESS AND CONGRATULATION OF MANY THOUSANDS OF WATERMEN...
London 1659; 1 page.
[Petition for equal representation and the preservation of law and liberty.]

2061. [Anon]
A DECLARATION OF ALL THE WATERMEN IN AND ABOUT THE CITY OF LONDON, BETWEEN GRAVESEND AND STAINES. OR, A HUE AND CRY AFTER COL. WHITTON AND HIS DECOYS.
London [1660]; 1 page.
[Disclaims a petition presented in the names of the Company of Watermen to the Parliament as a forgery. Reaffirms the Company’s desire for a free Parliament.]

2062.  [Anon]
THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMAN’S CASE, FURTHER CONSIDERED, ETC.
London [1690]; 2 pages.
[An abstract of the proposals for the government of the Company.]

2063.  [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE THE PARLIAMENT...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE OVERSEERS AND RULERS OF THE COMPANY OF WATER-MEN...
London [1699-1700]; 1 page.
[Petition for limiting the number of hackney-coaches.]

2064.  [Anon]
THE WATERMEN’S AND LIGHTERMAN’S CASE IN RELATION TO THE BILL BEFORE THIS HONORABLE HOUSE, FOR THE EXPLANATION OF FORMER LAWS MADE, TOUCHING WHERRYMEN AND WATERMEN AND JOYNING THE LIGHTERMAN TO THEM; AND PROVIDING ONE GOOD GOVERNMENT FOR BOTH..
London 1700; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.35; BL: 816.m.7.(62).]

2065.  [Anon]
THE WATERMEN’S CASE IN RELATION TO THE BILL FOR INCREASE AND ENCOURAGEMENT OF SEAMEN.
London [1700]; 1 page.
[BL: 816.m.7.(63).]

2066.  *[Anon]
ACT OF PARLIAMENT in the Reign of King William III, 1698.
AN ACT FOR THE EXPLANATION AND BETTER EXECUTION OF FORMER ACTS MADE TOUCHING WATERMEN AND WHERRYMEN ROWING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES AND FOR THE BETTER ORDERING AND GOVERNING OF THE SAID WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN AND LIGHTERMAN UPON THE SAID RIVER BETWEEN GRAVESEND AND WINDSOR.
London 1700; 19 pages.
Printed by Charles Bill, and the Executrix of Thomas Newcomb, deceas’d, Printers to the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, London.

2067.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE TRADERS OF LONDON AS IT NOW STANDS SINCE THE COPARTNERSHIP OF THE WHARFINGERS.
S. Crouch, London 1705; 57 pages.
[Consists of petitions by the traders, Watermen’s Company, and others, with tables of wharfage rates.]
[GL: A 8.4 no 68]

2068.  [Anon]
THE WATERMEN’S BILL CONSIDERED AS AMENDED BY THE HONOURABLE COMMITTEE.
London 1706; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.37]

2069.  [Anon]
THE WATERMEN’S BILL CONSIDERED AS AMENDED BY THE HONOURABLE COMMITTEE.
(EXTENDED VERSION)
London 1706; 2 pages.
[GL: B’side 16.36; BL: 816.m.7.(60). and 1865.e.21.(10).]
THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN’S CASE, IN RELATION TO THE BILL FOR THE BETTER GOVERNING WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN. HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO THE CONSIDERATION OF THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED.
London [1706]; 4 pages.
[BL: Cup.645.b.11.(12).]

THE HONESTY OF THE RULERS OF THE WATERMEN’S COMPANY SET FORTH IN A LETTER TO HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE GEORGE OF DENMARK, LORD HIGH ADMIRAL OF GREAT BRITAIN, &c.
London 1708, 1 page.
[GL: B’side 22.67]
[Complaints against the rulers’ practice of impressing men for the navy.]

AN ABSTRACT OF THE RULES, ORDERS, AND CONSTITUTIONS, OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN, REVIEW’D, RE-EXAMIN’D, ALTER’D AND AMENDED, BY THE...COURT OF LORD-MAYOR AND ALDERMEN...AND APPROVED BY...THE LORD CHIEF JUSTICE HOLT...
London 1708; 34 pages.
[BL: 101.h.33,0]

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN, AS AMENDED BY THE...COURT OF LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN...AND APPROV’D BY THE...LORD CHIEF JUSTICE HOLT...
London 1708; xxiii+103 pages.

A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATING THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN, AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
London [1725]; 7 pages.
[BL: (S.P.R.)357.b.7.(78.).]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR PASSING THE BILL FOR BETTER REGULATING THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
London [1725]; 1 page.
[BL: 516.m.17.(93).]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR PASSING THE BILL FOR BETTER REGULATING THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
The Company, London [1729]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 16.40]

ACT OF PARLIAMENT in the Reign of King George II, 1727.
AN ACT FOR MAKING MORE EFFECTUAL SEVERAL ACTS PASSED RELATING TO WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN, AND LIGHTERMEN, ROWING ON THE RIVER THAMES, AND FOR BETTER ORDERING AND GOVERNING SUCH WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN, AND LIGHTERMEN.
London 1729; 10 pages.
THE CASE OF MANY PERSONS KEEPING WHARFS, AND OTHERS, DEALING IN COALS, IN LONDON AND WESTMINSTER...
London [1729-30]; 1 page.
[Complaints against the exclusive privileges granted to the Lightermen upon them being incorporated into the Watermen’s Company, and of abuses which ensued from the false measurement of coal]

2079. [Anon]  
THE WATER-MEN, AND LIGHTER-MENS CASE HUMBLY REPRESENTED TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
London [1729-30]; 1 page.

2080. [Anon]  
London 1730; xiv+128 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 19]

2081. [Anon]  
London 1730. Reprinted 1790; xiv+142 pages.  
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2082. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN WORKING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES.  
London 1730; 3 pages.  
[GL: B’side 16.38]  
[Complaint against the Woodmongers and other dealers measuring coals]

2083. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN ON THE RIVER OF THAMES.  
London [1730]; 1 page.  
[BL: 1887.b.60.(18.)]  
[A petition by the Watermen and Lightermen requesting Parliament not to pass the Bill allowing persons who had not served an apprenticeship and were not free of the Company to navigate flat-bottomed boats, barges and vessels on the Thames.]

2084. [Anon]  
RULES, ORDERS, AND CONSTITUTIONS.  
The Company, London 1732; 10 pages.  
[GL: Pam 11626]

2085. [Anon]  
THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN ROWING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES, BETWIXT GAVESEND IN THE COUNTY OF KENT, AND WINDSOR IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS.  
London 1742; xvi+188 pages.  
[GL: SL 37/W 328 and A 9.4 no 8]
2086. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE RULERS, AUDITORS, AND ASSISTANTS, OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN, AND LIGHTERMEN: ROWING ON THE RIVER THAMES...WITH RESPECT TO THE BUILDING A BRIDGE AT BLACK-FRIARS.
The Company, London [1756]; 3 pages.
[GL: B’side 25.68]

2087. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WATERMEN AS AFFECTING ABOVE THIRTY THOUSAND PEOPLE, ON A PETITION PRESENTED BY THE...COMPANY, ON BEHALF OF...THE WHOLE BODY OF WATERMEN...WORKING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES.
The Company, London [1770]; 3 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 3388]

2088. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WATERMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Company, London [1770]; 3 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 3389]
[Refers to the Watermen’s petition to Parliament for incorporation as a free Company of the City, and amendment of their laws.]

2089. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE RULERS, AUDITORS, COMPTROLLERS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE SOCIETY OR COMPANY OF WATERMEN, WHERRYMEN AND LIGHTERMEN...
London [1790];
[Petition against a Bill proposing to make wet docks and a canal within the Port of London.

2090. [Anon]
AN ACCOUNT OF MEN AND BOYS WORKING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES.
The Company, London 1795; 2 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 302]

2091. [Anon]
TO THE HONORABLE THE COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED: THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE...COMPANY.
London 1796; 2 pages.
[A petition opposing a bill for making wet docks etc within the port of London and for making a canal from Blackwall to the docks at Wapping.]
[GL: B’side 7.140]

2092. [Anon]
RULES, ORDERS, AND CONSTITUTIONS, MADE...BY THE SOCIETY OR COMPANY OF WHERRYMEN, WATERMEN, AND LIGHTERMEN: EXAMINED, ALTERED AND APPROVED BY THE COURT OF...ALDERMEN.
London 1800; 26 pages.
Printed by C. Whittingham
[GL: Fo pam 861]

2093. [Anon]
RULERS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE WATERMEN’S AND LIGHTERMEN’S COMPANY.
London [1800]; 1 page.

2094. [Anon]
RULES, ORDERS, AND CONSTITUTIONS, MADE...BY THE COURT OF...ALDERMEN...FOR
GOVERNING AND REGULATING THE WATERMEN...AND LIGHTERMEN...WORKING BOATS...UPON THE RIVER THAMES.
London 1801; 19 pages.
Printed by C. Whittingham.
[GL: Fo pam 862]

2095.  [Anon]
THE STATUTE ACTS, BYE-LAWS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN...
Printed by John Coutts.
[GL: Bay H 1.4 no 50]

2096. [Anon][Court of Aldermen]
A TABLE OF RATES, OR PRICES AND SUMS OF MONEY, LIMITED AND ASSESSED BY THE ...COURT OF ALDERMEN...TO...BE TAKEN...BY...PERSONS AUTHORISED TO ROW ON THE...THAMES...FOR...THEIR LABOUR OR FARE.
The Corporation, London 1803; 9 pages.
[GL: Fo pam 863]

2097.  [Anon]
A TABLE OF RATES FOR WATERMEN.
Printed by John Coutts.
[GL: Pam 6544]

2098.  [Anon]
The ANNUAL POCKET LEDGER - WATERMEN’S AND LIGHTERMEN’S COMPANY.
The Company, London [1811-1845].

2099.  [Anon]
BYELAWS, &c. PROPOSED TO BE MADE BY THE RULERS, &c. OF THE WATERMEN’S COMPANY.
London 1823; 65 pages.
Printed by the Philanthropic Society.

2100.  [Anon]
THE CONSTITUTIONS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN, AS AMENDED BY THE...COURT OF LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN; AND...APPROVED BY THE...LORD CHIEF JUSTICE HOLT, AND THE LORD CHIEF JUSTICE PARKER...TO WHICH IS PREFIX’D A TABLE OF CONTENTS OF...BY-LAWS, WITH AN ABSTRACT OF THE DUTIES OF RULERS.
The Company, London 1825; x+106 pages.
Printed by Marchant.
[GL: A 9.3 no 20]

2101.  [Anon]
A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATION OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN ON THE RIVER THAMES... (7-8 Geo. IV - Sess. 1826-27)
London 1826-27; 39 pages.

2102.  *[Anon][Court of Aldermen, City of London]
THE LAWS & CONSTITUTIONS OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, & COMMONALTY OF WATERMEN & LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
The Company, London 1828; xii+85 pages.
RULES AND BYE-LAWS FOR THE REGULATION OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
By the Court of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London.
THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTIONS OF THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND COMMONALTY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
4 Parts
The Company, London 1858; xx+200 pages.
[GL: A 5.4 no 1][BL: 1383.e.9.]

2110.  *[Anon]
AN ACT FOR THE BETTER REGULATION OF WATERMEN, BARGE OWNERS, AND OTHERS CONNECTED WITH THE NAVIGATION OF THE RIVER THAMES: 22 & 23 VICTORIA, C 133.
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2111.  [Anon]
ACTS REGULATING THAMES WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN: TOGETHER WITH THE BYE-LAWS OF THE COMPANY.
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2112.  [Anon]
The Watermen's Company: What It Is And What It Does; The Useful Part It Plays On The River.
Collingridge, London 1903; 10 pages.
[Reprinted from the City Press of Wednesday January 4, 1903.]
[GL: Pam 13895]

2113.  [Anon]
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE TRIBUNAL APPOINTED BY THE BOARD [OF TRADE]: WITH RESPECT TO THE...LICENSING OF LIGHTERMEN AND WATERMEN.
Eyre and Spottiswoode, London 1912; 293 pages.
[GL: SL 48/32]

2114.  [Anon]
The Watermen's Hall.

2115.  *[Anon]
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES
The Company 1978; 4 page pamphlet.
[GL: Pam 20045]

2116.  *[Anon]
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES
The Company 1996; 4 page pamphlet.

2117.  [Anon]
THE HALL OF THE COMPANY
[GL: Pam 18742]

2118.  [Anon]
RIVER THAMES LICENCES: A SURVEY OF AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FUTURE REQUIREMENTS OF LICENSING PERSONS EMPLOYED AFLOAT WITHIN THE PORT OF LONDON.
[GL: Pam 15993]

2119.  *[Anon]
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
ADDRESS LIST 1996-97.

2120. Betts, David Charles and Lawrence, I.B.
CROSSING THE THAMES : WATERMEN AND THE NEW BRIDGE.
History Today 1962; Volume XII pp. 799-806.

2121. Carrick, A.
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
PLA Monthly II 1927; No. 22 pp. 313-321.

2122. Cottrell, Rob
THAMES WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN.

2123. Curtis, June
WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN ON THE THAMES : THE CHAPMAN FAMILY OF DEPTFORD.
North West Kent Family History Society, [ ] March 1986; Volume IV No. 1 pp. 8-11.

2124. Curtis, June
VISIT TO WATERMEN’S HALL...

2125. Davies, Celia
SKILLED BOATMEN OF THE THAMES : THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN.
[GL: Fo pam 6739]

2126. *Fagan, Dick
MEN OF THE TIDEWAY.
Hale, London 1966; 186 pages.
[GL: SL 48/32]

2127. Goddard, Richard
THE HERALDRY OF WATERMEN’S HALL
The Company, London 1991;

2128. *Goddard, Richard
THE HERALDRY OF WATERMEN’S HALL
Edition limited to 40 copies.

2129. Hanscomb, C.E.
WHEN WATERMEN THRONGED THE THAMES.

2130. *Harris, Harry Thomas
[GL: Pm 14966]

2131. Holmes, Sue
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE RIVER THAMES.
Woolwich and District Family History Society Journal 1987; No. 27 pp. 9-12.
2132. Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE WATERMEN'S COMPANY [UP TO 1666]
S. Prentice, London 1869; 48 pages.
GL: Pam 6789]

2133. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES : WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
Volume I
The Company of Watermen & Lightermen, London [1874-1887]; 430+53 pages.
[GL: SL 37/W 328][BL: 8248.ee.10]

2134. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES : WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
Volume II
The Company of Watermen & Lightermen, London [1874-1887]; 444+64 pages.
[GL: SL 37/W 328][BL: 8248.ee.10]

2135. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES : WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
Volume III
The Company of Watermen & Lightermen, London [1874-1887]; 404 pages.
[GL: SL 37/W 328][BL: 8248.ee.10]

2136. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES, WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
With a Foreword by John Constant (1981)
Volume 1.
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2137. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES, WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
Volume 2.
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2138. *Humpherus, Henry
HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN
OF THE RIVER THAMES, WITH NUMEROUS HISTORICAL NOTES. 1514-1859.
Volume 3.
[GL: SL 37/W 328]

2139. Keymer, Faith
MEMBERS OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN'S COMPANY.
Woolwich and District Family History Society [        ] 1988; No. 31 pp. 8-12; No. 32 pp. 8-11.

2140. Jeffery, J.
NOTES ON OLD CHELSEA.
ON BATTERSEA BRIDGE AND THE WATERMEN’S COMPETITION FOR DOGGETT’S COAT AND BADGE.
Home Counties Magazine 1906; Volume 8 pp. 279-282.

2141.  Jupp, John
SOME PERSONAL REFLECTIONS ON LONDON’S LIGHTERAGE INDUSTRY.
[GL: L 63]

2142.  *Leon, Walter
THOMAS DOGGETT PICTUR’D : AN ENQUIRY INTO THE CLAIMS TO AUTHENTICITY OF THE FEW SUPPOSED REPRESENTATIONS FROM LIFE OF THIS FAMOUS COMEDIAN (BORN DUBLIN c1650, DIED ELTHAM 10TH SEPTEMBER 1721) AND SUCH IDEA OF HIS PHYSICAL APPEARANCE AND PERSONALITY AS CAN BE DERIVED THEREFROM AND FROM CONTEMPORARY DESCRIPTIONS (INCLUDING ONE OF HIS OWN).
[GL: B/D 654]

2143.  Macdona, Cumming M.P.
SHORT HISTORY OF THE WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE PORT OF LONDON.
Waterlow, London 1902;

2144.  O’Riordan, Christopher
THE DEMOCRATIC REVOLUTION IN THE COMPANY OF THAMES WATERMEN 1641-2.
East London Record 1983; No. 6 pp. 17-27.

2145.  Philp, Ian E.
THE HISTORY OF THE THAMES WATERMEN.

2146.  Stern, Walter Marcel
THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN AND LIGHTERMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON: THE EARLIEST LONDON TRANSPORT EXECUTIVE.
[GL: Pam 16226]

2147.  Taylor, John (1580-1653)
TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE ASSEMBLY, THE LORDS, KNIGHTS...AND BURGESSES OF THE HONORABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE ANTIENT OVERSEERS, RULERS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OF WATERMEN. WHEREIN IS SHOWED...THEY HAVE BEEN ABUSED...BY DIVERS REFRACTORY AND ABUSIVE WATERMEN, WHO HAVE MISLED MANY OTHERS TO THEIR FACTION.
London 1642; 9 pages.
[GL: A 9.3 no 3]

2148.  Winter, Gordon
THE LOST WORLD OF LONDON’S WATERMEN.
WAX-CHANDLERS
Origins and Constitution. The bye-laws of the Gild of Wax Chandlers date from 1358. These were renewed and enlarged in 1371. In 1483 the Wax Chandlers were granted their first charter, by Richard III, which was renewed by Philip and Mary, Elizabeth I, James I and Charles II.
Hall. The first Hall was in Ingane Lane (subsequently called Maiden Lane). Subsequent Halls were built in Gresham Street. The current Wax Chandlers’ Hall is at 6 Gresham Street, London EC2.
Size. In 1507 the Company had a Livery numbering 17. In 1699 they numbered 79, and by 1724 it had increased further to 101. However, by 1882 the number had fallen to 41.
Rank. The Wax Chandlers rank 20th in order of precedence in the City of London.

2149. [Anon] REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, BY THE COMPANY OF WAX-CHANDLERS, LONDON, FOR THE SUPPRESSING OF ALL MOULD-CANDLES. The Company, London [1710]; 1 page. [GL: B’side 28.85; BL: 816.m.12.(76.).]


2151. [Anon] FAC-SIMILE OF THE ORIGINAL CHARTER GRANTED BY KING RICHARD III TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WAX-CHANDLERS...DATED 16TH FEBRUARY, I RICHARD III [i.e.1484] London 1884; 1 page. [BL: 1852.d.1.(129*) and 1852.d.1.(130.)]


2156. Todd, Charles G. THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WAX CHANDLERS. London 1970; iii+95 pages. [Typewritten script deposited in Guildhall Library] [GL: Fo pam 1804]
WHARFINGERS

2157. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE...AND TO THE COMMITTEES, FOR
GRIEVANCES OF THE SAME HOUSE. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF EDWARD HOPKINS,...AND
OTHER WHARFINGERS.
London [1621]; 1 page.
[Against abuses by the Woodmongers in regulating use of carts. A Bill on their behalf was first read on 2nd
March 1621.]

2158. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT THE ANSWERS
OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF WOODMONGERS, LONDON, TO THE COMPLAINT OF SOME FEW
WHARFINGERS AND OTHERS, WHEREOF, SOME ARE FORRAINE, AND SOME ARE FREE OF THE
SAME CITIE.
London 1621; 1 page.
WEAVERS
Origins and Constitution. The Telarii or Weavers were granted a licence or patent by Henry I, which was renewed in 1184 by Henry II and in 1300 by Edward I. Their first charter was granted by Edward III in 1327, and this was renewed in 1366, in 1422 by Henry VI, in 1540 by Henry VIII, in 1555 by Philip and Mary, in 1558 by Elizabeth I, in 1604 by James I and in 1626 by Charles II. New charters were granted by James II in 1685 and by Anne in 1708. The ordinances of the Weavers date from the time of Edward I.

Hall. The Company originally had a Hall in Basinghall Street.

Rank. The Weavers rank 42nd in order of precedence in the City of London.

2159. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE SILK WEAVERS IN...LONDON, HUMBLY OFFER’D TO THE PARLIAMENT...
[ ]; 1 page.
[BL: 1887.b.60.(14.).]

2160. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WEAVERS OF...LONDON...HUMBLY REPRESENTED TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [ ]; 1 page.
[Petition for the prohibition of the use and wearing of calicoes and linens.]

2161. [Anon]
THE COMPLAINT OF DIVERS LIEGE-MASTER-WEAVERS AGAINST THE IRREGULAR PROCEEDINGS OF THE BAYLIFFS, WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE SAID WEAVERS-COMPANY...
London [ ]; 1 page.
[Complaint that the Wardens and Assistants admitted aliens to the trade.]

2162. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED AGAINST THE PASSING OF A BILL...FOR REGULATING AND ENCOURAGING THE ART OF WEAVING
[ ]; 4 pages.
[Against the system of guild regulation.]

2163. [Anon]
London [1640]; 1 page.
[Petition for the relief of the weavers and a complaint against the Masters of the Company for not having made provision for poor members.]
[GL: B’side 7.163]

2164. [Anon]
TO THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT.
London [1648]; 10 pages.
[GL: Pam 2037]

2165. [Anon]
A BREVIATE OF THE WEAVERS BUSINESS BEFORE THE...COMMITTEE OF THE...COMMONS...
[1648]; 8 pages.
2166. [Anon]
The Case of the Commonalty of the Corporation of Weavers of London truly stated: Humbly presented to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons.
London [1648]; 8 pages.
[GL: A 9.1 no 39]

2167. [Anon]
To the Right Honorable the Betrusted Commons of England assembled in Parliament. The humble petition of the Commonalty of Weavers, London being many thousands.
London [1648]; 1 page.
[Petition for the relief of the trade and the establishment of the weavers’ representatives as governors of the Company of Weavers.]
[GL: B’side 7.161]

2168. [Anon]
Reasons humbly offered against...a bill...for regulating and encouraging...weaving.
London [1671]; 4 pages.
[BL: 86.m.14.97]
[Opposing the traditional system of guild regulation.]

2169. [Anon][Act of Charles II, King of England 1630-1685]
By the King. A proclamation for the suppression of riots.
London 1675; 1 page.
[GL: Proc 13.70]
[The riots of Weavers in London.]

2170. [Anon]
The Corporation of Weavers at London and Canterbury do humbly offer to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons...
London 1689;

2171. [Anon]
The Complaint of divers liege-master-weavers, against the irregular proceedings of the Bayliffs, Wardens and Assistants of the...Weavers Company, in their government of the said society.
London [1692]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 7.10]

2172. [Anon]
The Weavers case on the Statute of Aulnage.
London [1698]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 5.2]

2173. [Anon]
The Weavers Complaint against the Masters of the Hall:
Tune of: “Mother let me marry”.
London [17--]; 1 page.
[GL: A 1.3 no 76 in 64]

2174. [Anon]
THE WEAVERS REPLY TO THE MASTERS OF THE HALL:
Tune of: “Tidings came to the French king”.
London [17--]; 2 pages.
[GL: A 1.3 no 78 in 64]

2175.  [Anon]
COPY OF THE CHARTER GRANTED TO THE COMPANY BY QUEEN ANNE, 1707.
London 1707; 24 pages.
[GL: A 9.1 no 25]

2176.  [Anon]
AN ABSTRACT OF....A CHARTER, DRAWN UP...AT THE REQUEST OF THE BAYLIFFS, WARDENS
AND ASSISTANTS OF THE COMPANY OF WEAVERS.
London [1707]; 2 pages.
[GL: A 1.3 no 43 in 64]

2177.  [Anon]
THE STATE OF THE SILK AND WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO A
FRENCH TRADE. ALSO THE CASE OF THE SILK-WEAVERS (AND)...THE CASE OF THE PARISH OF
ST. GILES CRIPPLEGATE, BEFORE THE ACT FOR LONDON.
J. Baker, London 1713; 23 pages.
[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 9]

2178.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WEAVERS HUMBLY OFFER’D TO THE CONSIDERATION OF THE PARLIAMENT
OF GREAT BRITAIN.
London [1720]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 23.22 and A1.3 no 7 in 64]

2179.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WEAVERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND PARTS ADJACENT.
London [1720]; 1 page.
[GL: A1.3 no 21 in 64]

2180.  [Anon]
WEAVERS’ HALL, AT A COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE SAID COMPANY, HELD THE 6TH DAY OF
MAY, 1720. WHEREAS THE APPLICATION THAT HAS BEEN MADE TO THE
PARLIAMENT...AGAINST THE MISCHIEF ARISING...FROM THE WEARING AND USE OF
CALLICOES...HAS BEEN SO SUCCESSFUL.
London 1720; 1 page.
[Referring to a petition to Parliament against the wearing of calicoes.]
[GL: B’side 19.124]

2181.  [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE WEAVERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND PARTS ADJACENT :
HUMBLY REPRESENTED TO THE HONOURABLE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
London [1720]; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 17.62]
[Petition against wearing of calico.]

2182.  [Anon]
A SCHEME TO ENCOURAGE THE PRINTING, PAINTING AND STAINING OF ENGLISH COTTONS,
IRISH AND SCOTCH LINENS; AND AT THE SAME TIME TO PRESERVE THE WOOLLEN AND SILK
MANUFACTURES IN THIS KINGDOM.
London [1720]; 2 pages.
[A submission by the “poor journeymen weavers of Spitalfields”.

362
2183. [Anon]
WHEREAS THERE HATH BEEN A REPORT: SPREAD, THAT A LETTER WAS SENT TO WEAVERS-HALL...THAT ONE JAMES DALBIAC, A WEAVER, HAD GIVEN OUT...WHAT THE WEAVERS WERE A LAZY IDLE PEOPLE...WE, THE BAYLIFFS, WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE COURT...DECLARE, THAT SAID REPORT IS ALTOGETHER FALSE.
London 1720; 1 page.
[GL: A 1.3 no 59 in 64]

2184. [Anon]
ADDRESS OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY ON THE MEASURES TAKEN TO PREVENT THE WEARING AND USE OF PRINTED CALICOES, AND ON THE RELIEF OF THE POOR MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY.
London [1720]; 1 page.

2185. [Anon]
THE CASE OF THE...COMPANY OF WEAVERS...HUMBLY SUBMITTED TO THE...PARLIAMENT, FOR THE EXEMPTING THEMSELVES OUT OF THE BILL, FOR HEAVY-DYED SILK.
London [1720]; 2 pages.
[BL: 816.m.13.(147.).]

2186. [Anon]
FROM WEAVERS HALL: AN ABSTRACT OF THE ACT TO PRESERVE AND ENCOURAGE THE WOOLLEN AND SILK MANUFACTURERS OF THIS KINGDOM (7 Geo 1 c.7)
London 1721; 1 page.
[GL: A 1.3 no 61 in 64]

2187. [Anon]
REASONS HUMBLY OFFER’D BY THE WEAVERS OF LONDON AGAINST A BILL NOW DEPENDING IN PARLIAMENT, ENTITLED “A BILL FOR THE MORE EFFECTUAL PREVENTING THE IMPORTATION OF FOREIGN THROWN SILK.
London 1727; 1 page.
[GL: A 1.3 no 77 in 64]

2188. [Anon]
TO THE BAILIFFS, WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WEAVERS, LONDON: THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MANY JOURNEYMEN WEAVERS.
London 1728; 3 pages.
[GL: A 1.3 no 84 in 64]

2189. [Anon]
A LETTER FROM THE THROWSTERS TO THE WEAVERS.
London 1727; 2 pages.
[GL: A 1.3 no 80 in 64]
[A letter supporting the bill to prevent the importation of foreign thrown silks]

2190. [Anon]
SERIOUS ADVICE TO THE SILK MANUFACTURERS IN A LETTER TO THE MASTER AND WARDENS OF THE WEAVERS / BY A CITIZEN OF LONDON .
Whitridge, London 1751; 8 pages.
[Opposing the importing of foreign wrought silks.]
[GL: Fo pam 537]

2191. [Anon]
COPY AND TRANSLATION OF A CHARTER GRANTED BY HENRY II TO THE...COMPANY [IN 1155]
London [1877]; 1 page.
2192.  [Anon]  
A CATALOGUE OF THE...BUILDING MATERIALS, FIXTURES...OF WEAVERS’ HALL, AND TWO HOUSES ADJOINING IN BASINGHALL STREET...WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION BY PULLEN AND SON. 
Pullen, London 1856; 8 pages. 
[GL: Pam 2319]

2193.  *[Anon]  
REGULATIONS FOR THE TRADE OF THE ALIEN WEAVERS IN LONDON [p. 306]  
ARTICLES OF THE FLEMISH WEAVERS IN LONDON [p. 331]  
PETITION OF THE WEAVERS FLEMINGS, AND ORDINANCE MADE THEREUPON [p. 345]  
[In: Henry Thomas Riley: Memorials of London and London Life in the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth Centuries 
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1868]

2194.  [Anon]  
COPY AND TRANSLATION OF A CHARTER GRANTED BY HENRY II TO THE...COMPANY (IN 1155).  
London [1877]; 1 page.

2195.  [Anon]  
THE CASE OF SAMUEL PROVEY, CITIZEN AND CLOTHWORKER OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
London [1781]; 4 pages.  
[Petition of Samuel Provey to the Court of Aldermen regarding a suit brought by the Weavers’ Company, 
requiring him to take the livery of the Company. Includes the opinion of the Aldermen, 15 May, 1781.]

2196.  *[Anon]  
FACSIMILE OF THE ANCIENT BOOK OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY.  
Huguenot Publication Society [1885]; 88 pages.  
Printed by Butler & Tanner.  
[BL: 1859.c.7.; GL: AN 21.3.5]

2197.  *[Anon]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WEAVERS.  

2198.  *Consitt, Frances  
THE LONDON WEAVERS' COMPANY.  
Volume I. From the Twelfth Century to the close of the Sixteenth Century.  
[GL: L37/W 363; BL: W.P.10233.]

2199.  Dalbiac, James  
THE AFFIDAVIT OF JAMES DALBIAC : (WITH A COPY OF AN ORDER OF THE COURT OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY, 19 MAY 1720, ACCEPTING THE AFFIDAVIT).  
James Dalbiac, London 1720; 3 pages.  
[GL: A 1.3 no 60 in 64]  
[Dalbiac was accused of insulting the Weavers and trying to oppose the Calico Bill 7 Geo 1, c.7]

2200.  Dunn, Richard Minta  
THE LONDON WEAVERS’ RIOT OF 1675.  
[GL: Pam 12252]

2201.  Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron Fairfax
A LETTER OF...THOMAS, LORD FAIRFAX: TO THE LORD MAYOR...OF LONDON, FOR THE BETTER PRESERVING A RIGHT UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY AND ARMY. WITH AN ORDER...TO COL. DEAN, TO MARCH INTO THE CITY...AND SEIZE THE PUBLIKE TREASURIES OF GOLDSMITHS, WEAVERS, AND HABERDASHERS-HALL.

Partridge, London 1648; 8 pages.

2202.   Fales, Martha Gandy
FEDERAL BORTONIANS AND THEIR LONDON JEWELLER, STEPHEN TWYCROSS.
[Twycross was a member of the Weavers’ Company and his mark was entered at Goldsmiths’ Hall.]

2203.   *Hope, Valerie
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WEAVERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2204.   Myhill, Samuel
A PROPOSAL FOR RAISING THE ANNUAL SUM OF £520,000 AND NOT TOUCH THE PRIME COST OF WROUGHT GOODS ABOVE FARTHIN IN THE SHILLING.
London [1960]; 1 page.

2205.   Nettle, Peter
PETER NETTLE OF STEWARD STREET: WEAVER, VOLUNTARILY MAKETH OATH...(THAT HE HAS NEVER) SAID OR DONE ANYTHING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN PREJUDICE TO THE (CALICO) BILL / (WITH EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF A FULL COURT AT WEAVERS’ HALL, ACCEPTING THIS AFFIDAVIT).
Williams, London 1720; 1 page.

2206.   Parker, Ephraim
THE SUBSTANCE OF A LETTER, DELIVERED TO THE BAILIFFS, WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY, WITH SOME ADDITIONS ADDED THEREUNTO.
London [1720]; 2 pages.
[Proposing a duty of 10% on the silk and woollen goods manufactured in the Kingdom.]

2207.   *Plummer, Alfred
THE LONDON WEAVERS’ COMPANY 1600-1970.

2208.   Teeton, Thomas
TO THE WORSHIPFUL THE MASTER AND WARDENS OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY: WISHING HEALTH AND AN INCREASE OF TRADE.
London 1719; 1 page.

2209.   Waller, William (Editor)
EXTRACTS FROM THE COURT BOOKS OF THE WEAVERS’ COMPANY 1610-1730.
Printed by Butler & Tanner, Frome.

365
2210. *Warner, Sir Frank
THE WEavers' COMPANY: A SHORT HISTORY.
[GL: SL 37/W 363; BL: 8230.h.28.]

2211. Warner, Sir Frank
THE SILK INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.
Drane, London [1921]; 664 pages.
[BL: 7943.g.28.]
[The Weavers' Company and other related Livery Companies are described on pp. 554-570.]

2212. Watkins, Henry George
AFFECTIONATE ADVICE TO APPRENTICES, ON THEIR BEING BOUND.
PRESENTED BY THE BAILIFFS, WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS TO THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WEAVERS.
The Company, London [1874]; 56 pages.
[GL: Pam 11472]
WHEELWRIGHTS

Origins and Constitution. The Wheelwrights obtained a charter in 1670 granting them a common seal, jurisdiction and the right of search over a five mile radius. The Guild’s bye-laws were also approved in 1670. The ordinances were renewed in 1714. The Guild was not authorised to have a Livery until 1773.

Size. In 1792 the Livery numbered 150, and by 1817 it had risen to 250. However by 1882 it had fallen to 105, and by 1892 it was down to 120. In 1882 there were some 45 on the Freedom.

Rank. The Wheelwrights rank 68th in order of precedence in the City of London.

2213. [Anon]
PRICES TO BE PAID TO JOURNEYMEN, AND REGULATIONS AGREED UPON BY THE MASTER WHEELWRIGHTS, AT A GENERAL MEETING HELD NOVEMBER, 1795.
London 1795, 66 pages.

2214. *Bennett, Eric
[GL: L37/W 566]

2215. Scott, James B.
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WHEELWRIGHTS’ COMPANY
[GL: SL 37/W 566; BL: 8248.h.4.]

2216. *Scott, James B.
A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WHEELWRIGHTS
[GL: L 37/W 566]
WHITAWYERS


WIREMONGERS

Origins and Constitution. In 1565 the Wire-workers framed a petition to join together with the Chape-makers, by the name of Wiremongers, and in 1569, by 10 Elizabeth I, they and the Pinners united with the Girdlers.
WOODMONGERS (FUELLERS)
Origins and Constitution. The Woodmongers existed in 1375. In 1501 the Fellowship was fifty-seventh in order of precedence, standing between the Pouchmakers and the Turners. During the reign of Henry VIII it was forty-eighth and had no Livery. They still existed in 1649, but abandoned their charter in 1668. In 1694, however, they were resuscitated by a resolution of the court of Common Council.

2219. [Anon]
TO THE WORTHY CITIZENS OF LONDON, BUT ESPECIALLY TO THE...COMMON-COUNCIL MEN...THE CASE OF THE WOODMONGERS...
London [?]; 1 page.
[Protest before the Common Council against a Bill which would exclude woodmongers from carrying their own goods in their own carts.]

2220. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT AND TO THE COMMITTEES, FOR GRIEVANCES OF THE SAME HOUSE. THE HUMBLE PETITION OF EDWARD HOPKINS, WILLIAM BARWELL, JOHN BELLAMY, ROBERT VILET, JOHN WALTER, ROBERT WRIGHT, AND OTHER WHARFINGERS.
London [1621]; 1 page.
[Against abuses by the Woodmongers in regulating use of carts. A Bill on their behalf was first read on 2nd March 1621.]

2221. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT...THE REASONS WHY THE WOODMONGERS SHOULD CONTINUE THEIR GOVERNMENT OF CARRES.
London 1621; 1 page.

2222. [Anon]
TO THE HONOURABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT THE ANSWERS OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF WOODMONGERS, LONDON, TO THE COMPLAINT OF SOME FEW WHARFINGERS AND OTHERS, WHEREOF, SOME ARE FORRAINE, AND SOME ARE FREE OF THE SAME CITIE.
London 1621; 1 page.

2223. [Anon]
COMMUNE CONCILIUM TENTUM IN CAMERA GUILD-HALL CIVITATIS LONDON SEPTIMO DIE APRILIS...[1628].
London 1628; 1 page.
Printed by Robert Young.
[Includes an Order to the Master and Wardens of the Woodmongers’ Company to discipline the carmen, carters, and draymen under their jurisdiction.]

2224. [Anon]
THE WOOD-MONGERS REMONSTRANCE; OR, THE CARMENS CONTROVERSIE RIGHTLY STATED...
London 1649; 30 pages.
[GL: Pam 7990; BL: 8229.c.30.]
[Sets out the case of the Woodmongers in their dispute with certain of the Carmen.]

2225. [Anon]
BY THE COMPANY OF WOODMONGERS.
London [1657]; 1 page.
Orders for the regulation of the trade.

2226. [Anon]
TO THE HONORABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT, & TO THE COMMITTEES FOR GRIEVANCES OF THE SAME HOUSE: THE REASONS WHY THE WOOD-MONGERS SHOULD CONTINUE THEIR GOVERNMENT OF CARRES AND CARRE-ROOMES, AS FORMERLY THEY HAVE DONE.
London 1664; 1 page.
[A reply to a petition presented by the Wharfingers in 1664]
[GL: B’side 23.116]

2227. [Anon]
TO THE HONORABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT, AND TO THE COMMITTEES FOR GRIEVANCES OF THE SAME HOUSE: THE ANSWERE OF THE MASTER, WARDENS AND FELLOWSHIP OF WOODMONGERS, LONDON, TO THE COMPLAINT OF SOME FEW WHARFINGERS AND OTHERS, WHEREAS, SOME ARE FORRAINE, AND SOME ARE FREE OF THE SAME CITIE.
London 1664; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 24.5]

2228. [Anon]
TO THE HONORABLE ASSEMBLY OF THE COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT, AND TO THE COMMITTEES, FOR GRIEVANCES OF THE SAME HOUSE: THE HUMBLE PETITION OF EDWARD HOPKINS...AND OTHER WHARFINGERS IN AND NEERE THE CITTIE OF LONDON.
London 1664; 1 page.
[Presented during the dispute with the Woodmongers Company]
[GL: B’side 23.109]

2229. [Anon][Corporation of London, Court of Common Council]
COMMUNE CONCILIIUM TENTUM IN...GUILDHALL...VICESIMO PRIMO DIE JUNII...1665.
[AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL 21 JUNE 1665 TRANSFERRING, FROM THE WOODMONGERS’ COMPANY TO THE GOVERNORS OF CHRIST’S HOSPITAL, THE LICENSING AND GOVERNMENT OF ALL CARTS].
London 1665; 8 pages.
Printed by W. Godbid, London.
[GL: A 8.5 no 8]

2230. [Anon]
TO THE WORTHY CITIZENS OF LONDON, BUT ESPECIALLY TO THE...COMMON-COUNCILMEN OF THE SAID CITY: THE CASE OF THE WOODMONGERS WITHIN THIS CITY, IN RELATION TO CARS, &c.
London 1680; 1 page.
[GL: B’side 12.40]

2231. [Anon]
EXTRACTS OF ORDERS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE COMPANY IN THEIR DISPUTE WITH THE WOODMONGERS.
London [1680]; 44 pages.
[GL: A 2.2 no 4]

2232. [Anon]
SOME MEMORIALS OF THE CONTROVERSIE WITH THE WOOD-MONGERS, OR, TRADERS IN FUEL: FROM THE YEAR 1664 TO THIS DAY [OCT. 8, 1680] AS IT LIETH BEFORE A COMMITTEE OF COMMON COUNCIL.
London 1680; 12 pages.
2233.  [Anon]  
REASONS OFFERED BY THE GOVERNORS OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL AGAINST THE WOODMONGERS BILL.  
London [1685]; 1 page.  
[BL: 816.m.12.(83.).]  
[The Bill was to increase the number of licenced carts.]

2234.  [Anon][Corporation of London]  
AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 26 OCTOBER, 1694, FOR LICENSING CARTS TO BE USED BY FREEMEN, WOODMONGERS, OR TRADERS IN FUEL.  
London 1727; 8 pages.  
Printed by George James, London.

2235.  [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE WOODMONGERS AND LIGHTERMEN WORKING ON THE RIVER OF THAMES.  
London [1730]; 3 pages.  
[The case concerned the coal trade and was against the Woodmongers.]  
[GL: B’side 16.38]

2236.  *[Anon]  
INDENTURE MADE BETWEEN THE WOODMONGERS OF LONDON AND JOHN BADDEBY [p. 383]  

2237.  *[Anon]  

2238.  Dale, Hilton B[urleigh]  
THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF WOODMONGERS AND THE COAL TRADE OF LONDON.  

2239.  Dale, Hilton B[urleigh]  
THE FELLOWSHIP OF WOODMONGERS: SIX CENTURIES OF THE LONDON COAL TRADE.  
Coal Merchant and Shipper, London 1923; 152 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: SL 37/W 892; BL: 08229.a.14.]

2240.  Spratt, Stephen  
THE CARMEN'S REMONSTRANCE, OR A REPLY TO THE FALSE AND SCURRILOUS PAPERS OF THE WOODMONGERS.  
London 1649; 13 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 24]
WOOLMEN (WOOLNERS, WOOLPACKERS or WOOLWINDERS)
Origins and Constitution. The Woolmen were granted a charter in 1484. Over time the Woolmen absorbed the Staplers, the Packers, and the Winders as well as the Combers.
Hall. The Company had a Hall which burned down in the Great Fire of 1666.
Size. In 1505 the Company had a prescriptive Livery of 8. In 1825 the Company was granted a Livery of 40. In 1882 there were 31 liverymen, and in 1892 the number was 24.
Eminent Members. Sir John Crosby (Grocer and Woolman), Gregory de Rokesley, eight times Mayor, and a Goldsmith as well as a Wool-Stapler in the reign of Edward I.
Rank. The Woolmen rank 43rd in order of precedence in the City of London.


WOOL-PACKERS
Origins and Constitution. This was a voluntary unchartered Association which was superceded by the Woolmen.
It existed in 1469.
Rank. In 1515 it ranked forty-fifth out of forty-eight Gilds.
WORLD TRADERS
Rank. The world Traders rank 101st in order of precedence in the City of London.
THE CITY OF LONDON - FREEMEN

2246. [Anon] COMMUNE CONCILIIUM TENTUM DIE VENERIS PRIMO DIE IUNII. ANNO REGNI REGNIS HENRICI OCTAVI &c. DECIMO OCTAVO...[AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL AGAINST UNDUE ADMISSION OF APPRENTICES TO THE FREEDOM.]
London [    ]; 1 page.

2247. [Anon] LONDON’S LIBERTIES; OR A LEARNED ARGUMENT...BETWEEN...COUNCCELL FOR THE COMPANIES OF LONDON, AND...COUNCCELL FOR THE FREEMEN OF LONDON,...IN [RELATION TO] THEIR ELECTIONS OF THEIR CHIEF OFFICERS, ETC.
London [    ]; [BL: E.620.(7.)]

2248. [Anon] COMMUNE CONCILIIUM TENTUM DIE VENERIS PRIMO DIE IUNII. ANNO REGNI REGNIS HENRICI OCTAVI &c. DECIMO OCTAVO...[AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL AGAINST UNDUE ADMISSION OF APPRENTICES TO THE FREEDOM.]
London 1617; 1 page.

Richard Cotes, London 1646; [BL: 1508/1223.]

[ Urging the removal of the army, and requesting to elect officers of the militia.]

2251. [Anon] LONDON’S ANCIENT PRIVILEGES UNVAILED, OR AN EXTRACT FROM THE CHARTERS OF LONDON, CONFIRMED BY MANY ACTS OF PARLIAMENT,...BY WHICH APPEareth THAT THE FREEMEN OF THE CITIE...HAVE THEIR LIBERTY TO CHUSE YEARLY OR OFTNER, (IF NEED BE) A MAJOR, TWO SHERIFFS, FOUR TREASURERS...AND TO REMOVE THEM AT PLEASURE, ETC.
London [1648]; 1 page. [BL: 669.f.13.(23.)]

London 1648;
2253. [Anon]
LONDON'S LIBERTIES: OR A LEARNED ARGUMENT OF LAW AND REASON UPON SATURDAY, DECEMBER 14, 1650. BEFORE THE LORD MAYOR, COURT OF ALDERMEN, AND COMMON-
COUNCIL...BETWEEN MR. MAYNARD, MR. HALES & MR. WILDE OF COUNSELL FOR THE
[LIVERY] COMPANIES...AND MAJOR JOHN WILDMAN AND MR. JOHN PRICE OF COUNCCELL FOR
THE FREEMEN... WHEREIN THE FREEDOM OF THE CITIZENS OF LONDON IN THEIR ELECTIONS
OF THEIR CHIEF OFFICERS IS FULLY DEBATED; THE MOST ANCIENT CHARTERS AND RECORDS
EXAMINED...
Gyles Calvert, London 1651; 38 pages.
[BL: E.620.(7.); 1130.d.49. and 101.1.19.]

2254. [Anon]
LONDON'S LIBERTIES: OR A LEARNED ARGUMENT OF LAW AND REASON UPON SATURDAY, DECEMBER 14, 1650. BEFORE THE LORD MAYOR, COURT OF ALDERMEN, AND COMMON-
COUNCIL...BETWEEN MR. MAYNARD, MR. HALES & MR. WILDE OF COUNSELL FOR THE
[LIVERY] COMPANIES...AND MAJOR JOHN WILDMAN AND MR. JOHN PRICE OF COUNCCELL FOR
THE FREEMEN... WHEREIN THE FREEDOM OF THE CITIZENS OF LONDON IN THEIR ELECTIONS
OF THEIR CHIEF OFFICERS IS FULLY DEBATED; THE MOST ANCIENT CHARTERS AND RECORDS
EXAMINED...
[BL: 514.k.24.(1.).]

2255. [Anon]
LONDON'S LIBERTIES: OR A LEARNED ARGUMENT OF LAW AND REASON UPON SATURDAY, DECEMBER 14, 1650. BEFORE THE LORD MAYOR, COURT OF ALDERMEN, AND COMMON-
COUNCIL...BETWEEN MR. MAYNARD, MR. HALES & MR. WILDE OF COUNSELL FOR THE
[LIVERY] COMPANIES...AND MAJOR JOHN WILDMAN AND MR. JOHN PRICE OF COUNCCELL FOR
THE FREEMEN... WHEREIN THE FREEDOM OF THE CITIZENS OF LONDON IN THEIR ELECTIONS
OF THEIR CHIEF OFFICERS IS FULLY DEBATED; THE MOST ANCIENT CHARTERS AND RECORDS
EXAMINED...
London 1683.

2256. [Anon]
TO THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT...THE HUMBLE PETITION OF A GREAT NUMBER OF
IMPRISONED FREEMEN FOR DEBT, THE CITY OF LONDON, WHICH YET LYE IN LUDGATE, ETC.
[London] [1654]; 1 page.
[BL: 669.f.19.(39.)]

2257. [Anon]
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD MAIOR, ALDERMEN, AND COMMONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON...THE...PETITION OF DIVERS...HOUSEHOLDERS AND FREEMEN OF THE...CITY [THAT
THEY WILL NOT CONSENT TO ANY LAW OR TAX UPON CITIZENS WITHOUT THE AUTHORITY
OF A FULL AND FREE PARLIAMENT, ETC.];...PRESENTED...THE 8TH OF FEBRUARY, 1659 [O.S.]
London 1659; 1 page.
[BL: 669.f.23.(34.) and 190.g.12.(85.)]

2258. [Anon]
THE FREE-MENS PETITION TO THE...LORD MAYOR, ALDERMEN, AND COMMONALTY...IN
COMMON COUNCIL; THE...REPRESENTATION OF MANY THOUSANDS OF THE FREE BORN
PEOPLE OF ENGLAND INHABITING IN LONDON AND FREEMEN OF THE SAME CITY [IN FAVOUR
OF A FREE PARLIAMENT]. ...DELIVERED TO THE LORD MAYOR...DEC. 14 [1659].
London 1659; 1 page.
[BL: 190.g.12.(176.).]
2259. [Anon]  
TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE OUR WORTHY AND GRAVE SENATORS THE LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN, TO BE SUDDENLY COMMUNICATED AND CONSULTED WITH THE COMMONALTY OF THE CITY OF LONDON...THE FURTHER HUMBLE PETITION AND REMONSTRANCE OF THE FREEMEN AND PRENTICES OF THE CITY OF LONDON [FOR A FREE PARLIAMENT, ETC.]  
London 1659; 1 page.  
[BL: 669.f.22.(19.) and 190.g.12.(79*.)]

2260. [Anon]  
SHORT INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS OF FREEMEN, EXHIBITING AN INVENTORY SECURING ORPHANS, PORTIONS, ETC. WITH SEVERAL ORDERS OF THE LORD MAYOR AND COURT OF ALDERMEN RELATING THEREUNTO. (26 Jan. 1681.)  
London 1682;  
[BL: 1128.a.15.(2.)]

2261. [Anon]  
THE PRIVILEGE AND RIGHT OF THE FREEMEN OF LONDON TO CHUSE THEIR OWN SHERIFFS, AND THE RIGHT OF THE SHERIFFS TO MANAGE...THE ELECTION, FARTHER CLEARED, ETC.  
J. Johnson, London 1682; 8 pages.  
[BL: 8133.i.2.(7.) and 8133.h.8.(6.) and 816.l.l.(35*.)]

2262. [Anon]  
THE FREEMEN OF LONDON’S NECESSARY AND USEFUL COMPANION: OR, THE CITIZEN’S BIRTHRIGHT, WITH THE FOREIGNERS AND AALIENS BEST INSTRUCTOR, TREATING OF THE CITY’S ANTIQUITY, ETC.  
W. Pearson for J. Baker, London 1706; 180 pages.  
[BL: 513.a.28. and 1130.b.10.]

2263. [Anon][Jacob, Giles]  
CITY LIBERTIES, OR THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF FREEMEN : BEING A CONCISE ABRIDGMENT OF ALL THE LAWS, CHARTERS, BY-LAWS, AND CUSTOMS OF LONDON.  
London 1732; viii+168 pages.

2264. [Anon][Jacob, Giles]  
CITY LIBERTIES, OR THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF FREEMEN : BEING A CONCISE ABRIDGMENT OF ALL THE LAWS, CHARTERS, BY-LAWS, AND CUSTOMS OF LONDON.  

2265. [Anon]  
AN ESSAY ON CIVIL GOVERNMENT; IN WHICH THE RIGHT OF CHUSING OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT, FOR THE CITY AND CORPORATION OF LONDON, IS SHEWN TO BE ANCIENTLY AND UNALIENABLY VESTED IN THE FREEMEN AT LARGE, OR THE WHOLE COMMONALTY OF CITIZENS; FROM WHOM IT HAS BEEN UNCONSTITUTIONALLY TAKEN AND TRANSFERRED TO THE LIVERY...TO WHICH IS ADDED, A REMONSTRANCE WITH THE COURT OF COMMON-COUNCIL, ON THEIR PRESENTING THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY TO DR. PRICE, FOR HIS OBSERVATIONS ON CIVIL LIBERTY, ETC.  
J. Wheble, London 1776; 52 pages.  
[BL: 8132.df.12.(3.)]

2266. [Anon]  
THE REGISTER OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT ELECTIONS IN COMMON HALL FOR THE CITY OF LONDON, AS FREEMEN OF SUCH CITY, BEING LIVERYMEN OF THE SEVERAL COMPANIES THEREOF, FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING 1ST JUNE, 1899, ENDING 31ST MAY, 1900.  
London [1899]; 279 pages.  
[BL: 8248.f.11.]
2267. [Anon]  
THE REGISTER OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT ELECTIONS IN COMMON HALL FOR THE CITY OF LONDON, AS FREEMEN OF SUCH CITY, BEING LIVERYMEN OF THE SEVERAL COMPANIES THEREOF, FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING 1ST JUNE, 1903, ENDING 31ST MAY, 1904.  
London 1903; 283 pages.  
[BL: 8248.i.13.]  

2268. [Anon]  
THE REGISTER OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT ELECTIONS IN COMMON HALL FOR THE CITY OF LONDON, AS FREEMEN OF SUCH CITY...FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING 1ST JUNE, 1923, AND ENDING 31ST MAY, 1924.  
London [1923]; 329 pages.  
[BL: 8248.c.25.]  

2269. *[Anon]  
RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF LIFE TO WHICH ARE ADDED A FEW CAUTIONS FOR THE USE OF SUCH FREEMEN OF LONDON AS TAKE APPRENTICES  
Printed by Arlington Printers, London.  

2270. Bobart, Henry Hodgkinson  
FREEDOM AND THE CITY LIVERY COMPANIES  
Smith and Ebbs, London [1947]; 18 pages.  

2271. Brandon, Woodthorpe  
THE CUSTOMARY LAW OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PERSONAL ESTATES OF FREEMEN DYING INTESTATE, ETC.  
Owen Richards, London 1845; 22 pages.  
[BL: 1383.f.17.(2.)]  

2272. Brandon, Woodthorpe  
AN INQUIRY INTO THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF LONDON IN CONNECTION WITH TRADE; AND INTO THE LAWS AND ORDINANCES WITHIN THE CITY RESPECTING WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADERS AND THE POWER OF THE CORPORATION OVER PERSONS CARRYING ON TRADE WITHIN THE CITY, NOT BEING FREE.  
London 1850; vi+56 pages.  

2273. *Dyer, Colin  
THE GUILD OF FREEMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON  
[Copy signed by the author]  

2274. Kahl, William Frederick  
[BL: P.P.6481.bci.; GL: Closed Access Pam 7256]  

2275. Newell, Joseph  
EVIDENCE AND ARGUMENTS BEFORE THE COMMITTEE FOR GENERAL PURPOSES, IN SUPPORT OF THE ELECTIVE FRANCHISE OF THE RESIDENT FREEMEN OF LONDON, ETC.  
[BL: C.T.74.(5.)]  

2276. Smith, Joshua Toulmin  
WHAT IS THE CORPORATION OF LONDON? AND WHO ARE THE FREEMEN?  
London 1850; 44 pages.
2277. Trueman, John (pseudonym)
AN EXAMINATION AND RESOLUTION OF THE TWO QUESTIONS FOLLOWING, VIZ. FIRST, WHETHER UNFREEMEN CAN VOTE IN OUR WARDMOTE ELECTIONS. SECONDLY, WHETHER FREEMEN PAYING TO ONE OR MORE SCOTS AND NOT AT ALL, SHALL BE QUALIFIED TO VOTE IN THOSE ELECTIONS.
[BL: D-5805.e.8.(6.) and 1243.1.16.]

2278. Welch, Charles (Editor)
REGISTER OF FREEMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON, IN THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII AND EDWARD VI.
London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1908; vi+142 pages.
[BL: Ac.5668/4.]
THE CITY OF LONDON - GENERAL

2279. *[Anon]
RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF LIFE TO WHICH ARE ADDED A FEW CAUTIONS
FOR THE USE OF SUCH FREEMEN OF LONDON AS TAKE APPRENTICES
The Corporation of The City of London, Undated; 43 pages.
Printed by Ingersoll Printers, London.

2280.  [Anon]
CATALOGUE OF THE HISTORIC PLATE OF THE CITY OF LONDON
London [    ];

2281.  [Anon]
ENGLAND’S DISCOVERER, OR THE LEVELLERS CREED. WHEREIN IS SET FORTH, THEIR GREAT
AND UNPARRALELL’D DESIGN AGAINST THE TWELVE FAMOUS [LIVERY] COMPANIES OF THE
CITY OF LONDON...AND ALL OTHER TRADES, MYSTERIES, ARTS AND CALLINGS
WHATSOEVER, WITHIN THE CITIES OF LONDON, YORKE, LINCOLNE, GLOCESTER, BRISTOLL,
EXCESTER, WITH THE REST OF THE MARKET TOWNES, CORPORATIONS, AND VILLAGES,
WITHIN THE TERRITORIES OF ENGLAND, AND DOMINION OF WALES.
G. Wharton, London 1649; 6 pages.
[BL: E.559.(2.).]

2282.  [Anon]
THE CITY LAW,
SHEWING THE CUSTOMS, FRANCHISES, LIBERTIES, PRIVILEDGES, AND IMMUNITIES OF THE
FAMOUS CITY OF LONDON.
London 1658; vi+127 pages.
[#WLC]

2283.  [Anon]
THE ABRIDGEMENT OF THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF LONDON : BEING EVERY FREEMAN’S
PRIVILEGE, EXACTLY TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL RECORD.
London 1680;

2284.  *[Anon]
THE LISTS OF THE LIVERIES OF THE FIFTY SIX COMPANIES, IN THE CITY OF LONDON:
AS DELIVERED UPON OATH TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR THOMAS ABNEY, KNT; LORD
MAYOR. WITH AN ACCOUNT WHO POLL’D AND WHO DID NOT AT THE LATE ELECTION OF
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT FOR THE SAID CITY OF LONDON.
Printed in the Poultry, London. 18 x 23 cm.

2285.  [Anon]
THE FREEMEN OF LONDON’S NECESSARY AND USEFUL COMPANION : OR THE CITIZEN’S
BIRTH-RIGHT...[CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF] CUSTOMS, GRANTS, PRIVILEDGES,
TRADES...PROCEEDINGS IN THE CITY COURTS...

2286.  [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 5 APRIL, 1606, CONCERNING
FOREIGNERS CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN THE CITY.
London [1712]; 4 pages.

2287.  [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 4 JULY, 1712, CONCERNING
FOREIGNERS CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN THE CITY.
London [1712]; 4 pages.

2288. [Anon] [J.E.]
THE CHARTERS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
WHICH HAVE BEEN GRANTED BY THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE
CONQUEST.
London 1745; vi+269 pages.
[#WLC]

2289. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 22 NOVEMBER, 1750, TO EXPLAIN
AND AMEND TWO SEVERAL ACTS OF COMMON COUNCIL...CONCERNING FOREIGNERS.
London 1750; 6 pages.

2290. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 22 NOVEMBER, 1750, TO EXPLAIN
AND AMEND TWO SEVERAL ACTS OF COMMON COUNCIL...CONCERNING FOREIGNERS.
London 1789; 6 pages.

2291. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 22 NOVEMBER, 1750, TO EXPLAIN
AND AMEND TWO SEVERAL ACTS OF COMMON COUNCIL...CONCERNING FOREIGNERS.
London 1842; 5 pages.

2292. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 10 MAY, 1721, TO PREVENT
VEXATIOUS ACTIONS IN THE LORD MAYOR’S COURT AGAINST PERSONS KEEPING SHOPS, NOT
HAVING FIRST OBTAINED THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY.
London [1821]; 7 pages.

2293. [Anon]
A CONCISE VIEW OF THE ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, AND PROCEEDINGS OF...THE IRISH
SOCIETY...
London 1822; xiii+189+ccxlvi pages.
[BL: 8206.c.20.]

2294. [Anon]
A CONCISE VIEW OF THE ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, AND PROCEEDINGS OF...THE IRISH
SOCIETY...
London 1832; xiii+112+235 pages.
[BL: 8206.c.21.]

2295. [Anon]
A CONCISE VIEW OF THE ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, AND PROCEEDINGS OF...THE IRISH
SOCIETY...
London 1842; xiii+189+ccxlvi pages.
[BL: 9509.b.17.]

2296. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 27 OCTOBER, 1825, TO ALTER...AN
ACT OF 10 MAY, 1821 TO PREVENT VEXATIOUS ACTIONS IN THE LORD MAYOR’S COURT
AGAINST PERSONS KEEPING SHOPS, NOT HAVING FIRST OBTAINED THE FREEDOM OF THE
CITY.
London 1825; 3 pages.
2297. [Anon]
THE CITIZEN’S POCKET CHRONICLE: CONTAINING A DIGESTED VIEW OF THE HISTORY,
ANTIQUITY, AND TEMPORAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF LONDON; ITS LAWS,
CUSTOMS...CHARTERS, COURTS, COMPANIES...
London 1827;

2298. *[Anon]
THE ENDOWED CHARITIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
M. Sherwood, London 1829; xvi+687 pages.

2299. [Anon]
THE CORPORATION COMMISSION AND THE MUNICIPAL COMPANIES OF LONDON. LETTERS OF
CIVIS [JOHN COLES] ON THE OPINIONS OF SIR JAMES SCARLETT, MR. FOLLETT, AND MR.
RENNOLL, REPRINTED FROM THE “MORNING CHRONICLE”.
London 1834; 44 pages.
[BL: 10349.d.10.(2.).]

2300. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 23 SEPTEMBER, 1836, TO ALTER
AND AMEND AN ACT OF 5 APRIL, 1606, IN RELATION TO FOREIGNERS CARRYING ON TRADES
WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON AND THE LIBERTIES THEREOF.
London 1836; 2 pages.

2301. [Anon]
SECOND REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS ON MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS OF ENGLAND AND
WALES (LONDON AND SOUTHWARK: - LONDON COMPANIES).
Parliamentary Papers, London 1837; xxv+598 pages.

2302. [Anon]
CITY MEN AND CITY MANNERS.
1850;

2303. [Anon]
THE LONDON CORPORATION BILL.
A SHORT STATEMENT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE
OF COMMONS UPON THE LONDON CORPORATION BILL; WITH THE SPEECH OF SIR W.B.
RIDDELL, BART., ON BEHALF OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON, IN OPPOSITION TO
SUCH BILL.
London 1852;

2304. [Anon]
CORPORATION OF LONDON. AN ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 18 DECEMBER, 1856, TO ABOLISH
ALL LAWS AND CUSTOMS WHICH PROHIBIT ANY OTHER PERSONS THAN FREEMEN OF THE
CITY OF LONDON FROM CARRYING ON BUSINESS BY RETAIL, OR EXERCISING ANY
HANDICRAFT OR OTHER LAWFUL TRADE OR CALLING, WITHIN THE SAID CITY OR THE
LIBERTIES THEREOF.
London 1856; 3 pages.

2305. [Anon]
THE ANCIENT GUILDS OF LONDON.
Temple Bar, London 1865; xv, pp. 293-303.

2306. [Anon]
AN ANALYSIS BY THE REMEMBRANCER OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London 1870;
2307. [Anon]
CITY GUILDS. RETURN FLY SHEETS.
Chapman and Hall, London 1876; 125 pages.
[This comprises 5 pamphlets: 1. Speech of H.D. Seymour, exposing the City Livery companies; 2. J.F.B. Firth, On the Origin of the City Companies’ Charters; 3. “Nemesis” of the Dispatch on the necessity of corporation reform through the guilds; 5. The debate in the House of commons containing speeches of W.H. James...and W.E. Gladstone.]

2308. [Anon]
HOUSE OF COMMONS...MAY 23RD, 1876. MR. W. H. JAMES’ MOTION ON THE CITY COMPANIES.
W.J. Adams, London 1876; 45 pages.

2309. [Anon]
RESOLUTION OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES, 9TH MAY, 1876, TO ESTABLISH A COMMITTEE TO OPPOSE A MOTION MADE IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS FOR A RETURN OF THE COMPANIES’ INCOME AND EXPENDITURE.
London [1876]; 2 pages.

2310. [Anon]
THE CHARTERED GUILDS OF LONDON.

2311. [Anon]
RETURN “OF ALL OATHS OR DECLARATIONS MADE BY THE MASTER, ASSISTANTS, FREEMEN, CLERK, OR OTHER OFFICER, ON ASSUMPTION OF OFFICE IN EACH OF THE EIGHTY-NINE COMPANIES MENTIONED IN THE SECOND REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONERS, 1837.”
Parliamentary Papers, London 1877; Volume LXXXI.

2312. [Anon]
LIVERY COMPANIES’ COMMITTEE, 1878. REPORT ON TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
7 Parts.
London 1878.
[BL: 8364.f.17.]

2313. [Anon]
THE CITY COMPANIES.

2314. [Anon]
THE TRADE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2315. [Anon]
REPORT OF THE EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS COMMITTEE ON CITY COMPANY CHARITIES, SCHOOL BOARD FOR LONDON.
2 Volumes.
London [1879-1881].

2316. [Anon]
THE LIVERY COMPANIES: DISCLOSURES OF THE GUILDS IN 1834...
The Citizen Office, London [1880]; 43 pages.
[A summary of the disclosures made to the Royal Commission by the Livery Companies.]

2317. [Anon]
THE LIVERY COMPANIES. THE ROYAL COMMISSION OF INQUIRY.
London 1880; 12 pages.
2318. [Anon]
RESOLUTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF LONDON GUILDS’ ASSOCIATION, 16 FEBRUARY, 1881, RECOMMENDING THAT RETURNS BE MADE TO THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON LIVERY COMPANIES ACCOMPANIED BY A PROTEST...
London [1881]; 1 page.

2319. [Anon]
RESOLUTIONS OF THE...CITY OF LONDON GUILDS’ ASSOCIATION, 16 FEBRUARY, 1881, RECOMMENDING THAT RETURNS BE MADE TO THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON LIVERY COMPANIES ACCOMPANIED BY A PROTEST EMBODYING...THE RIGHTS OF THE COMPANIES.
London [1881]; 1 page.

2320. [Anon]
RESOLUTION OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES, 25 MAY, 1882, THAT THE COMPANIES SHOULD NOT TENDER REPRESENTATIVES FOR EXAMINATION BEFORE THE ROYAL COMMISSION.
London [1882]; 1 page.

2321. *[Anon]
THE CITY OF LONDON.

2322. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.

2323. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.
Returns of the Twelve Principal Companies 1880.
Eyre & Spottiswoode, London 1884;

2324. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.
Eyre & Spottiswoode, London 1884;

2325. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.
Volume II : Report and Appendix.
Eyre & Spottiswoode, London 1884;

2326. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.
Volume I : Returns of Minor Companies and Correspondence.
Eyre & Spottiswoode, London 1884;

2327. [Anon]
ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.
Volume I : Report and Appendix.
Eyre & Spottiswoode, London 1884;

2328. [Anon]
THE CHARTERS AND CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON,
WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES BY AN ANTIQUARY.
London 1884; xlviii+338 pages.

2329. *[Anon]
THE ROYAL COMMISSION. THE LONDON CITY LIVERY COMPANIES' VINDICATION
Gilbert & Rivington, London 1885; viii+306 pages.

2330. [Anon][L.B.S.]
THE CITY LIVERY COMPANIES AND THEIR CORPORATE PROPERTY.
Rivingtons, London 1885; 71 pages.
[BL: 8229.aaaa.23.(7.).]

2331. [Anon]
THE CITY COMPANIES.
MacMillan’s 1885; Volume 51, pp. 266-277.
[A commentary on the Report of the Royal Commission of 1884 on the Livery Companies.]

2332. [Anon]
THE CITY COMPANIES AND THEIR PROPERTY : A PLEA FOR FAIR PLAY.
[BL: 8139.aaa.29.(6.).]
[A defence of the property rights of the Livery Companies.]

2333. [Anon]
THE LONDON COMPANIES AND THEIR IRISH TENANCY.
The Freeman’s Journal, Dublin 1888; 28 pages.
[BL: 8145.f.9.]

2334. [Anon]
REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS ON IRISH SOCIETY AND CITY COMPANIES (IRISH ESTATES).
3 Volumes.
Parliamentary Papers, London 1889-1891.

2335. [Anon]
ATTORNEY-GENERAL (FOR IRELAND) v. IRISH SOCIETY AND OTHERS.
London [1899]; 561 pages.

2336. [Anon]
IN THE COURT OF APPEAL IN IRELAND. ON APPEAL FROM HER MAJESTY’S ROLLS COURT IN IRELAND. THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL (FOR IRELAND) AND OTHERS APPELLANTS AND THE IRISH SOCIETY AND OTHERS RESPONDENTS.
Volume 1. Documents.
London [1899]; 726 pages.

2337. [Anon]
ATTORNEY-GENERAL (FOR IRELAND) v. IRISH SOCIETY AND OTHERS.
PLEADINGS.
London [1899]; 108 pages.

2338. [Anon]
SHORT PARTICULARS OF THE EDUCATIONAL WORK OF CERTAIN OF THE MINOR CITY LIVERY COMPANIES SINCE 1880.
London 1922; 4 pages.
2339.  *[Anon]  
MUNICIPAL REGULATION OF HOURS AND WAGES BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF LONDON, 1538.  
From: Guildhall Journal, Volume XIV, ff. 100-100b.  
In R. H. Tawney and E. Power (Editors): “Tudor Economic Documents”.  

2340.  *[Anon]  
PETITION TO CONFIRM A GILD OF LONDON LABOURERS (INCORPORATED 5 HEN. VII).  
From P.R.O. State Papers, Domestic, Elizabeth, Volume CXCV, No. 105.  
In R. H. Tawney and E. Power (Editors): “Tudor Economic Documents”.  

2341.  [Anon]  
AN EXHIBITION OF ART BELONGING TO THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  

2342.  *[Anon]  
AN EXHIBITION OF ART BELONGING TO THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
Revised and illustrated edition.  

2343.  [Anon]  
REPORT OF THE DEPUTATION APPOINTED BY THE HONOURABLE THE IRISH SOCIETY TO VISIT THE CITY OF LONDON’S PLANTATION IN IRELAND.  
Charles Skipper & East, London 1836;  

2344.  [Anon]  
ANALECTA HIBERNICA INCLUDING THE REPORTS OF THE IRISH MANUSCRIPT COMMISSION.  
The Stationery Office, Dublin, Ireland 1938; No. 8, pp. 299-311.  
[BL: Ac.8318/14.]  
[Schedules of the lands in Ulster allotted to the London Livery Companies.]  

2345.  *[Anon]  
THE CORPORATION OF LONDON  
ITS ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION POWERS AND DUTIES  
Oxford University Press, London 1950; ix+251 pages.  

2346.  *[Anon]  
THE LIVERY OF THE CITY OF LONDON  
For the information of Liverymen and others.  
The Corporation of London 1954; 8 pages.  
[BL: 08248.c.90.]  

2347.  [Anon]  
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON  
With a Foreword by the Lord Mayor (Sir Denys Lowson)  

2348.  [Anon]  
TRUSTS AND TURTLE SOUP.  
[BL: 8227.cc.35.(7).]  
[An account of the Livery Companies.]
2349. *Anon*
GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES OF CITY LIVERY COMPANIES AND RELATED ORGANISATIONS IN GUILDHALL LIBRARY.

2350. *Anon*
CITY LIVERY COMPANIES AND RELATED ORGANISATIONS.
A GUIDE TO THEIR ARCHIVES IN GUILDHALL LIBRARY.

2351. *Anon*
THE LIVERY OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2352. *Anon*
THE FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF LONDON
ITS HISTORY, CUSTOMS AND PRIVILEGES.

2353. *Anon*
CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE
THE ROYAL FAMILY AND THE INSTITUTE.
City and Guilds of London Institute, London 1993; 46 pages.

2354. #Anon*
THE REPORTED PRACTICES OF LIVERY COMPANIES.

2355. *Anon*
THE GUILDHALL.

2356. #Anon*
LIVERY LIVE.

2357. *Anon*
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
Corporation of London 1997; 52 pages.

2358. Andrew, D. T.
ALDERMEN AND BIG BOURGEOISIE OF LONDON RECONSIDERED.

2359. Allen, W. F.
THE CORPORATION OF LONDON: ITS RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES.
1858;

2360. Arundell, Thomas
HISTORICAL REMINISCENCES OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES.
Chapter I-The Livery Companies, their Origin and Objects; Chapter II-Their Antiquity; Chapters III and IV-Their Aldermen; Chapters V, VI and VII-Their Mayor; Chapter VIII-Their Sheriffs; Chapter IX-Their name Livery; Chapters X, XI, XII and XIII-Their Religious Observances; Chapters XIV and XV-Their Apprenticeship; Chapters XVI and XVII-Feasts in Olden Time; Chapter XVIII-Crowning with Garlands; Chapter XIX-Minstrels; Chapter XX-The Loving Cup and Players; Chapter XXI-Their Maidens; Chapter XXII-Their Holidays; Chapter XXIII-Their Mayings; Chapter XXIV-Royal Processions; Chapter XXV-Lord Mayor’s
Day; Chapter XXVI-Water Pageants; Chapter XXVII-Out door Games; Chapter XXVIII-Their Fondness for Diet in the Olden Times; Chapter XXIX-The Twelve; Chapter XXX-City Ceremonials; Chapter XXXI-The Relation of the Companies to Trade; Chapter XXXII-Their Modern Banquets; Chapter XXXIII-Their Armorial Bearings; Chapter XXXIV-Their Training to Arms; Chapter XXXV-Their Warriors. Appendix-List of Mayors from 1189 to 1869, Lord Mayors M.P. for the City, Lord Mayors M.P. for the Provinces, List of Charters from William the Conqueror to George III.

Richard Bentley, London 1869; xii+444 pages.

[Ex Libris Sir William Purdie Trelore, Lord Mayor 1906-1907]

[BL: 2366.cc.25.]

2361. *Ash, Bernard
THE GOLDEN CITY
LONDON BETWEEN THE FIRES 1666-1941

2362. Ashton, R.
THE CROWN AND THE MONEY MARKET 1603-1640
1960;

2363. Ashton, R.
THE CITY AND THE COURT 1603-1643
1979;

2364. Auerbach, Erna
PORTRAITS OF ELIZABETH I ON SOME CITY COMPANIES’ CHARTERS.
[BL: P.P.6481.bci.]

2365. *Baddeley, Alderman Sir John James (Lord Mayor 1921-1922)
THE GUILDHALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON
The Corporation of London 1939; Seventh Edition 1946; 216 pages.

2366. Barnard, Mayor
ORDER OF 13 JUNE, 1738 THAT THE CLERKS OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES RETURN TO THE CHAMBERLAIN EACH QUARTER THE NAMES OF THE PERSONS ADMITTED INTO THE FREEDOM OF THEIR COMPANY DURING THAT QUARTER.
London 1738; 1 page.

2367. Barron, C. M.
THE MEDIEVAL GUILDHALL OF LONDON
London [    ];

2368. Basing, Patricia
PARISH FRATERNITY REGISTER.
FRATERNITY OF THE HOLY TRINITY AND SS FABIAN AND SEBASTIAN IN THE PARISH OF ST. BOTOLPH WITHOUT ALDERSGATE.
London Record Society, London 1982; xxix+112 pages.

2369. *Beaven, The Revd Alfred B.
THE ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2370. Beaven, The Revd Alfred B.
THE ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume II
Eden, Fisher & Co, London 1913;

2371. Beier, A.L. and Finlay, Roger (Editors)
LONDON 1500-1700. THE MAKING OF THE METROPOLIS.
Longman, London 1986;

2372. Bell, W.G.
THE GREAT FIRE OF LONDON IN 1666
Lane, [   ]. Second Edition 1920;

2373. Benbow, R. Mark
THE COURT OF ALDERMEN AND THE ASSIZES:
THE POLICY OF PRICE CONTROL IN ELIZABETHAN LONDON.

2374. *Benham, William and Welch, Charles
MEDIEVAL LONDON

2375. Besant, Walter and Rice, James
SIR RICHARD WHITTINGTON, LORD MAYOR OF LONDON.
[New Plutarch Series], London 1881;
[Chapter III addresses the companies and trade of London.]

2376. *Besant, Sir Walter
LONDON
Chatto & Windus, London 1894; xvi+343 pages.

2377. Besant, Sir Walter
LONDON IN THE TIME OF THE STUARTS
1903;

2378. Besant, Sir Walter
LONDON IN THE TIME OF THE TUDORS
1904;

2379. Besant, Sir Walter
LONDON IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
A. & C. Black 1902;

2380. Besant, Sir Walter
LONDON IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
A. & C. Black 1909;

2381. Betts, John
THE STORY OF THE IRISH SOCIETY
BEING A BRIEF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE FOUNDATION AND WORK
OF THE HONOURABLE THE IRISH SOCIETY OF LONDON.
The Irish Chamber, London 1913; 90 pages.
[BL: 8248.bb.10.]

2382. Betts, John
THE STORY OF THE IRISH SOCIETY
BEING A BRIEF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE FOUNDATION AND WORK
OF THE HONOURABLE THE IRISH SOCIETY OF LONDON
[BL: 08228.ccc.57.]

2383. Birch, W. de G. (Editor)
THE HISTORICAL CHARTERS AND CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London 1884;

2384. *Blackham, Colonel Robert J.
LONDON FOREVER THE SOVEREIGN CITY: ITS ROMANCE; ITS REALITY.
With a Foreword by The Lord Wakefield of Hythe

2385. *Blackham, Colonel Robert J[ames]
THE SOUL OF THE CITY: LONDON'S LIVERY COMPANIES
THEIR STORIED PAST, THEIR LIVING PRESENT.
With a Foreword by The Rt. Hon. The Lord Wakefield of Hythe

2386. Blackham, Colonel Robert J[ames]
THE SOUL OF THE CITY: LONDON'S LIVERY COMPANIES
THEIR STORIED PAST, THEIR LIVING PRESENT.
With a Foreword by The Rt. Hon. The Lord Wakefield of Hythe
[BL: 8248.bb.19.]

2387. Blakesley, George H[olmes]
THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES' COMMISSION: A COMMENT ON THE MAJORITY REPORT.
[BL: 8229.aaaa.23.(2.).]

2388. Bohun, W.
PRIVILEGIA LONDINI: OR THE RIGHTS, LIBERTIES, PRIVILEGES, LAWS,
AND CUSTOMS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2389. *Borer, Mary Cathcart
THE CITY OF LONDON - A HISTORY

2390. Boulton, J.
NEIGHBOURHOOD AND SOCIETY: A LONDON SUBURB IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1987;

2391. Bower, S.
THE ARMS OF THE PRINCIPAL COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
1698;

2392. Bowyer, Sir George
CITY GUILDS COMMISSION: TWO LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE EDITOR OF "THE TIMES", AND
ONE TO THE EDITOR OF "THE CITY PRESS".
London 1873; 12 pages.

2393. Brayley, E.W.
LONDINIANA, OR REMINISCENCES OF THE BRITISH METROPOLIS

391
4 Volumes
1929;

2394. Brewer, Thomas
ON THE GUILDHALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2395. *Bromley, John
THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF THE GUILDS OF LONDON
A RECORD OF THE HERALDRY OF THE SURVIVING COMPANIES
WITH HISTORICAL NOTES
With Forty Plates in Full Colour and Numerous Line Drawings by Heather Child
Foreword by Anthony R. Wagner, Richmond Herald

2396. Brooke, Christopher and Keir, Gillian
LONDON 800-1216. THE SHAPING OF A CITY.
Secker & Warburg, London 1975;

2397. #Brooks, W. I. Baverstock
A BRIEF RESUME OF THE CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION AND THE LIVERY COMPANY.

2398. Bruce, A.K.
MEMORIES AND MONUMENTS IN THE STREETS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
1931;

2399. Burrage, M.C. and Curry, D.
AT SIXES AND SEVENS. OCCUPATION AND STATUS IN THE CITY OF LONDON FROM THE
FOURTEENTH TO THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.

2400. Campbell, R.
THE LONDON TRADESMEN.
1747;

2401. Campbell, William
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE SEVERAL WARDS, PRECINCTS,
AND PARISHES IN THE CITY OF LONDON...
London 1772; 131 pages.

2402. Carpenter, William
THE CORPORATION OF LONDON, AS IT IS, AND AS IT SHOULDBE. COMPRISING SOME
ACCOUNT OF THE LEGISLATIVE AND EXECUTIVE BODIES, THE INCORPORATED COMPANIES
AND MUNICIPAL FRANCHISES; OF THE PAST AND PRESENT CONDITION OF THE CITY GOALS;
AND OF THE DISPUTE BETWEEN THE COURTS OF ALDERMEN AND COMMON COUNCIL.
London 1847; iii+112 pages.

2403. Carr, [Harold] G[resham]
BARGE FLAGS OF THE CITY LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON.

2404. *Chancellor, E. Beresford
THE XVIIIITH CENTURY IN LONDON - AN ACCOUNT OF ITS SOCIAL LIFE AND ARTS.
B.T. Batsford, London 1920; vi+271 pages.
2405. Clark, Alice
WORKING LIFE OF WOMEN IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.
[BL: 08207.i.1/48.]
[Chapter V gives an incorrect description of women in Livery Companies in the seventeenth century.]

2406. *Clarke, Basil F.L.
PARISH CHURCHES OF LONDON.
B.T. Batsford, London 1966; xii+312 pages.

2407. *Clode, Charles M.
LONDON DURING THE GREAT REBELLION.
BEING A MEMOIR OF SIR ABRAHAM REYNARDSON, LORD MAYOR OF LONDON.
Harrison and Sons, London 1892;

2408. Cockayne, G. E.
LORD MAYORS AND SHERIFFS OF LONDON.
London 1897;

2409. Collier, J. Payne
AN ACCOUNT OF A MS OF THOMAS NORTON RELATING TO THE ANCIENT DUTIES
OF THE LORD MAYOR AND CORPORATION OF LONDON.
Archaeologia, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 97-104.

2410. Colthrop, Sir Henry
THE LIBERTIES, USAGES, AND CUSTOMS OF THE CITY OF LONDON,
CONFIRMED BY ESPECIAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT,
WITH THE TIME OF THEIR CONFIRMATION...
Published for the good and benefit of this Honourable City.
London 1642 and 1674; 25 pages.

2411. *Cooper, C.R.H.
THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES
AND RELATED ORGANISATIONS

2412. Coote, Henry Charles and Daniel-Tyssen, John Robert
THE ORDINANCES OF SOME SECULAR GUILDS OF LONDON, 1354 TO 1496; TO WHICH ARE
ADDED ORDINANCES OF ST. MARGARET LOTHBURY, 1456, AND ORDERS BY RICHARD, BISHOP
OF LONDON, FOR ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICERS, 1597.
London 1871; 93 pages.

2413. Coote, Henry Charles
THE ORDINANCES OF SOME SECULAR GUILDS OF LONDON, 1354 TO 1496.
Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1874;

2414. Coote, Henry Charles
LONDON NOTES : THE ENGLISH GILD OF KNIGHTS AND THEIR SOCN.

2415. Crisp, Frederick Arthur
PORCELAIN AND POTTERY BEARING ARMS OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON...
The Author, London 1911; 8 pages.
[BL: 7808.g.44.]
2416. Crump, C. G.
LONDON AND THE GILD MERCHANT.
English Historical Review 1903; Volume XVIII.

2417. *Curl, James Stevens
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1914.
THE HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING OF THE ESTATES
OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
 Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 1986; xxiv+504 pages. Illustrated.

2418. Curl, James Stevens
 Phillimore & Co, Chichester, Sussex 2000; 448 pages. Illustrated.

2419. Dale, T. C.
MEMBERS OF THE CITY COMPANIES IN 1641
2 Volumes
1934;

2420. *Daniell, A. E.
LONDON CITY CHURCHES
With numerous illustrations by Leonard Martin

2421. Davies, Stanley William
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
[BL: 08248.dd.80.]

2422. *Dawe, Donovan
11 IRONMONGER LANE
THE STORY OF A SITE IN THE CITY OF LONDON

2423. Dean, D. M.
PUBLIC OR PRIVATE?: LONDON LEATHER AND LEGISLATION IN ELIZABETHAN ENGLAND.
[SoFA Lib.]

2424. Dibdin, Sir Lewis Tonna
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON :
BEING A REVIEW OF THE REPORT OF THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES' COMMISSION.
[BL: 8248.b.7.]

2425. *Dickens, Charles
DICKENS'S DICTIONARY OF LONDON 1891-1892 (THIRTEENTH YEAR).
AN UNCONVENTIONAL HANDBOOK.
Charles Dickens & Evans, London 1892; 259 pages+appendix.
[Apothecaries Hall p. 24; Armourers' Company p. 25; Barbers' Hall p. 33; Charities pp. 52-65; City and Guilds of London Institute p. 69; City Companies pp. 69-70; Clothworkers' Company p. 72; Drapers' Company p. 85; Fishmongers' Company p. 92; Freedom of the City pp. 100-101; Goldsmiths' Company p.104; Grocers' Company p. 104; Guildhall p. 105; Haberdashers' Company p. 105; Ironmongers' Company p. 131; Mercers' Company p. 150; Merchant Taylors' Company p. 150; Salters' Company pp. 214-215; Skinners' Hall p. 218; Trinity House p. 234; Vintners' company p. 243.]
2426.  *Ditchfield, P[eter]H[ampson]
THE CITY COMPANIES OF LONDON AND THEIR GOOD WORKS.
A RECORD OF THEIR HISTORY, CHARITY AND TREASURE.
[BL: 8248.k.22.]

2427.  Ditchfield, P[eter]H[ampson]
MEMORIALS OF OLD LONDON
1908;

2428.  *Ditchfield, P[eter]H[ampson]
THE STORY OF THE CITY COMPANIES
[BL: 08244.eee.35.]

2429.  *Doolittle, I. G.
THE CITY OF LONDON AND ITS LIVERY COMPANIES
The Gavin Press, Dorchester 1982; ix+201 pages.

2430.  Dun, Finley
LANDLORDS AND TENANTS IN IRELAND...
[BL: 8146.bb.10.]

2431.  *Eades, Geo. E.
HISTORIC LONDON
THE STORY OF A CITY AND ITS PEOPLE
The Queen Anne Press and The City of London Society 1966; 298 pages.

2432.  Earle, P.
THE FEMALE LABOUR MARKET IN LONDON IN THE LATE SEVENTEENTH AND EARLY
EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES.

2433.  *Eckwall, Eilert
STREET-NAMES OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2434.  *Englefield, W.A.D. (Rewritten and edited by Peter J.A. Lubbock)
THE HALLS OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Illustrated with reproductions of the original pencil drawings by the late Howard Penton
London 1981; 175 pages.

2435.  Fairholt, Frederick W.
COLLECTION OF LORD MAYORS' PAGEANTS.
Volume I
Percy Society, London 1843;

2436.  Fairholt, Frederick W.
COLLECTION OF LORD MAYORS' PAGEANTS.
Volume II
Percy Society, London 1844;

2437.  Firth, Joseph F[irth] B[ottomley]
MUNICIPAL LONDON.
2438.  Firth, Joseph F[irth] B[ottomley]
REFORM OF LONDON GOVERNMENT AND OF CITY GUIDE...
S. Sonnenschein, London 1890; 170 pages.
[BL: 8139.bbb.44/9.]
[Review of the role of nineteenth century guilds.]

2439.  Fisher, J. K.
CITY OF LONDON PAST AND PRESENT
A PICTORIAL RECORD OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2440.  *Flanders, Dennis
THE GREAT LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Charles Skilton, London 1974; 113 pages.

2441.  Franks, Robert H[ugh]
CORPORATION ABUSES. A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD VISCOUNT ALTHORP,
ON THE JUSTICE AND NECESSITY OF REFORMING THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF
LONDON...ALSO A COPY OF THE PETITION TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS...
Effingham Wilson, London 1833; 43 pages.
[BL: 10349.d.10.(1.).]

2442.  Freshfield, Edwin and Freshfield, Edwin Hanson
A STATEMENT OF FACTS...FROM ANCIENT RECORDS...RELATING TO THE IRISH ESTATES OF
THE ...LONDON COMPANIES IN ULSTER.
Spottiswoode, London 1898; 262 pages.

2443.  Fryer, Mayor
CUR’ SPECIAL’ TENT’ IN FESTO SANCTI JACOBL...DIE MARTIS XXV DIE JULII, 1721, ETC. [AN
ORDER ADDRESSED TO
THE MASTERS AND WARDENS OF THE CITY COMPANIES REGARDING
APPRENTICES.]
London 1721; 1 page.
[BL: Cup.651.e.(156.).]

2444.  *Gadd, Ian Anders and Wallis, Patrick
GUILDS, SOCIETY & ECONOMY IN LONDON 1450-1800.
Centre for Metropolitan History, Institute of Historical research in Association with Guildhall Library
(Corporation of London) 2002; xvii+186 pages. Illustrated.

2445.  Garnett, S. Alan
CITY LIVERY BADGES.
[BL: R.Ac.5668.]

2446.  George, M. D.
LONDON LIFE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Kegan Paul 1925;

2447.  *Gilbert, William
THE CITY : AN INQUIRY INTO THE CORPORATION, ITS LIVERY COMPANIES, AND THE
ADMINISTRATION OF THEIR CHARITIES AND ENDOWMENTS.
[A vicious attack on the Corporation of the City of London and the livery companies.]
2448.  Gomme, George Laurence
ON THE EARLY MUNICIPAL HISTORY OF LONDON.
London and Middlesex Archaeological Society 1885;

2449.  Gomme, George Laurence
THE LITERATURE OF LOCAL INSTITUTIONS.
Elliot Stock, London 1886; viii+248 pages.

2450.  *Gomme, Sir Laurence
LONDON
Williams & Norgate, London 1914; xiv+381 pages.

2451.  *Grimes, W.F.
THE EXCAVATIONS OF ROMAN AND MEDIAEVAL LONDON.

2452.  Hargrave, Francis
JUDICIAL ARGUMENTS AND COLLECTIONS.
King’s Lynn v. The City of London 1788; Volume I appendix v.
Two Volumes
London 1797-1799
[Both cases relate to the claim of freemen of London to be exempt from toll throughout England.]

2453.  *Hazlitt, W[illiam] Carew
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON
THEIR ORIGIN, CHARACTER, DEVELOPMENT AND
SOCIAL AND POLITICAL IMPORTANCE.
[BL: 8248.f.26.]

2454.  *Heal, Sir Ambrose
THE SIGNBOARDS OF OLD LONDON SHOPS.
A REVIEW OF THE SHOP SIGNS EMPLOYED BY THE LONDON TRADESMEN DURING THE XVIITH
AND XVIIITH CENTURIES.

2455.  Heath, Sir Henry Frank and Hetherington, Arthur Lonsdale
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM : A SURVEY.
Faber & Faber, London 1946; xiii+375 pages.
[BL: 8287.c.70.]
[Chapter 37 and Appendix 6 deal with the City Companies and technical education.]

2456.  *Herbert, William
THE HISTORY OF THE TWELVE GREAT LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON.
PRINCIPALLY COMPILED FROM THEIR GRANTS AND RECORDS; WITH AN HISTORICAL ESSAY,
AND ACCOUNTS OF EACH COMPANY, ITS ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, GOVERNMENT, DRESS,
CUSTOMS, HALLS, AND TRUST ESTATES AND CHARITIES; INCLUDING NOTICES AND
ILLUSTRATIONS OF METROPOLITAN TRADE AND COMMERCE, AS ORIGINALLY
CONCENTRATED IN THOSE SOCIETIES; AND OF THE LANGUAGE, MANNERS, AND EXPENSES OF
ANCIENT TIMES; WITH ATTESTED COPIES AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE COMPANIES’
CHARTERS.
Origin of the Livery Companies from the early associations, termed “Gilds;” explanation of the term gild [guild
or geld], by Johnson, Spelman, &c.; various senses in which it was formerly understood; division of gilds into
ecclesiastical and secular, 1. Secular gilds at first named Merchant Gilds, afterwards Gilds-Merchant, and why,
existed among the classical ancients and resembled ours, as corroborated by Fitzstephen, Gervase of Canterbury,
and other ancient writers, 2-3. Anglo-Saxon Gilds, at first political and originated from the Saxon law or custom of Frankplede, [account of that term.] 3-4. Further, of Anglo-Saxon Gilds; those of London, mentioned in the Judic does of the same city, and those of the Anglo-Saxon laws, political, and how constituted, 4-5.

Accounts of the only three known Anglo-Saxon Metropolitan Gilds, viz. The Knighten-gild, or Gild of Wootsoken, 5-10. Gilda Theutonicorum, or Gild of the Steel-yard Merchants, 10-15, and Gilda Sellariorum, or Gild of Saddlers, 16-17. Anglo-Norman Gilds, Gilda Tellariorum, or Gild of Woolen-cloth Weavers, 17-21.


Livery Companies, [Trade Gilds.] so called from assuming a distinctive dress, 28. Generally chartered by Edward III, which king to honour them becomes himself a member of the Tailors or Linen-Armourers, 29. The Grocers [grossers or engrossers] complained of, for endeavouring to monopolize all trade from the other companies, and regulations in consequence, 29-30. Presents of money made by the London Companies to Edward III, towards carrying on his wars in France, and observations on, 31-3. Companies usurp from the citizens the sole election of city officers and members of parliament, 32. Number of members sent to common council by companies in 50 Edward III. Oath of wardens of crafts the same year, 35. “Thirteen” of the mysteries mentioned as possessing exclusive privileges, a wrestling between the crafts at Blackheath, &c, thought to have given rise to the Twelve Great Companies. Richard II compels the companies to enrol their charters, 36. Further as to the rise of the “Twelve Great Companies,” and proofs of their subsequent superiority, 37. Return Brembre mayor two consecutive years, and measures taken in consequence, 38-9.

Ancient state of the Companies, viz as to their charters, 40-2; refoundation, 43-5; government and officers, 45-55; subjection to city control, 55-8 [also 47 and 105] liversies,58-66. Observances, viz elections 67-9. Funerals and bequests of plate, 70-1 State palls or horse-cloths, including accounts of those, as the Saddlers, Stationers, Fishmongers, 71-3; accounts of distinguished funerals attended by the companies, 74-5. Election feasts and ceremonials, general observations on, 75-6; Feasts and bills of fare of the Brewers’ Company in 1419 and 1425, and remarks on, 77-83; sisters of, 83-4; crowning the wardens and other ceremonies, 84-5; Halls, general remarks on, 85-9; triumphs and pageants, 89-99; inauguration of mayors, 99-100; precedence of the companies, 100-3.

From Henry IV to Henry VIII. Increase of the companies, statute of liveries, 103-4; absolute control of the mayor, 104-5; begin to keep their records in English, 105-6; companies records enrolled, vote at elections, 107; their by-laws regulated, 109-10; Stow’s quaint notices as to the rise of various of the minor companies, 110-11; effects of the companies’ monopoly, 111-12.

Effects of the Reformation on the companies; returns as to their suppressed chantages, with tables of their rents and expenditure, 113-17; exactions on the companies, 119-20; Lord Mayor’s precepts to, on monopolies, patents, 120-160; concealments, 158-61; seditious publications, sumptuary regulations, 162-7; government interferes with their concerns, 167-74; rage for new incorporations in Elizabeth’s reign; forced loans on the companies; soldiers quartered on, 176-82; celebrate the Restoration, 183; for regulating the companies, 2 Charles II; effects of the fire of London, 185-6; companies’ old constitution altered, are prescrip new oaths, and make new ordinances, 187-92; altered state of the company’s ceremonies as respected their officers, elections, mayoralty processions, Midsummer watch and its pageants, Lord Mayors shows 193, 212; quo warranto against the companies, and its consequences, 212-19; their charters restored, 219-20; account of their Irish estates, 220-4.


2457. *Herbert, William

THE HISTORY OF THE TWELVE GREAT LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON.

2458. *Herbert, W.
THE HISTORY OF THE TWELVE GREAT LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON
Volume I 1836
Reprinted by Augustus M. Kelley, New York 1968;

2459. *Herbert, W.
THE HISTORY OF THE TWELVE GREAT LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON
Volume II 1837
Reprinted by Augustus M. Kelley, New York 1968;

2460. Hobhouse, Sir Arthur
THE GOVERNMENT OF LONDON.

STUDIES IN LONDON HISTORY PRESENTED TO P. E. JONES.

2462. *Hope, Valerie; Birch, Clive; & Torry, Gilbert
THE FREEDOM - THE PAST AND PRESENT OF THE LIVERY, GUILDS
AND CITY OF LONDON
Published in a numbered edition of 1747
[Number 1587 subscribed by T.D.D. Hoffman on page 287]

2463. *Hope, Valerie
MY LORD MAYOR. EIGHT HUNDRED YEARS OF LONDON’S MAYORALTY

2464. Hunt, Thomas
A DEFENCE OF THE CHARTER AND MUNICIPAL RIGHTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON
AND THE RIGHTS OF OTHER MUNICIPAL CITIES AND TOWNS OF ENGLAND.
London [no date]; 46 pages.

2465. *Ivimy, Alan
THE ROMANCE OF LONDON.
Sampson Low, Marston & Co, London [1930]; xii+239 pages.

2466. *Ivimy, A[lan]
A HISTORY OF LONDON
Low Marston, [ ] 1936;

2467. James, M. K.
A LONDON MERCHANT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY.
Economic History Review 1956; Second Series, Volume VIII

2468. James, N.G. Brett
THE GROWTH OF STUART LONDON
1935;
2469. Jacob, Giles  
*CITY LIBERTIES: OR THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF FREEMEN, BEING A CONCISE ABRIDGEMENT OF ALL THE LAWS, CHARTERS, BY-LAWS, AND CUSTOMS OF LONDON, ETC.*  
London 1732;  
[BL: 884.k.15.]

2470. *Johnson, David J.*  
*SOUTHWARK AND THE CITY.*  

2471. *Jones, Philip E. and Smith, Raymond*  
*A GUIDE TO THE RECORDS IN THE CORPORATION OF LONDON RECORDS OFFICE, AND THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY MUNIMENT ROOM.*  
[BL: 2025.b. and 11914.ff.9.]  
[Includes 30 pages on the City Companies, Business and Trading.]

2472. Jones, Philip E.  
*CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1437-1457.*  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1954;

2473. Jones, Philip E.  
*CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1458-1482.*  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1961;

2474. Jordan, W. K.  
*THE CHARITIES OF LONDON 1480-1660*  
Allen & Unwin, London 1960;

2475. *Kahl, William F.*  
*THE DEVELOPMENT OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES: AN HISTORICAL ESSAY AND SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY*  
The Baker Library, Harvard  
Augustus M. Kelley, Clifton, New Jersey, USA 1960; viii+104 pages.

2476. Kellett, J.R.  
*THE BREAKDOWN OF GILD AND CORPORATION CONTROL OVER THE HANDICRAFT AND RETAIL TRADE IN LONDON.*  
[BL: R.Ac.2360.(a.).]

2477. Knight, Charles  
*LONDON.*  
6 Volumes  
1841;

2478. Knights, Mark  
*A CITY REVOLUTION: REMDELLING OF THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES IN THE 1680s*  
English Historical Review 1997; Volume 112, No. 449, pp. 1141-1178.  
[SofA Lib.]

2479. *Knowles, David and Grimes, W.F.*  
*CHARTERHOUSE: THE MEDIEVAL FOUNDATION IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT DISCOVERIES.*  
2480. *Lang, Jane
REBUILDING ST. PAUL’S AFTER THE GREAT FIRE OF LONDON
Oxford University Press, 1956

2481. *Lang, Jennifer
PRIDE WITHOUT PREJUDICE
THE STORY OF LONDON’S GUILDS AND LIVERY COMPANIES

2482. *Lang, Jennifer
THE CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE
CENTENARY 1878-1978
AN HISTORICAL COMMENTARY
City and Guilds of London Institute, London 1978; v+142 pages.

2483. Lang, R. G.
THE GREATER MERCHANTS OF LONDON IN THE EARLY SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

2484. Lang, R. G.
LONDON’S ALDERMEN IN BUSINESS 1600-1625.

2485. *Levin, Jennifer
THE CHARTER CONTROVERSY IN THE CITY OF LONDON 1660-1688 AND ITS CONSEQUENCES.

2486. Lilburne, John
THE CHARTERS OF LONDON; OR THE SECOND PART OF LONDON’S LIBERTY IN CHAINES
DISCOVERED; IN WHICH...IS PROVED...THAT IT IS THE RIGHT OF ALL AND EVERY THE BARONS,
BURGESSES, FREEMEN, OR COMMONERS OF LONDON, TO HAVE THEIR FREE VOTE IN CHUSING
OUT ANNUALLY FROM AMONGST THEMSELVES, A LORD MAJOR, TWO SHERIFFES, AND ALL
THEIR ALDERMEN, ETC. (TO THE RT. HON. THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT, THE HUMBLE
REMONSTRANCE OF W. SYKES, MERCHANT, FOR FREE TRADE IN TRANSPORTING AND
IMPORTING OF LAWFULL AND NEEDFULL COMMODITIES.)
London 1646;
[BL: E.366.(12.) and 1103.f.41.]

2487. Lloyd, Olive Mary
THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON AND SOME CITY LIVERY COMPANIES.

2488. Lloyd, Olive Mary
THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON AND SOME CITY LIVERY COMPANIES.
London 1956; 10 pages.
[BL: PP.2898.bn.]

2489. Loftie, W.J.
HISTORY OF LONDON
1883;

2490. Luffman, John
THE CHARTERS OF LONDON, COMPLETE;
ALSO MAGNA CHARTA, AND THE BILL OF RIGHTS.
London 1793;
2491. Maitland, William
THE HISTORY OF LONDON FROM ITS FOUNDATION BY THE ROMANS, TO THE PRESENT TIME. CONTAINING A FAITHFUL RELATION TO THE PUBLICK TRANSACTIONS OF THE CITIZENS; ACCOUNTS OF THE SEVERAL PARISHES... WITH THE SEVERAL ACCOUNTS OF WESTMINSTER, MIDDLESEX, SOUTHWARK, AND OTHER PARTS WITHIN THE BILL OF MORTALITY. IN NINE BOOKS.

2492. Maitland, William
THE HISTORY OF LONDON FROM ITS FOUNDATION BY THE ROMANS, TO THE PRESENT TIME.
2 Volumes.

2493. Maitland, William
THE HISTORY OF LONDON FROM ITS FOUNDATION BY THE ROMANS, TO THE PRESENT TIME.
2 Volumes.
London. Third Edition [    ];

2494. Maitland, William and Entick, John
THE HISTORY OF LONDON FROM ITS FOUNDATION TO THE PRESENT TIME.
2 Volumes.

2495. *Marshall, Parry
CITY OF LONDON - AN ILLUSTRATED POCKET HISTORY

2496. Masters, Betty
THE CHAMBERLAIN OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1237-1987
1988;

2497. Melling, J[ohn] K[ennedy]
DISCOVERING LONDON'S GUILDS AND LIVERIES
Shire Publications, Aylesbury 1973;

2498. Melling, J[ohn] K[ennedy]
DISCOVERING LONDON'S GUILDS AND LIVERIES

2499. Melling, J[ohn] K[ennedy]
DISCOVERING LONDON'S GUILDS AND LIVERIES

2500. *Melling, J[ohn] K[ennedy]
DISCOVERING LONDON'S GUILDS AND LIVERIES

2501. Melling, J[ohn] K[ennedy]
DISCOVERING LONDON'S GUILDS AND LIVERIES

2502. *Melling, John Kennedy
LONDON AND THE GUILDS OF EUROPE
HISTORY, DEVELOPMENT AND THE LINKS OF TODAY
John Kennedy Melling, London [1980];
2503. Mildmay, [Sir] William
THE METHOD AND RULE OF PROCEEDING UPON ALL ELECTIONS, POLLS, AND SCRUTINIES, AT COMMON HALLS AND WARD-MOTES, WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON.

THE METHOD AND RULE OF PROCEEDING UPON ALL ELECTIONS, POLLS, AND SCRUTINIES, AT COMMON HALLS AND WARD-MOTES, WITHIN THE CITY OF LONDON.
WITH ADDITIONAL NOTES ON WARDMOTE ELECTIONS; AN HISTORICAL REVIEW OF THE CITY ELECTORAL FRANCHISES, AND OF THE INCORPORATED MYSTERIES, WITH THEIR LIVERYMEN, ELECTORS OF LONDON.
London 1841;

2505. *Mitchell, R.J. and Leys, M.D.R.
A HISTORY OF LONDON LIFE

2506. Moody, T. W.
THE IRISH PLANTATION
1839;

2507. Moody, T[heodore].W[illiam].
THE LONDONDERRY PLANTATION 1609-1641.
William Mullan & Son, Belfast 1939; 487 pages.
[BL: 2396.g.10.]
[Account of the City Companies and the Crown in the establishment of the Ulster plantation.]

2508. Moore, Norman
THE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
The Century Magazine, London 1888; Volume 37, pp. 3-20.
[A description of the Halls of the Livery Companies.]

2509. Moore, Norman
THE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London 1888; 18 pages.
[Reprinted from the Century Magazine.]

2510. Morley, Henry
MEMOIRS OF BARTHOOLEMEW FAIR
With facsimile drawings, engraved upon wood, by the brothers Dalziel.

2511. *Morley, Henry
MEMOIRS OF BARTHOOLEMEW FAIR

2512. Newell, Joseph
EVIDENCE AND ARGUMENTS BEFORE THE COMMITTEE FOR GENERAL PURPOSES, IN SUPPORT OF THE ELECTIVE FRANCHISE OF THE RESIDENT FREEMEN OF LONDON: SHEWING THAT THE EXCLUSIVE EXERCISE OF THAT RIGHT BY THE LIVERYMEN IS CONTRARY TO ANCIENT CUSTOM AND THE PRINCIPLES OF OUR CONSTITUTION...
London 1830;

2513. *Nicholson, Lady Dorothy
THE LONDONER
2514. Noble, Theophilus Charles
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO THE TERCENTENARY OF THE SPANISH ARMADA, INCLUDING THE CITY GUILDS SUBSCRIPTION LISTS 1588.
1888; [9 items].
[BL: 9512.h.1.(1.).]

2515. Norman, Philip and Way, Thomas R[obert]
THE ANCIENT HALLS OF THE CITY GUILDS,
Drawn in lithography by Thomas R. Way, with some account of the history of the companies by Philip Norman, FSA.
George Bell and Sons, London 1903; xi+211 pages.
[B: 10349.k.8.]

2516. Norton, George
AN EXPOSITION OF THE PRIVILEGES OF THE CITY OF LONDON IN REGARD TO CLAIMS OF NON-FREEMEN TO DEAL BY WHOLESALE WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION.
London 1821; [BL: 8135.ccc.7(4)]

2517. *Norton, G.
COMMENTARIES ON THE HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, AND CHARTERED FRANCHISES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
1829; xxiv+541 pages.

2518. Norton, G.
COMMENTARIES ON THE HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, AND CHARTERED FRANCHISES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2519. O’ Brien, T.
THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES AND THE VIRGINIA COMPANY
1960;

2520. Oldisworth, Austin
THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF THE TWELVE CHIEF COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
1701;

2521. *Ormsby, H.
LONDON ON THE THAMES
A STUDY OF THE NATURAL CONDITIONS THAT INFLUENCED THE BIRTH AND GROWTH OF A GREAT CITY

2522. Orridge, B.B.
SOME ACCOUNT OF THE CITIZENS OF LONDON AND THEIR RULERS FROM 1060 TO 1867, 1867;

2523. *PALMER, Kenneth Nicholls
CEREMONIAL BARGES ON THE RIVER THAMES. A HISTORY OF THE BARGES OF THE CITY OF LONDON, LIVERY COMPANIES AND OF THE CROWN.

2524. Parsons, Mayor
MARTIS XIX DIE SEPTEMBRIS, 1731...[ORDER THAT FOR THE FUTURE NO NEGROES OR OTHER
BLACKS BE Bound APPRENTICES AT ANY OF THE COMPANIES OF THE CITY TO ANY FREEMAN.
London [1731]; 1 page.

2525. *Parsons, F.G.
THE EARLIER INHABITANTS OF LONDON.

2526. Passingham, W. J.
LONDON'S MARKETS
Sampson Low, London 1935;

2527. Pearl, Valerie
LONDON AND THE OUTBREAK OF THE PURITAN REVOLUTION 1961;

2528. Pepys, Samuel
DIARIES

2529. Perks, S.
THE HISTORY OF THE MANSION HOUSE 1922;

2530. Phillips, J. R.
THE MEDIEVAL CORPORATION AND COMPANIES OF THE CITY.

2531. *Phillips, Sir Thomas
LONDONDERRY AND THE LONDON COMPANIES 1609-1629.
BEING A SURVEY AND OTHER DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED TO KING CHARLES I.
H.M.S.O., Belfast 1928; xiii+198 pages. Illustrated.

2532. Pontifex, Bryan
THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES
The City Press 1932; 32 pages.
[BL: 8248.cc.18.]
2533. *Pontifex, Bryan
THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES
Methuen & Co, London 1939; viii+93 pages.
[Inscribed by the Author]
[BL: 08248.a.99.]

2534. *Pooley, Sir Ernest
THE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2535. Price, John Edward
A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF THE GUILDHALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
London 1886;

2536. Pulling, Alexander
LAWS, CUSTOMS AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1842;

2537. Pulling, Alexander
A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAWS, CUSTOMS, USAGES AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY
AND PORT OF LONDON

2538. *Pulling, Alexander
A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAWS, CUSTOMS, USAGES AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY AND THE PORT OF LONDON.
With Notes of the various Charters, By-Laws, Statutes, and Judicial Decisions by which they are established. Second Edition with considerable Additions and a Supplement containing The London Corporation Reform Act, 1849, and The City Election Act, 1725, with Introductory Comments, Explanatory Notes and the Statutes Verbatim.

2539. Pulling, A.
OBSERVATIONS ON THE DISPUTES AT PRESENT ARISING IN THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND ON THE POWER OF INTERNAL REFORM POSSESSED BY THE CITIZENS IN COMMON COUNCIL.
1847;

2540. Rae, James
THE CITY OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES. HOW THEY CAN ELEVATE THE TRADES THEY REPRESENT AND IMPROVE THE APPRENTICESHIP SYSTEM.

2541. Ramsay, G[daniel] D[george]
THE RECRUITMENT AND FORTUNES OF SOME LONDON FREEMEN.

2542. Rappaport, S.
WORLDS WITHIN WORLDS :
STRUCTURES OF LIFE IN SIXTEENTH CENTURY LONDON

2543. Rasmussen, S. E.
LONDON THE UNIQUE CITY
1960;
2544. Reddaway, T. F.
THE REBUILDING OF LONDON AFTER THE GREAT FIRE
1940;

2545. Reddaway, T. F.
THE REBUILDING OF LONDON AFTER THE GREAT FIRE
Cape [    ] 1951;

2546. Reddaway, T. F.
THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF TUDOR LONDON.
History 1966; Volume 51, pp. 287-299.

2547. Redstone, Lilian J. And Steer, Francis W.
LOCAL RECORDS, THEIR NATURE AND CARE.
G. Bell, London 1953; xv+246 pages.
[BL: 2035.b. and 11914.aa.47.]
[Chapters XVI and XVII deal with the archives of the City of London and the City Companies.]

2548. Reed, Sir C.
AN HISTORICAL NARRATIVE, OF...THE IRISH SOCIETY...
2549. Reed, Sir C.  
AN HISTORICAL NARRATIVE, OF...THE IRISH SOCIETY...  
London [1865]; 286 pages.  
[BL: 8248.cc.15.]  

2550. Reid, Hilda  
CROSBY HALL  
London 1966;  

2551. Riley, Henry Thomas  
MUNIMENTIA GILDHALLAE LONDONIENSIS  
LIBER CUSTUMARUM.  
Longmans, Green, London 1860;  

2552. Riley, Henry Thomas  
MUNIMENTIA GILDHALLAE LONDONIENSIS  
LIBER ALBUS.  
Longmans, Green, London 1860;  

2553. *Riley, Henry Thomas  
LIBER ALBUS: THE WHITE BOOK OF THE CITY OF LONDON  
Compiled A.D. 1419 by John Carpenter, Common Clerk and Richard Whittington, Mayor.  
Translated by H.T. Riley from the Original Latin and Anglo-Norman.  
Richard Griffin & Company, London 1861; x+660 pages.  

2554. *Riley, Henry Thomas  
CHRONICLES OF THE MAYORS AND SHERIFFS OF LONDON  
A.D. 1188 TO A.D. 1274  
Translated from the original Latin and Anglo-Norman of the "Liber de Antiquis Legibus", in the possession of the Corporation of the City of London: attributed to Arnold Fitz-Thedmar, Alderman of London in the Reign of Henry the Third.  
THE FRENCH CHRONICLE OF LONDON A.D. 1259 TO A.D. 1343  
Translated from the original Anglo-Norman of the "Chroniques de London," preserved in the Cottonian Collection (Cleopatra A.vi.) in the British Museum.  
Trübner & Co., London 1863; xii+319 pages.  
(Limited to 500 copies)  

2555. *Riley, Henry Thomas  
MEMORIALS OF LONDON AND LONDON LIFE IN THE XIIITH, XIVTH, AND XVTH CENTURIES.  
Includes: During the reign of Edward II. A.D. 1307-1327:  
Bread of Stratford seized, as being deficient in weight p. 71.  
Proclamation that Tailors shall not scour furs in Chepe p. 77.  
Turners sworn not to make false measures for liquids p. 78.  
Writ enjoining certain regulations as to the sale of wines within the City p. 81.  
White-tawyers sworn not to flay horses within the City p. 85.  
Order for arrest of a Baker, for selling putrid bread p. 90.  
Complaint of the Potters, as to frauds committed in their trade p. 118.  
Ordinance of the Pepperers of Soperlane p. 120.  
Custom as to retailing meat by Butchers at the Stokkes p. 141.  
During the Reign of Edward III. A.D. 1327-1377:  
Charter granted to the Pellippers, or Skinners, of London p. 153.
Charter granted to the Girdlers of London p. 154.
Agreement made between the men of the trade of the Saddlers of London, of the one part, and the men of the trades of the Joiners, Painters, and Lorimers in copper and iron, of the same city, of the other part p. 156.
Petitions of the Hostelers and Haymongers of London, and Ordinance made thereon p. 166.
Ordinances of the Tapicers p. 178.
Petition of the Butchers of Stokkes Market p. 179.
Ordinance against the Bakers and Taverners; and resistance of the Taverners thereto p. 180.
Overseers of the trade of Pouchmakers appointed p. 204.
Ordinance made as to the sale of wines within the City p. 213.
Lease made to the Butchers of St. Nicholas Shambles, on annual payment of a boar’s head p. 214.
Articles of the Girdlers p. 216.
Articles of the Cutlers p. 217.
Regulations for the sale of Poultry, at the Leaden Hall and elsewhere p. 220.
Further regulations for the sale of poultry p. 221.
Regulations for the sale of butchers’ meat and fish in the vicinity of the Stokkes and the Conduit in Chepe; and for cleansing the dock at Douegate p. 222.
Ordinance that Brewers shall not waste the water of the Conduit in Chepe p. 225.
Articles of the Spurriers p. 226.
Petition of the Gardeners, and Order made thereon p. 228.
Ordinances of the trade called “Whittawyers” p. 232.
Enactment as to marking liquid measures made by the Turners p. 234.
Articles of the Heamours p. 237.
Articles of the Hatters p. 239.
Ordinances of the Pewterers p. 241.
Ordinances of the Glovers p. 245.
Ordinances of the Shearmen p. 247.
Petition of the Master Shearmen, as to the scale of wages p. 250.
Articles of the Furbishers p. 258.
Ordinances of the Braellers p. 277.
Regulations for the trade of Masons p. 280.
Ordinances of the Farriers p. 292.
Exemption of Writers of court-hand and text-writers, Limners, and Barbers, from being placed on Inquisitions in the Sheriffs’ Courts p. 295.
Ordinances of the Waxchandlers p. 300.
Regulations for the trade of the Alien Weavers in London p. 306.
Royal Order that materials for roofing, and the wages for Tilers, shall not be enhanced, by reason of the damage done by the late Tempest p. 308.
Regulations for checking the malpractices of Dyers p. 309.
Ordinances of the Plumbers p. 321.
Ordinances as to the sale by Hostelers and Herbergeours of bread and horse-bread; and as to the sale of old furs and clothes within the City p. 323.
Ordinances of the Pelterers, or Pellipers p. 328.
Ordinances of the Tawyers p. 330.
Articles of the Flemish Weavers in London p. 331.
Master Surgeons of the City admitted and sworn p. 337.
Petition of the fullers, that those who buy cloths with patent defects, shall do so at their own peril p. 341.
Regulations for the Taverners p. 341.
Petition of the Weavers Flemings, and Ordinance made thereupon p. 345.
Articles of the Bowyers and the Fletchers p. 348.
Articles of the Haberdashers p. 354.
Articles for the regulation of the trade of the Waxchandlers p. 358.
New Articles for the Pouchmakers p. 360.
Articles of the Blacksmiths p. 361.
Articles for the Leathersellers and Pouchmakers; and for the Dyers serving those trades p. 364.
Ordinances of the Court-hand Writers, or Scriveners p. 372.
Indenture made between the Woodmongers of London and John Baddeby p. 383.
Ordinances as to the Poulterers; the Thames and the Fosses; and common Beggars p. 388.
Articles of the Cordwainers, or Tawyers p. 391.
Ordinances of the Barbers p. 393.
Ordinances of the Fullers, and proceedings thereupon p. 400.
Ordinances of the Hurers, as to fulling at Water-mills p. 402.
Ordinances of the Cheesemongers p. 405.
During the reign of Richard II. A.D. 1377-1379:
Ordinance of the Cooks and Pastelers, or Piebakers p. 426.
Regulations as to Cooks and Piebakers, and the sale of Butter p. 432.
Ordinances of the Pastelers, or Piebakers, as to pasties p. 438.
Ordinances of the Cutlers p. 438.
Journeymen Cordwainers, charged with making an illegal fraternity p. 495.
Fine inflicted for stopping a Procession on the Festival of Corpus Christi p. 509.
The Ordinances of the Founders renewed p. 512.
Admission and oath of Master Surgeons of the City p. 519.
Ordinances of the Blacksmiths p. 537.
Indenture of agreement between the Cordwainers and the Cobblers p. 539.
Proposed Ordinance of the Coopers p. 541.
The Serving-men of the trade of Saddlers forbidden to form Fraternities p. 542.
Ordinances of the Leathersellers p. 546.
Ordinances of the Hurers p. 549.
During the reign of Henry IV. A.D. 1399-1413:
Petition of the Pouchmakers, as to the supervision of Galoches p. 554.
Ordinance of the Fletchers p. 556.
Ordinance of the Writers of Text-letter, Limners, and others who bind and sell books p. 557.
Petition of the Hurers and Cappers p. 558.
Ordinance of the Forcermakers p. 563.
Ordinance made as between the Cutlers and the Sheathers p. 567.
Joint Petition of the Cutlers and the Bladsmiths p. 568.
Articles of the Blacksmiths p. 569.
Letter under the Privy Seal, as to a dissention between the Cordwainers and the Cobblers p. 570.
Inquisition made for the regulation of the Cordwainers and the Cobblers p. 571.
During the reign of Henry V. A.D. 1413-1422:
Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, enjoining that the Barbers of London shall close their shops on Sundays p. 593.
Masters appointed for the supervision of the Barbers of London, practising the art of Surgery; and proceedings thereupon p. 606.
The Journeymen Tailors forbidden to occupy dwelling-houses apart, or to wear an especial suit, or livery, without the supervision and permission of the Masters and Wardens of the Trade p. 609.
Ordinances of the Brasiers p. 624.
Petition of the Stringers, and Order made thereon p. 634.
Application made to the Mayor and Aldermen by the Fraternity of the Yeomen Tailors p. 653.

2556. Robertson, Jean and Gordon, D.J. (Editors)
A CALENDAR OF DRAMATIC RECORDS IN THE BOOKS OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON, 1485-1640.
Collections of The Malone Society, Oxford 1954; Volume 3, xlix+204 pages.
[BL: Ac.9923/2.]
[A Calendar of entries concerning Midsummer Shows 1504-1545, and Lord Mayors' Shows 1535-1640, in the Court Books, Account Books, and Bachelors' or Yeomanry Accounts.]

2557. Salisbury, Edward (Editor)
LIST OF THE LIVERYMEN AND FREEMEN OF THE CITY COMPANIES, 1538.
2558. Salisbury, Edward (Editor)
LIST OF THE LIVERYMEN AND FREEMEN OF THE CITY COMPANIES...1538...

2559. Schofield, John
THE BUILDING OF LONDON FROM THE CONQUEST TO THE GREAT FIRE
1984;

2560. Schultes, Henry
AN INQUIRY INTO THE ELECTIVE FRANCHISE OF THE CITIZENS OF LONDON, AND THE GENERAL RIGHTS OF THE LIVERY.
London 1822;

2561. Sebastian, L. B.
THE CITY LIVERY COMPANIES AND THEIR CORPORATE PROPERTY
Rivingtons, London 1885; 71 pages.

2562. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
LONDON AND THE KINGDOM
A HISTORY DERIVED MAINLY FROM THE ARCHIVES AT GUILDHALL IN THE CUSTODY OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume I

2563. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
LONDON AND THE KINGDOM
A HISTORY DERIVED MAINLY FROM THE ARCHIVES AT GUILDHALL IN THE CUSTODY OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume II

2564. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
LONDON AND THE KINGDOM
A HISTORY DERIVED MAINLY FROM THE ARCHIVES AT GUILDHALL IN THE CUSTODY OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON
Volume III

2565. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume A
The Corporation of London, London 1899;

2566. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume B
The Corporation of London, London 1900;

2567. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume C
The Corporation of London, London [    ];
2568. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume D
The Corporation of London, London [    ];

2569. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume E

2570. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume F

2571. *Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume G

2572. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume H
The Corporation of London, London [    ];

2573. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume I
The Corporation of London, London [    ];

2574. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume K
The Corporation of London, London [    ];

2575. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTER BOOKS OF THE CITY OF LONDON A-L.
11 Volumes : Volume L
The Corporation of London, London [    ];

2576. Sharpe, Reginald R.
CALENDAR OF LETTERS, CITY OF LONDON 1350-1370.
London 1885;

2577. *Shepherd, Thomas
LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
With historical and descriptive text by James Elmes
Jones & Co, London 1829
Re-published by Bracken Books 1983; iii+160 pages.

2578. Smith, Al.
DICTIONARY OF CITY OF LONDON STREET NAMES.

2579. *Smith, H. Clifford
THE MANSION HOUSE
The Corporation of London 1978; 24 pages.

2580. Smith, Steven R.
THE SOCIAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ORIGINS OF THE LONDON APPRENTICES 1630-1660.

2581. Smith, Steven R.
THE LONDON APPRENTICES AS SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ADOLESCENTS.
Past and Present 1973; Volume 61, pp. 149-161.

2582. Smith, S.
THE IDEAL AND THE REAL: APPRENTICE-MASTER RELATIONSHIPS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY LONDON.

2583. *Stevens, Peter
THE CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE
A SHORT HISTORY 1878-1992
City and Guilds of London Institute, London 1993; 187 pages.

2584. Stone, William
A DEFENCE OF THE SOLE AND ENTIRE CORPORATE AND DELIBERATIVE RIGHTS AND FRANCHISES OF THE LORD MAYOR, ALDERMEN, AND LIVERY OF LONDON, IN COMMON HALL ASSEMBLED...
DEDICATED TO THE LIVERYMEN OF THE SEVERAL COMPANIES.
London 1797;

2585. Stow, J.
A SURVAY OF LONDON. CONTAYNING THE ORIGINALL. ANTIQUITY, INCREASE, MODERNE ESTATE, AND DESCRIPTION OF THAT CITIE, WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING IN LATINE, LIBELLUM DE SITU LONDINI: WRITTEN BY W. FITZSTEPHEN, IN THE RAIGNE OF HENRY THE SECOND.

2586. Stow, J.
A SURVAY OF LONDON. CONTAYNING THE ORIGINALL. ANTIQUITY, INCREASE, MODERNE ESTATE, AND DESCRIPTION OF THAT CITIE, WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING IN LATINE, LIBELLUM DE SITU LONDINI: WRITTEN BY W. FITZSTEPHEN, IN THE RAIGNE OF HENRY THE SECOND.
J. Wolfe, London. 1599;

2587. Stow, J.
A SURVAY OF LONDON. CONTAYNING THE ORIGINALL. ANTIQUITY, INCREASE, MODERNE ESTATE, AND DESCRIPTION OF THAT CITIE, WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING IN LATINE, LIBELLUM DE SITU LONDINI: WRITTEN BY W. FITZSTEPHEN, IN THE RAIGNE OF HENRY THE SECOND.
J. Windet, London. 1603;

2588. Stow, J.
A SURVAY OF LONDON. CONTAYNING THE ORIGINALL. ANTIQUITY, INCREASE, MODERNE ESTATE, AND DESCRIPTION OF THAT CITIE, WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING IN LATINE, LIBELLUM DE SITU LONDINI: WRITTEN BY W. FITZSTEPHEN, IN THE RAIGNE OF HENRY THE SECOND
Continued, and enlarged by A. Munday]
London 1618
2589. *Stow, J.

2590. Stow, John
THE SURVAY OF LONDON.
Edited by John Strype
2 Volumes
[This includes a two-sheet plan of the City of London, Westminster, and Southwark, a map of London in Elizabeth’s time, and 41 plates.]

2591. Stow, John
A SURVAY OF LONDON.
Edited by John Strype
2 Volumes

2592. Stow, John
THE SURVAY OF LONDON.
Whittaker and Co, London 1842;

2593. *Stow, J.
LONDON UNDER ELIZABETH. A SURVEY BY JOHN STOW.
A SURVAY OF LONDON, CONTAYNING THE ORIGINALL, ANTIQUITY, INCREASE, MODERNE ESTATE, AND DESCRIPTION OF THAT CITIE, WRITTEN IN THE YEAR 1598.
Edited by Henry Morley.
George Routledge and Sons, London 1890; 446 pages. No illustrations.

2594. Stow, John
THE SURVEY OF LONDON.
George Routledge & Sons, London 1893;

2595. Stow, John
THE SURVEY OF LONDON.
With Introduction and Notes by Charles Lethbridge Kingsford
2 Volumes.
Clarendon Press, Oxford 1908;

2596. Stow, John
THE SURVEY OF LONDON.
Everyman’s Library

2597. Stow, John
THE SURVEY OF LONDON.

2598. Stow, John
THE SURVEY OF LONDON.
2599.  Strype, J.
STOW'S SURVEY OF LONDON.
1893;

2600.  Sutherland, L. S.
THE LONDON MERCHANT 1695-1774.
Oxford University Press 1933;

2601.  Sylvester, Alfred Arthur (Editor)
THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND THE FIRST TWELVE OF THE GREAT GUILDS
IN THE DIAMOND JUBILEE YEAR OF HER MAJESTY.
[BL: 8248.k.36.]

2602.  Taylor, J. R.
"BEHOLD THE SPOILER COMETH," "DACOITEE IN EXCELSIS!" REFORM YOUR CITY GUILDS.
London 1872; 36 pages.

2603.  Thomas, A. H.
CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1298-1307.
London 1943;

2604.  Thomas, A. H.
CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1323–1364.
London 1943;

2605.  Thomas, A. H.
CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1364-1381.
London 1943;

2606.  Thomas, A. H.
CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1381-1412.
London 1943;

2607.  Thomas, A. H.
CALENDAR OF PLEA AND MEMORANDA ROLLS OF THE CITY OF LONDON 1413-1437.
London 1943;

2608.  Thomas, A. H. (Editor)
MAYOR'S COURT ROLLS, LONDON 1298-1307.
London

2609.  Thornley, E. D. and Thomas, A. H.
THE GREAT CHRONICLE OF LONDON.
George W. Jones at the Sign of the Dolphin, London [ ];

2610.  *Thornley, John Charles and Hastings, George W.
THE GUILDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON AND THEIR LIVERYMEN
BEING AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT...COMPILED FROM AUTHENTIC RECORDS.
City and Guilds Technical Institute; Further educational work of the City companies; The Mercers' Company; The Grocers' Company; The Drapers' Company; The Fishmongers' Company; The Goldsmiths' Company; The Company; The Company; The Company; The Company; The Company; The Company; The Company; The Skinners' Company; The Merchant Taylors' Company; The Haberdashers' Company; The Salters' Company; The Ironmongers' Company; The Vintners' Company; The Clothworkers' Company; The Dyers' Company; The Brewers' Company; The Leathersellers' Company; The Pewterers' Company; The Barbers' Company; he Cutlers' Company; The Bakers' Company; The Wax Chandlers’ Company; The Tallow Chandlers’ Company;

[BL: 8248.k.37.]

2611. *Thrupp, S. L.
THE MERCHANT CLASS OF MEDIEVAL LONDON 1300-1500.
The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA 1948; xiii+401 pages.

2612. Thrupp, S. L.
ALIENS IN AND AROUND LONDON IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.
Studies in London History Presented to P.E. Jones (Edited by A.E.J. Hollaender and W. Kellaway)

2613. *Treloar, W.P.
LUDGATE HILL: PAST AND PRESENT.
A Narrative concerning the People, Places, Legends, and Changes of the Great London Highway.

2614. *Unwin, George
THE GUILDS AND COMPANIES OF LONDON.
[BL: 07703.f.47/2.]

2615. Unwin, George
THE GUILDS AND COMPANIES OF LONDON.
[BL: 2260.a.17.]

2616. Unwin, George
THE GUILDS AND COMPANIES OF LONDON.
[BL: 08286.34.e.]

2617. *Unwin, George
THE GILDS AND COMPANIES OF LONDON.
With a New Introduction by William F. Kahl

2618. Veale, Elsbeth
THE ‘GREAT TWELVE’: MISTERY AND FRATERNITY IN 13TH CENTURY LONDON.
2619. Wallis, Richard  
*LONDON’S ARMOURY ACCURATELY DELINEATED IN A DISPLAY OF ALL THE ARMS, CRESTS, SUPPORTERS, AND MOTTOES OF EVERY DISTINCT COMPANY IN THE HONOURABLE CITY OF LONDON.*  
1677;

2620. *Ward, Joseph P.*  
*METROPOLITAN COMMUNITIES. TRADE GUILDS, IDENTITY, AND CHANGE IN EARLY MODERN LONDON.*  
Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, USA 1997; vi+203 pages.

2621. Welch, Charles  
*MODERN HISTORY OF THE CITY OF LONDON.*  
 Blades, East & Blades, London 1896;

2622. Welch, Charles  
*COAT-ARMOUR OF THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES.*  
Privately Printed by the Chiswick Press, London 1914; 74 pages and 110 plates.

2623. *Whiteman, G. W.*  
*HALLS AND TREASURES OF THE CITY COMPANIES.*  
Chapter 1-Mercers’ Hall pp. 11-21; Chapter 2-Grocers’ Hall pp. 22-31; Chapter 3-Drapers’ Hall pp. 32-41; Chapter 4-Fishmongers’ Hall pp. 42-50; Chapter 5-Goldsmiths’ Hall pp. 51-60; Chapter 6-Skinners’ Hall pp. 61-69; Chapter 7-Merchant Taylors’ Hall pp. 70-80; Chapter 8-Ironmongers’ Hall pp. 81-91; Chapter 9-Vintners’ Hall pp. 92-102; Chapter 10-Armourers’ Hall pp. 116-129; Chapter 12-Saddlers’ Hall pp. 130-139; Chapter 13-Stationers’ Hall pp. 140-149; Chapter 14-The Apothecaries’ Hall pp. 150-158.  

2624. Wilson, J. P.  
*A CALENDAR OF DRAMATIC RECORDS IN THE BOOKS OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON.*  
Collections Volume VIII - The Malone Society.  
Oxford University Press, [    ] 1954;

2625. *Winyard, T.*  
*THE PRIORY CHURCH OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW THE GREAT (FOUNDED 1123 A.D.) THE OLDEST PARISH CHURCH IN LONDON*  
Reprinted 1974; 22 pages.

2626. Woodcock  
*LIVES OF THE ILLUSTRIOUS LORD MAYORS AND ALDERMEN OF LONDON.*  
[1847];

2627. Woodhead, J. R. (Editor)  
*THE RULERS OF LONDON 1660-1689 A BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD OF THE ALDERMEN AND COMMON COUNCILMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON*  
London and Middlesex Archaeological Society 1965;

2628. Woolacott, J. E.  
*THE CURSE OF TURTLEDOM. AN EXPOSE OF THE METHODS AND EXTRAVAGANT EXPENDITURE OF THE LIVERY*
COMPANIES.
London 1894;

WARDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

2629.  *Baddeley, John James
THE ALDERMEN OF CRIPPLEGATE WARD FROM A.D. 1276 TO A.D. 1900
TOGETHER WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE OFFICE OF ALDERMAN, ALDERMAN'S DEPUTY AND
COMMON COUNCILMAN OF THE CITY OF LONDON.
J.J. Baddeley, London 1900; viii+255 pages.

2630.  *Baddeley, Sir John James
CRIPPLEGATE
ONE OF THE TWENTY-SIX WARDS OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

2631.  *Hobhouse, Hermione
THE WARD OF CHEAP IN THE CITY OF LONDON
A SHORT HISTORY
To mark the centenary of the Ward of Cheap Club

2632.  *Hoffman, Tom (Editor)
Part I The Ward: Chapter 1-John Stow and his Description of Cordwainer Ward 400 Years Ago by Tom
Hoffman; Chapter 2-A Pictorial Review of the Ward 100 Years Ago & Today by Elizabeth de Burgh Sidley;
Chapter 3-The Ward’s Churches - St. Mary Aldermary and St. Mary-le-Bow by Adrian Houstoun; Chapter 4-
Cordwainer Ward - A Home to Religious and Secular Guilds and to the Mayoralty by Tom Hoffman; Part II The
Ward Club: Chapter 6-The Aldermen of the Ward and Presidents of the Ward Club by Sir Brian Jenkins;
Chapter 7-The President, Alderman Sir Brian Jenkins by Michael Snyder; Chapter 8-The Deputies of the Ward
and Vice-Presidents of the Ward Club by Michael Snyder; Chapter 9-The Vice-President, Deputy Michael
Snyder by Tom Hoffman; Chapter 10-A Review of the Surviving Minute Books of the Ward Club by Adrian
Houstoun; Chapter 11-Principal Guests at the Ward Club’s Banquets and Luncheons by Adrian Houstoun;
Chapter 12-The Centenary Banquet by Elizabeth de Burgh Sidley; Chapter 13-Reginald Thomas Dorrien
Wilmot and the Centenary Loving Cup by Tom Ackland; Chapter 14-The Cordwainer Statue by Elizabeth de
Burgh Sidley, Michael Hart & Alwin Tamosius; Part III Recollections: Chapter 15-Cordwainer Ward -
Recollections of 68 Years by Tom Wilmot; Chapter 16-50 Years in Bow Lane by Harry Martin; Chapter 17-
People and Hostelries of the Ward that I have known by John Miller; Chapter 18-Surveyors within the Ward by
Stephen Lines; Chapter 19-Life at Bow Bells and Beyond by The Reverend Victor Stock; Chapter 20-It’s not
only the Terrorists that your Toastmaster has to worry about! By Bernard Sullivan; Part IV Other Cordwainers:
Chapter 21-The Guilds of Cordwainers outside London by Tom Hoffman; Chapter 22-The Cordwainers of
Córdoba by Michael Hart; Chapter 23-The Cordwainer Ward Lodge by George Gillon; Appendices: Officers of
the Ward Club 1902-2002; Members of the Ward Club in the Centenary Year; The Contributors.

2633.  *Knight, A. Charles
CORDWAINDER WARD IN THE CITY OF LONDON
ITS HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY

2634.  Sweelland, W.
SOMEWHAOT OF THE WARD OF LANGBOURN

2635.  Torry, Gilbert
THE BOOK OF QUEENHITHE
THE HISTORY OF THE HARBOUR AND THE CITY WARD
Barracuda Books, Buckingham 1979; 132 pages.

2636. White, James George
HISTORY OF WALBROOK WARD
London 1904;

2637. *Wylie-Harris, W. H.
THE CITY WARD OF FARRINGDON WITHIN
A GUIDE TO LOCAL HISTORY

2638. Wylie-Harris, W. H.
THE WARD OF BILLINGSGATE IN THE CITY OF LONDON
13 page pamphlet.